JAN LEWIS ON CORPORATE CONNECTIVITY

★FREE

California's Computer Magazine

SEPT. 1987 • ISSUE 35

MicroTimes™

Memory Management: UNIX Vs. DOS

New This Issue:

Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak

Guy Kawasaki On 4th Dimension

Now in MicroTimes:

Wendy Woods' Newsbytes™

ASHTON-TATE

THE VIEW FROM THE TOP

An Interview With Ed Esber

Dvorak, Lewis and Woods. Every Month in MicroTimes.

DON'T MISS "Dvorak's Last Column!" John C. Dvorak, who currently writes for PC Magazine and Mac User is one of the most popular, witty, and insightful journalists in the business today.

And for cutting edge analysis of the computer industry read, "But Jan Lewis Says . . ." by Jan Lewis, President of the Palo Alto Research Group, whose Fortune 500 clients include Xerox, IBM, NCR, Hewlett-Packard and Apple Computer.

You'll get the latest computer industry news when you read Wendy Wood's NEWSBYTES. Wendy's award winning, syndicated news column is published in print and "online" nationally and internationally.

For The Best In Computer Journalism, Reach For . . .

MICROTIMES

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 of TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA

Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

ASUCLA Computer Store
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213 825-6952

Microcomputer Concepts
5921 Clark Circle
Westminster, CA 92663
714 898-3002

Americomp
114 E. Balboa Blvd., #A
Balboa, CA 92661
714 675-6664

Monarch Micro Systems
12852 Palm St., #308
Garden Grove, CA 92640
714 530-1880

NR Systems
8363 Reseda Blvd., #14
Northridge, CA 91324
818 349-9898

National Computer Specialists
6153 Fairmount Ave., #102
San Diego, CA 92120
619-584-2700

Infotech International
8210 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680
714 894-0826

MCG Enterprises
20252 Clear River Lane
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
714 970-1214

Priority One Electronics
21622 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818 709-5464

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

ISSUE NO. 35 SEPT. 1987
MICROTIMES

COVER STORY

50 Ashton-Tate: The View From The Top

An Interview with Ed Esber

By Jeff Spurrier

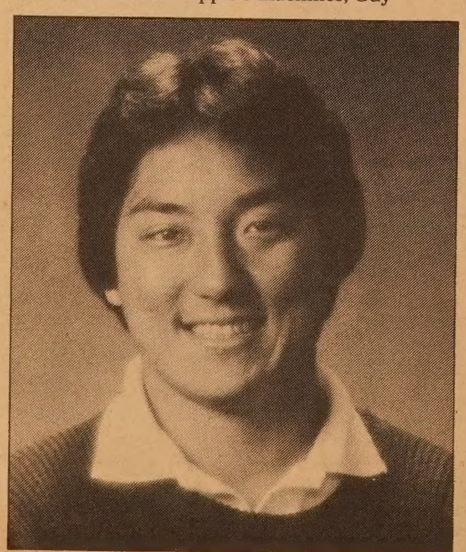
As the developer and publisher of bestselling database manager *dBASE*, Ashton-Tate enjoyed a meteoric rise from garage startup to prominence as one of the Big Three in the software marketplace. From the untimely death of its charismatic founder to mass departures of key executives to latter-day production delays and litigation over intellectual property, however, the company's also had more than its share of turbulence. In this interview, Ed Esber, the man at Ashton-Tate's helm, offers a candid assessment of the company's history, its current state, and directions for the future.

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: ANN SUMMA

46 Guy Kawasaki: Mac Databases Enter The 4th Dimension

By Mary Eisenhart

Last seen inducing third-party developers to write software for Apple's machines, Guy



Kawasaki now heads a new company, Acius Inc., whose first product is the *4th Dimension* database, aka the fabled *Silver Surfer.*

118 Starting This Month: Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak

In which the industry's most sardonic columnist holds forth on subjects of his own choosing.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Letters

10 Calendar of Events

12 But Jan Lewis Says...
On connectivity in the corporate environment, and the relative strengths and weaknesses of IBM, DEC and Apple.

18 Now In MicroTimes: Wendy Woods' Newsbytes™

58 Buyers Guide
This month, we focus on products for database management on a variety of systems.

90 User Group Network

116 Classifieds

118 Index of Advertisers

COLUMNS

64 PC Systems
By Ken Milburn
How your PC can function as a fax machine.

68 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
Memory management: UNIX Vs. DOS

72 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
The FCC is out to raise your online access charges. Here's what you can do about it.

78 Data Base Management
By Warren Sirota
How SBT's accounting packages can keep programmers from endless hours of wheel-reinventing

84 Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
Report on new Amiga products at COMDEX.

86 Atari ST
By Helmi Kobler
The World of Atari show, and the new products shown there.

★ SHARP FAX MACHINE ★

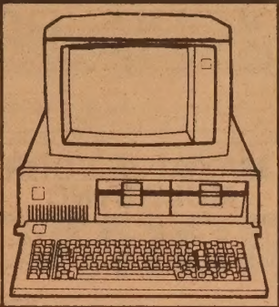
Class III, extremely Compact & light weight (11 lbs), 8 levels of shading w/automatic contrast control, multi-purpose LCD, builtin 9600 Bd modem, manual/auto reception & transmission at 25 sec/page. Doubles as copier with many other features as standard.

★Introductory offer ★ Model FO-200 ..... **1399** ★

Other Fax Available ★ **AT&T** ★ **CANON** ★ **TOSHIBA** ★

★LAP TOP COMPUTERS★

starting from ..... below $1000



★ TOSHIBA 321 SL PRINTER★

24 pin, 216/72 cps. Standard features include built-in tractor and fanfold bypass with auto loading for fanfold & single sheet paper & tear bar. Emulates IBM Proprinter, Qume Sprint 11 & Toshiba 351, 5 resident fonts with 2 downloadable font card slots, front panel to choose type fonts, pitch, emulation, quite mode, lines per inch & page length and . . . no dip switches.

★Limited time offer ..... **$499** ★

★SEAGATE HARD DRIVES★

FOR PC/XT ★ HALF HEIGHT INTERNAL

Fully tested, w/Seagate or Western Digital controller, cables, manual and one year warranty.

20 MB ..... **299** **30 MB** **349**

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 588/855 ★ NEC P6 / P7 PARALLEL . . . 429/599 ★

PRINTERS

ALPS PRINTERS
ALQ 200 Color, Narrow
18 pin, 200/100 cps $425
24 pin, 240/120 cps 485
ALQ 300 Color, Wide
18 pin, 200/100 cps 625
24 pin, 240/120 cps 685
P2000 9 pin, 250/125 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Tractor 685
P2100 18 pin, 400/200 cps, Wide
Ser & Par w/Tractor 1125
P2400 Color, Wide w/Tractor
18 pin, 250/125 cps 925
24 pin, 360/180 cps 975
ALPS Buffer Kits, Fonts, Tractors
Sheet Feeds, Ribbons & 18 pin/24 pin upgrade kits ..... CALL

CITIZEN Printers
MSP 10/20 Narrow 269/299
MSP 15/25 Wide 329/399
Premiere 35 Daisy Wheel 439
★DICONIX 150 InkJet Portable★
Parallel w/3' custom cable 325
NEC P-6 Par 429
CP6 Color - Par 525
★P7 - Par ..... 599★
CP7 Color - Par 685
P5XL Color - Par 999
Uni-Di Tractor for P2/P6 60
Bi-Di Tractor for P2/P6 160
Uni-Di Tractor for P3/P7 80
Bi-Di Tractor for P3/P7 170
Bi-Di Tractor for P5 180
Cut Sheet Feeder for P2/P6 ... 230
Cut Sheet Feeder for P3/P7 ... 290
Cut Sheet Feeder for P5 350
OKIDATA 192 PLUS 349
193 PLUS 499
Tractor 192 60

PANASONIC
1080 i 185
1091 i 205
1092 i 345
1592 445
1595 475

SEIKOSHA
SL80 Par - Narrow, 24 pin w/tractor
135/54 cps 349
TOSHIBA New 321 SL 499
341 SL ..... CALL
KENSINGTON Printer Stand ... 20
with Printer 15

LASER PRINTERS

LASER CONNECTION
Post Script PSJet Printer 3699
PS Jet Post Script add-on ... 1999
★New PS Jet + ... Call★
PANASONIC Laser Printer .. CALL
QUADLASER-LS1101 3199

WESTERN EUROPE

3 DAY AIR EXPRESS
Get the latest products at the lowest prices, delivered to your door step. Use your MC, VISA or AMEX.

DRIVES

★ All Drives Shown Are Internal ★
FUJITSU/TEAC/TOSHIBA
360k ½ Ht XT/AT $99
1.2 Mb ½ Ht (AT) 129
Grey Face Plate - Add 5

★CONTROLLERS ★

KONAN Hard Disk Optimizer
KXP-230Z for XT 199
KXP—230ZA for AT 249
CSSL Awesome I/O Card ... CALL

★MINISCRIBE★

20 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 319
30 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 369
40/70 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... CALL

★ PLUS HARD CARD ★

HardCard 20-single slot . . 588★
286 Upgrade Kit for HC 20 .. CALL
HardCard 40-single slot 855

PRIAM w/partitioning software
42 Mb 23ms AT/XT 749/949
60 Mb 23ms AT/XT 899/1099
75/103 Mb 16ms w/cont . 1299/1599
133 Mb 13ms AT/XT 2399/2599

★SEAGATE★

PC/XT ½ Ht w/Western Digital or Seagate controller, cables, manual and one year Warranty
★20 Mb Complete Kit ... 299★
★30 Mb Complete Kit ... 349★
SEAGATE DRIVES FOR AT . CALL

BACKUP

ARCHIVE
★ 40 MB for XT ..... 379 ★
★ 40 MB for AT ..... 399 ★
MOUNTAIN: Specify XT or AT
★ 40 MB Internal ..... 399 ★
★ 40 MB External ..... 499 ★
EVEREX Tape Backup
20 MB Int/Ext 579/669
60 MB Int/Ext 799/899
★60 MB Ext w/QIC Cont ..... 949★
★Extra QIC Controller ..... 129★
BACKUP MEDIA ..... CALL

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM Set of 9 ..... $15
256K RAM Set of 9 30
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 109
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 149
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz 169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 259
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz 299
Inboard 386/AT Coprocessor .. 399

★ FREE DELIVERY★

Prepaid orders in Continental USA

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX
PRO 8CM540 EGA $419
PRO 8CM873 Multimode 529
With 8AV480 MultiRes 829
★With Vega Deluxe ..... 799★
MITSUBISHI XC-1410 EGA ... 399
XC-1430 EGA 429
★AUM-1371 Diamond Scan .. 529★
With ATI EGA Wonder 739
With BOCA EGA 669
With Genoa HiRes 879
With Paradise 480 799
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 799 ★
★ NEC MultiSync 1401 ..... 529 ★
With ATI EGA Wonder 739
With BOCA EGA 669
With Genoa HiRes 879
With NEC GB-1 829
With Paradise 480 799
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 799 ★
NEC Multi-Sync Plus 15" ... CALL
★SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color★
★Remote TV & RGB Monitor . 399★
★SONY Multiscan 1302 ..... 579★
With ATI EGA Wonder 789
With BOCA EGA 719
With Genoa HiRes 929
With Paradise 480 849
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 849 ★
TAXAN 635/650 ..... 379/479
With 557 Gold Card 599/699
★770 MultiVision ..... 529★
With 550 Adv EGA Card 839
With ATI EGA Wonder 739
With BOCA EGA 669
With Genoa HiRes 879
With Paradise 480 799
★ With Vega Deluxe ..... 799 ★
TAXAN 840 16" 799
With Sigma 480 1099
New 860 EGA 16" ..... CALL
ZENITH Flat Screen ..... CALL

MODEMS

★ EVEREX Internal ½ Card ★
★ Hayes compatible w/software ★
★ 1200 Bd ..... 95 ★
★ 2400 Bd ..... 185 ★
★ HAYES 1200B Internal .... 249★
1200 Ext 299
2400B/2400 Ext 399/449
For SmartCom II-Add 30
★ Hayes V series Modems .. CALL★
PROMETHEUS 1200 Ext 219
1200B w/software 149
2400 G Ext 255
2400 Ext Expandable 319
Expansion Modules ..... CALL

★ SUPER SPECIALS★

★ Limited Time offer★

SEIKOSHA SL80 24 pin Printer 349
SEAGATE 40 Mb ½ Ht AT w/sw 499
MOUNTAIN 40 Mb Int Backup 399
HAYES 1200B 249

DISPLAY CARDS

★ATI EGA Wonder ..... $229★
With Multi Scan Monitor 210
BOCA EGA 149
With Multi Scan Monitor 140
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes 369
With Multi Scan Monitor 350
HERCULES InColor 329
NEC Multisync GB-1 319
With Multi Scan Monitor 300
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480 ... 289
With Multi Scan Monitor 270
QUADRAM EGA ProSync 329
SIGMA 480 319
With Multi Scan Monitor 300
TAXAN 557 Gold Card 239
With Taxan 635/650 220
570 Advance EGA 329
With Taxan 770 MultiVision 310
★VIDEO-7 Vega Delux ..... 299★
★With Multi Scan Monitor .... 270★
MICROSOFT Windows 80
★With Any EGA Card ..... 65★

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC KB 5151 PC/XT . 159
KB 5151 for AT 179
New KB 101 for PC/XT/AT 129
I M S I
Optimouse Ser w/Dr. Hallo II . 109
LOGITECH C7 Ser or Bus
With PLUS software 79
★With Logipaint ..... 99★
★With Logicadd ..... 129★
★With Paint & Draw ..... 149★
MICROSOFT Mouse
Serial/Bus 119/109
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse
★ With Designer PopUp Menu★
Serial/Bus 99/109

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
With 4 pwr/drive connectors
PC XT 150/AT 200 Watts .. $69/99

DATASHIELD
300 Watts Backup 369
★350 Turbo Backup ..... 499★
500/800 Watts Backup 639/749

★NEW Solid State 3" High UPS★
SS 400/700 Watts UPS 699/899

KENSINGTON Masterpiece 95
Masterpiece Plus 109
★NEW Masterpiece Remote .. 119★

FAX/COPIERS

AT&T 3510 D $1999
CANON FaxPhone 10 1699
CANNON P-25 Copier 899
★SHARP FO 200 ..... 1399★
★NEW SHARP FO 640 ..... 2399★
SHARP Z-50 Copier 599
TOSHIBA TF321 1999
TOSHIBA TF341 2399

COD ★ American Express
Discover ★ MC ★ VISA

POLICY: Min order $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal company checks take 2-3 weeks to clear. Add 2% (Min $5) for COD. 2% for Discover, MC, & Visa and 5% for Amex. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct PO min order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility.
FOR PICKUP: PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

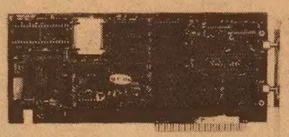
MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 **PLEASE REFER TO AD # MTS 797**

TURBO CHARGE YOUR PC

THE ACCELERATOR 286

Replaces your computer's 8088 with an 80286 16-bit processor. It also includes 8K of zero-wait-state cache memory, and your software can run up to seven to nine times faster.

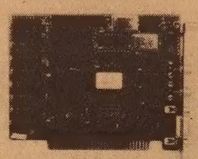


$295

Compatible with all software or any IBM PC, XT or compatible system. Includes 8088 Reboot and Cache enable/disable switches.

MAXIMIZE YOUR MULTISYNC

TAXAN 570 automatically synchronize with all MulitSync speeds, from 16 up to 36KHz. It supports all four display standards, plus 640X480 when teamed up with multisync-type monitor.

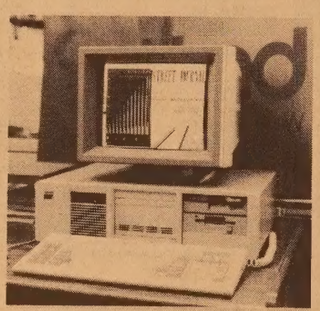


$225

$795
W/ Taxan 770
800X600 Resol. multisync monitor

Compatible with: Windows, 1-2-3, PageMaker, Ventura, EGA Paint, DR. Halo, GEM, AutoCAD, and many more.

U.S. MADE COMPUTER - OVERSEAS PRICE
SYSTEM 1800 - IBM AT COMPATIBLE



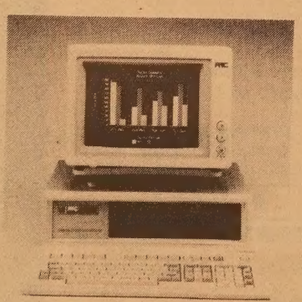
Basic System:
- 80286-8 , optional 6/8/10MHz
- 512K expandale to 1MB
- AT style keyboard
- Battery back clock/calendar
- ROM BIOS
- 8 expansion slots
- Five 1/2 height slots
- One year warranty

Options:
- 1.2 MB TEAC floppy drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy controller

W/ Options: $955

ONLY $725
Basic 8 MHZ System

10 MHZ ARC TURBO XT
Two-year warranty on mother board



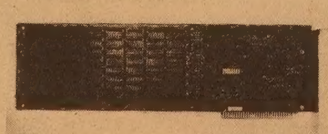
- 8088 CPU 4.77/10MHz keyboard switchable
- 640k on-board memory
- 7-plus Multifunction card with serial, parallel, game ports, FDC, and clock/calendar
- 84-key AT-style keyboard
- Seagate/miniscribe 20MB hard disk
- Western digital HDD controller
- Monochrome monitor (green or amber)
- DOS 3.2 & manual
- Two-year warranty on motherboard
- One-year warranty on other components
- FCC approved

ONLY $1195
Includes 1 Floppy drive & 20MB Hard Disk

$1095
for 4.77/8MHz system includes 1 Floppy drive & 20MB Hard Disk

Upgrade to 30MB for only $50 more

EXPANDED MEMORY ADAPTER
EVEREX Maxi Magic EMS for up to 2MB additional memory for Lotus, Windows, etc..



$125
W/ 0K memory
$50 for each 256KB memory

Compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory specifications. And it is for use in the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible systems. Total of 4MB available w/ piggy-back board.

VIDEO TRANSMITTER
Transmits computer/VCR video signal to any TV at home without cable

$59.95

Simply plug the transmitter to your computer color card's composite outlet , your VCR or cable box's video and audio outlets, and you can receive the color picture and sound anywhere in the house. Minor assembly required.

PC Plus Corp.

Monterey Park
710 E. Garvey Ave.
(818)571-6955

Buena Park
7212 Orangethorpe Ave. #7A
(714)739-2158

15-day money-back warranty. Return authorization required.. Immediate delivery. No service charge on Visa, Master-Card. All COD orders cash/ cashier's check only. Personal checks require 7-day clearance. 6.5% sales tax for California residents.
Hours: Monday-Saturday, 9 am - 6 pm Pacific Time

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Carol Priest
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Lenny Bailes, Martha Conway, Kristen R. Coston, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Patricia Lesser, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Michael P. Didier, Lindsay Dye, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Sheryl Manchester
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Rosemary Galton, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Ellen Santon, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Anna Calofonos
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, David Boyles, Ricki Brandon, DeAnne D'Zamba, Barry Green, Rosemary T. Kearse, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/L.A.*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4 No. 8, September 1987, Whole No. 35 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is

© 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

THE POWER AND THE PRICES YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR-

ONLY AT MICROSTAR!

Microstar 386
1 Wait State
640K RAM
14.2 Mhz (18.7 Norton)
1.2MB FLP
30 MB HD
Enhanced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Adapter
Parallel Port/Clock-Calender
ONLY... $3299

Microstar Super-XT
4.77 & 8 Mhz
30MB HD
Phoenix BIOS
150 W. Power Supply
360K FD
AT Style Keyboard
256K RAM
Hi-Res TTL Monitor
ONLY...$799

Microstar Super-AT
6 & 12 Mhz! — 0 & 1 Wait State
30 MB HD
Phoenix Bros
220 W. Power Supply
1.2 MB or 360K FD
AT Style Keyboard
512K
Hi-Res TTL Monitor
Mono-Graphics with PP
ONLY... $1799

Microstar-Portable
9" Green/Amber with Graphic Capability
Compaq Style Keyboard
3 Drive Slots

XT	AT
20 MB HD	30 MB HD
Phoenix Bios	Phoenix Bios
360K FD	1.2MB or 360K FD
640K RAM	1MB RAM
XT...$1199	**AT...$2099**

Microstar-XT
Phoenix Bios
4.77/10 Mhz
20MB HD
360K FD
150 W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
640K RAM
Hi-Res TTL-Monitor
ONLY...$949

Microstar-AT
Phoenix Bios — Clock/Calender
6/10 Mhz — Herc. Comp. Mono-Graphics
30MB HD (Seagate) — Card w/PP
1.2 MB or 360K FD
220 W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
512K RAM
Hi-Res. TTL Monitor
ONLY...$1,599

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
1409	$329
1509	$349
1709	$449
EPSON	
FX-86e	$310
FX-286e	$449
EX-800/1000	$375/499
LQ-800/1000	$449/549
NEC	
P660(24 Pin)	$449
P760(24 Pin)	$620
STAR MICRONICS	
NP-10	$169
NX-10	$209
ND-10	$319
NX-15	$319
NR-15	$455
NB24-10/15	$429/649
NB-15	$849
OKIDATA	
192+	$369
193+	$569
TOSHIBA	
P321SL	$499
P341SL	$699

SOFTWARE

Lotus	$329
Word Perfect 4.2	$209
dBase III+	$249
Microsoft Word	$249
Sidekick	$55
Multimate Advantage II	$289
Paradox	$449
First Choice	$109
VP Planner	$79
PFS Prof. Write	$129
Q&A	$249
Reflex	$89
Symphony	$429
Microsoft Windows	$75
Wordstar 2000+	$299
Framework	$409
Direct Access	$69
The Newsroom	$69
PC Tools New Ver	$29
PFS File	$109
Copy II PC Ver 4.0	$29
DS Tutor	$29
DS Backup+	$39
Word Perf. Lib.	$69

THE POWER AND THE PRICE YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR— FROM MICROSTAR!

The All-New Micro-XT From Microstar!

Special Microstar Introductory Price:

$725!

The Micro-XT offers you:
- High-Speed CPU
- Highly integrated, fully featured Mother Board
- Full IBM PC/XT Compatibility
- UL and FCC "B" Approval

The all-new Micro-XT is engineered to exacting quality control standards and offers you and your business an incredibly powerful, fully featured system at a remarkably low price.

*Sale Ends 9/30/87
- Typos, used, not available product will not be matched.
- Prices reflect cash discount only.
- Sale ends 9/30/87
- School & corp. & universities call and ter and terms.

CALIFORNIA microstar

1853 ST. GERTRUDE PL.
SANTA ANNA, CA 92785

(714) 641-8664 or 1-800-MIC-STAR

*Sale Ends 9/30/87

LETTERS

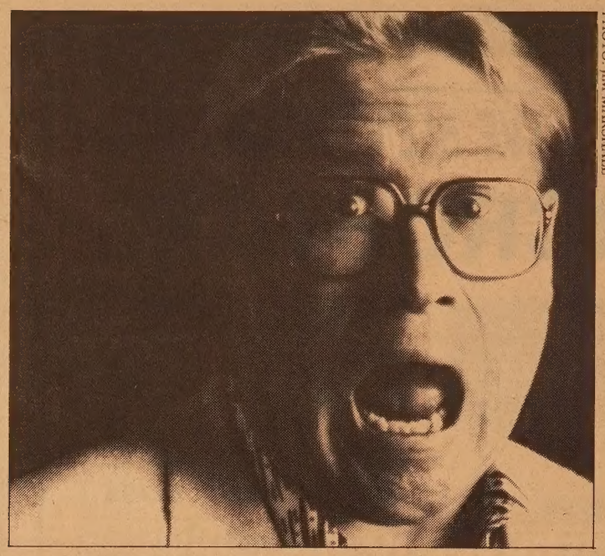


PHOTO: JIM MARSHALL

Dvorak Unleashed On Unsuspecting MicroTimes Readers! See last page.

Non-Stuffed Shirts For Dvorak

Thank you *MicroTimes!* I was beginning to think I was the only **micro user** with a **sense of humor.** That feeling developed as I continued to read **raps on John Dvorak.** Statements from readers (of a variety of publications) always seemed to discount him as a **nonsensical** writer; no place for him in a "sophisticated" publication; **childish or uninformed.**

I like Dvorak! I like his **style, his humor,** and I think there's a lot of room for it in the stuffed shirt world of computers. I've enjoyed his articles, regardless of publication, and delighted in seeing him on your **cover** (July '87) with the accompanying interview.

Oh, and by the way ... tell John I'm a **PC user.**

Jim Edwards
La Crescenta

Software Pirates Beware

Westlake Data Corporation offers a $2,000.00 reward to any individual who provides information leading to the apprehension and indictment of anyone responsible for placing *PathMinder* or any other Westlake Data software product on a computer bulletin board for downloading. No Westlake Data software product is now or ever has been Freeware or Shareware. Anyone who has information about any bulletin board offering the ability to download *PathMinder* or any other Westlake Data software is urged to call and write Westlake Data. Contact Dick Hodgkins, President or Frank Tantalo, Vice-president and General Manager. Phone number: (512) 328-1041. P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767.

Westlake Data urgently requests *MicroTimes* that this reward notice be given immediate attention and prominent notice in publication. This industry must begin to clean up its act. The enemy this time is not foreign. Westlake Data has for three years produced highly rated products at reasonable prices without the burden of being copy protected. It is time that the abuses of such pirating be stamped out.

F.P. Tantalo
Vice-President
Westlake Data Corporation
Austin, TX

Another Hacker For UNIX

Bennett Falk's column "The Hapless User's Tale" [July NC/August SC] is a wonderful exposition of what some of us like about UNIX (and others hate). UNIX is suited to the hacker mentality, which is mainly interested in seeing if something can be done and how quickly or in how short a series of commands.

Which is not to say UNIX isn't useful. It is so useful that there's just no comparison with things like MS-DOS. But the playful, exploratory attitude it encourages isn't apparently for everyone, and probably turns off a lot of business people. Which is one reason why all the MS-DOS folk are looking down the street waiting for the OS/2 bus to finally arrive, and ignoring the 100-story UNIX skyscraper right next to them.

Harry Henderson
The WELL

MicroTimes Opens The Portals Of Knowledge

Often I get mail from our users about things they have heard about or seen which relate to us and The Portal System™. We have an interesting and loyal user base, and your recent article about us in *MicroTimes* has touched our users, as well as significantly increased the general public interest in Portal.

The following remark, which I clipped from a letter sent to me by one of our users, shows some of the response we've been getting:

"Hey Phil ... The *MicroTimes* article on Portal was real good. I think it will give you and John some good exposure. It explained some things about the system that I didn't know."

(John is John Little, co-founder with myself.)

I think this shows the quality of your publication and of the writing by Corinne Cullen Hawkins. You have managed to show something new to one of our existing users! I guess that's just one of the reasons I continue to look forward to my next issue of *MicroTimes*. (One of the few industry publications I actually still enjoy.)

Phil Sih
Portal Communications Company
Cupertino

Readers interested in more information about The Portal System are invited to call 408/973-9111 voice, 408/725-0561 data 300/1200, 408/725-0569 data 2400.

— eds.

Jaded Gamers, Take Heart

I read with interest your recent interview of John Dvorak. In the article, Mr. Dvorak mentioned an apparent lack of new ideas in the computer gaming market. Perhaps this is a consequence of having not heard of the game of *Core War.*

Far from the shoot-em up alien massacres and longwinded poetic monologues, *Core War* is a first class game requiring the highest quality play. Only one person is required to play, although competition makes the action more fun. To play *Core War,* a person must first write a program, called a Warrior, in an assembler language called Redcode. The warrior is then assembled and contested against another warrior, which is also assembled. The players then sit back, relax, and watch the game as it plays. The players, looking at the graphic display of their favorite computer, see the effects of their warriors. In the display are color changes, pixel by pixel, mapping the locations of memory accessed by the warriors, each warrior denoted by a different color. In the current standard, only two warriors battle at a time, and only in a space between 1K and 8K instructions in size. Redcode is an imaginary assembler language supported through the use of simulation systems. The beauty of *Core War* is that it may be transported to any Turing machine.

While the above description is accurate and complete, perhaps you'll find the enclosed issue of The Core War Newsletter to be helpful. The newsletter is printed quarterly and distributed to the nearly 150 subscribers worldwide. As well as providing a means of communication amongst Core War enthusiasts, The Core War Newsletter acts as the official publication of the International Core Wars Society. In this capacity, the newsletter keeps society members informed of society business and activities.

William R. Buckley
Publisher, The Core War Newsletter
Huntington Beach

Prospective Core War enthusiasts are invited to write Mr. Buckley at AMRAN, 5712 Kern Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

— eds

Corrections

MicroTimes ran an ad on page 60 of the June issue for The Computer Store in Mountain View which did not include the company name and address. The AT Look Alike for $949 and the XT Turbo for $499 are products for The Computer Store, not Computer Graphics Center, Inc. We sincerely apologize to anyone who was inconvenienced by this error.

In the article on the CD-ROM conference in the same issue, there were several inaccuracies in the discussion of the Visual Dictionary CD-ROM application under development for Editions Quebec/Amerique-Facts On File, which have been brought to our attention by Carolyn Kuhn, the project manager. The prototype was developed in five months, not five years; the size of the prototype is 72 megabytes; and the production edition of the CD-ROM will include 1,000 images with over 10,000 terms in French, English and Spanish.

Also, contrary to what we reported, the CD-ROM is still in the prototype stage; the book version has sold over 100,000 copies. Finally, the Department of Education has not been involved in the project; the client is Editions Quebec/Amerique-Facts On File. For further information on this project, please contact Carolyn Kuhn at Software Mart, Inc., (512) 346-7887 for further information.

In the same issue, in a Buyers Guide mention of *If/then,* an AI instructional package using *Lotus 1-2-3,* the phone number of If/then Solutions, the product's publisher, should have been (415) 346-5886, not 346-5885.

Also, notwithstanding references to version 1.5 of *VP-Planner* in our July NC/August SC issue, the current version is actually 1.35. Thanks to Janet Walden of Paperback Software (415/644-2116) for showing us the error of our ways.

We extend our heartfelt apologies to those who have been inconvenienced by these errors. *— eds.*

Letters are heartily encouraged. Send electronic mail to **microx** *on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. Send US Mail to 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. Please include your real name and the city where you live. Anonymous letters will not be printed.*

WEEKEND WAREHOUSE SALE!!!

Save Up To 40%

- Every Saturday in August from 10AM-6PM
- All items at wholesale prices

WE'RE OPENING OUR WAREHOUSE TO THE PUBLIC

8MHz XT Turbo
Mono: **$510**
Color: **$770**

System Includes:
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 640K on board
- Disk drive
- 150 W power supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video display card
- Floppy disk controller
- Printer/serial/game port
- Real time clock
- Monitor

10 MHz XT Turbo
Mono: **$550**
Color: **$710**

System Includes:
- 4.77/10 MHz Turbo mainboard
- 640K on board
- Disk drive
- 150 W power supply
- Case
- AT style keyboard
- Video display card
- Floppy disk controller
- Printer/serial/game port
- Real time clock
- Monitor

AT Turbo
Mono: **$1195**
Color: **$1355**

System Includes:
- 6/10 MHz mainboard
- IBM on board
- 200 W power supply
- AT Case
- AT Style keyboard
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- 360K floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Video display card
- Monitor

These are only a few of the system configurations we have for you.
Call & reserve your configurations NOW!!!

Monitors

RGB	
Taxan 720	$295
Parco	235
TTL	
Packard Bell	75
Parco	85
EGA	
Taxan 770	569
NEC Multisync	579
EGA Autoswitch card (Taxan 560)	249

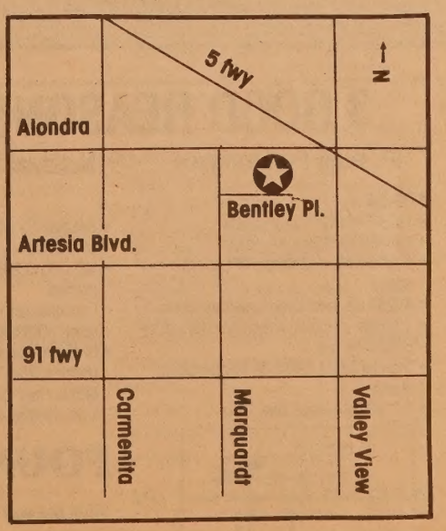
Hard/Floppy Disks

Teac 360	$85
Teac 1.2MB	115
Teac 720K 3.5"	125
Fujitsu 360K	75
Seagate ST225 20MB w/controller	330
Seagate ST238 30MB w/controller	370

Items Reflect a 3% Cash Discount
Shipping and Handling Charges Extra
Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Printers

Panasonic 1080	$179
1090	219



ATLANTIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS

13839 Bentley Place #A • Cerritos **(213) 404-7767**

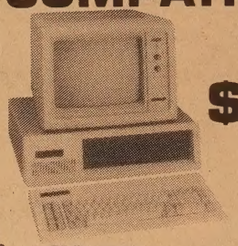
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME • SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES TO DEALERS

GTS INC.

GARON TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.

PC/XT TURBO COMPATIBLE

- IBM XT Compatible Turbo
- 8088 CPU, 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM on 640K Motherboard
- Two (2) 360K Half Height Floppy Drives
- FDD Controller card
- Seagate ST 225 20 MB Hard Disk
- Western Digital HDD Controller
- RS232 Serial Port
- Parallel port/game port/clock/calendar
- Monochrome monitor (Amber or green)
- 150 Watt Power Supply (U.L. Approved)
- Quality Keyboard
- Sliding case
- FCC Approved



ONLY $1095

Includes 2 Floppies & Hard Drive

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM

COMPLETE

- 6/10 MHz AT Compatible System
- 1 MB Memory on board
- One (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 30-115 MB Hard Disk (Your Choice)
- FDD/HDD Controller
- AHEAD EGA Card
- Parallel/serial port card
- NEC Multisync (EGA) Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Series II Printer
- Optical Scanner
- Xerox Ventura Publisher Desktop Publishing Software
- Logitech Mouse

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

MEDICAL BILLING SYSTEM

- Accounts Receivable Billing System
- Full Patient Information Tracking
- Electronic Claims Submission
- Management & Financial Reporting
- Multi-Level Delinquent Account System
- 1 Year ON SITE Maintenance incl. w/ALL Systems

SERVICE BUREAU HOOK-UP AVAILABLE

CALL

REPAIR * UPGRADES * CONSULTING * CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE *

Santa Ana
601 Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 526-3104

Simi Valley
(805) 584-9436

Torrance
(213) 374-1872

3 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FOUNTAIN

☑ High Performance ☑ National Network Services ☑ Economical Prices

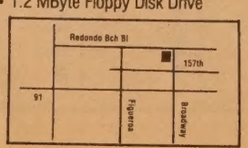
FTN-286

- Fully IBM PC/AT Compatible
- Intel 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/8/10 MHz switchable CPU clock speed
- 80287 Co-processor socket available
- 1 MByte on-board memory; 512/512 or 640/384K split
- Standard IBM PC/AT 84 key keyboard layout
- 1.2 MByte Floppy Disk Drive
- Seagate ST 4038, 30 MByte fast Hard Disk Drive
- MS DOS 3.20/GW BASIC and operating manual

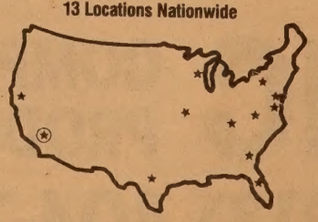
Expandable to a professional system, using FOUNTAIN ADD-ON peripherals

- One year parts and labor warranty

Options; Zero Wait State-10MHz-40 MByte Hard Disk-Monochrome Display Color Display-EGA



13 Locations Nationwide



FOUNTECH CORP.

15524 Brodway Center St. Gardena (213) 515-0155

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

August 8 Computer Swap. San Fernando Valley. CSUN North Campus, formerly Devonshire Downs, Northridge, CA. Call (800) 433-7469 for information.

August 15 Computer Swap. Pasadena Center, Pasadena CA. Call Microshows (800) 433-7469 for information.

August 15 San Bernardino Computer Sale And Show. National Orange Show Grounds. Contact Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893.

August 18-21 Data Transportation and Protection. Embassy Suites, El Segundo. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

August 22 Computer Swap. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Call Computer Swap Inc., (800) 252-SWAP for information.

August 24-28 Computer and Network Security: Technical Orientation. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

August 27-28 Computer and Network Security: Managerial Orientation. UCLA Extension. Call (213) 825-1047 for registration information.

August 29 Computer Swap. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call Computer Swap Inc., (800) 252-SWAP for information.

August 29-30 Soft Teach: The Computer Products Training Forum. Los Angeles at the Sheraton Plaza Reina Hotel. Contact Softsel (800) 325-9189

September 14-19 Engineering And Management Program. UCLA Campus. Contact the UCLA Extension Department of Engineering and Science, P.O. Box 24901, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3858.

September 19 Computer Show. CSUN North Campus, Northridge, CA. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

September 19 Computer Swap. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Call Computer Swap Inc.,(800) 252-SWAP for information.

October 3 Computer Show. CSUN North Campus, Northridge, CA. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

October 10 Computer Swap. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call Computer Swap Inc., (800) 252-SWAP for information.

October 13-16 Computer Science Engineering Short Courses. UCLA Campus. Contact the UCLA Extension Department of Engineering and Science, P.O. Box 24901, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3858.

October 21-23 IFIP International Conference On Computers And The Law. Santa Monica. Contact Michael M. Krieger (213) 208-2461 or J.J. Buck BloomBecker (213) 850-0509.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue, on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

PC PORT CONTROLLER

©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale [POS] network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language [Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory] [BASIC-FALL '86].
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote [modem] factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

COMMITMENT TO
QUALITY

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Quick Service Response Time.
- Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct and dealer Customers.

MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS • LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

8901 LaCienega Blvd., Suite 100
Inglewood, CA 90301

INGLEWOOD
(213) 568-8862
ORANGE COUNTY
(714) 937-0332
OAKLAND
(415) 638-4449
SAN JOSE
(408) 970-9860
SACRAMENTO
(916) 923-2944

MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation.
- ☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog.★
- ☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
- [5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- [2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database.
- ☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
- [2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs.
- ☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
- [2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
- ☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- [2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
- [2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
- [2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
- ☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
- [2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
- ☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
- ☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
- ☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
- [2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
- [2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA
- [2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
- ☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
- [2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

MT3/87

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Interview

Apple's Peter Hirshberg On Connectivity

Peter Hirshberg is marketing manager of desktop communications for Apple Computer, Inc.

What do you see as the most important issue in this whole area of connectivity using Macs, IBMs, DECs—the major environments in the business market today?
The biggest issue is how to allow that end user at his personal computer the ability to transparently get information from wherever it happens to be, in a Mac, an IBM host, a DEC, or Wang—and then use the best software to do something with it. We have a lot of systems that either can't communicate, or they can but the interface changes, the ability to bring things into applications to get something done is confusing. So, we have probably a lot of ground to go to really merge environments and let people transparently get work done without being flummoxed by the fact that every time you try to go somewhere else for information, all the commands change, and you have to go through a whole bunch of modes to move stuff from one place to another.

It seems as though Apple is the one that's on the defensive—that has to give its users what Sculley has referred to as "no penalty for having chosen a Macintosh." What's your feeling on that?
Everybody is off struggling with this problem right now. These days the player who wins is the person who allows the end user to talk to a range of environments as easily as possible. So [to say that] Apple [is] on the defense is wrong. Rather, it's a key opportunity we're all responding to. The other thing is that the coprocessor cards that exist are nice, but that's not really our strategic direction, which is to make certain that applications on the Mac can read and write IBM files, that an *Excel* or *Jazz* can talk to a *1-2-3*, or that *Word* or *MacWrite* or *WriteNow* can talk to *Word* or *MultiMate* or *WordStar* on the IBM side. That the various databases can exchange data. Because the real future is not a Mac running someone else's operating system. That should be an option within the broader rubric of a Macintosh, transparently existing on a network. Apple has probably gone the furthest at making work group computing a reality.

In the IBM arena, there are a lot of standalone machines, there are servers that are principally used for shared access to disks or shared peripherals. In the Mac environment, AppleTalk is ubiquitous. There are servers out there now, such as *TOPS* and our own *AppleShare*, that are so transparent to use that people can just work together on documents at the same time, or move stuff back and forth, and we want to extend that to IBM PCs, whether an IBM PC is on our own network, or whether a Macintosh is participating on a 3Server or ultimately a Novell network or something else.

So, we see a real opportunity to make our machine the desktop workstation of choice that can transparently move about in a bunch of environments. For example, right now, a Macintosh that does something as simple as 3278 emulation can simultaneously be on with the terminal and have *Excel* launched, and because you can cut from the host and paste it into *Excel* in real time, you can integrate information from both environments.

You can cut and paste between those environments. What format do they have to have to cut and paste in, and how aware does each of the programs have to be of the other one?
They don't have to be. Because it's part of the Macintosh architecture. The Macintosh architecture from the start said that first of all, all Macintosh applications, because they're all built on the Apple communications framework, can share information today, because they're intelligent enough, and aware of each other that if you highlight and copy from one application and paste

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

QUESTION: What do you see as the role of the Mac in existing computing environments (IBM and DEC)?

"Apple is a viable alternative to MS-DOS. Additionally, the Mac family (which are the only Apples we sell) provides us with a level of transparency that's very appealing to corporate customers."

Steve Hawley
Business Line Manager, Apple Products
PacTel InfoSystems

"I see an increased role of mixed environments, that is, of IBM, DEC and Mac. I see the Mac being specialized to higher bandwidth applications—those that are best handled by its graphics-intensive user interface. Because of this, our company is introducing in July its second Mac product [3+ for the Macintosh] that networks it with the DOS and IBM world."

Bob Metcalfe
Chairman and Ethernet inventor
3Com

"[Apple] recently invested in Touch mainly because we're about to bring to market a product that gives transparent connectivity between the Mac and the VAX and the PC family of products in each direction. I think we'll give Sun a good run for their money."

Bill Fello
CEO and President
Touch Communications, Inc.

"A year and a half ago, we had two Macs in the house and it was a nuisance because we couldn't network them and yet people liked them so well for generating documents. People are getting the Macs because of their friendliness."

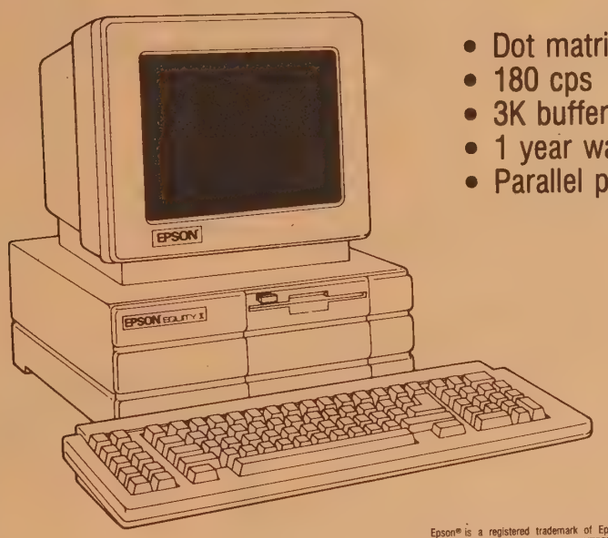
C. Richard Moore
President and CEO
Excelan

COURTESY OF PALO ALTO RESEARCH GROUP

2nd Year Anniversary Special

Epson® Equity™ II Computer with Epson® LX-800 Printer

- 1 floppy
- 20 meg hard disk
- 640K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Dual speed (4.77/7.16 MHz)
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- DOS
- BASIC
- XTREE
- 1 year warranty



- Dot matrix printer
- 180 cps
- 3K buffer
- 1 year warranty
- Parallel printer cable

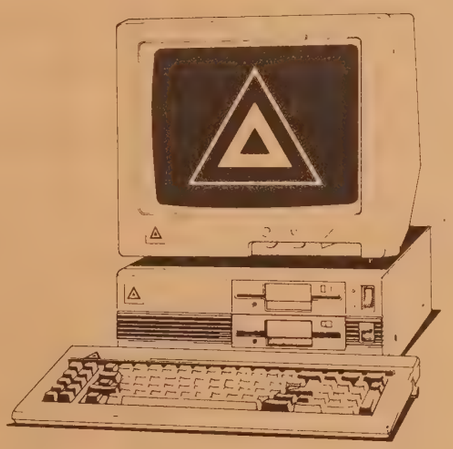
Epson® is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Equity™ is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. XTREE™ is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. GW™ BASIC is a trademark and MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. XT™ is a trademark and IBM® and AT® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

$1450^{00} Cash Price

Leading Edge® Model "D"® with Epson® LX-800 Printer

(As described above)

- 2 floppy drives
- 512K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Dual speed (4.77/7.16 MHz)
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- DOS
- BASIC
- Leading Edge® Word Processor



$1060^{00} Cash Price

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, Model "L" Series and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a registered trademark of Iomega Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

MCL

MICRO COMPUTER LINE, INC.

150 S. Sepulveda #D, El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 640-9457

into another, they all know how to handle text. In some of the more impressive demos we've done, for example, we've had a Macintosh that's been logged onto a 3278, and with *Switcher*, which lets you have three applications, you can switch between applications. They're not multitasking, but they're all launched, and you just push a button and one pops up, and then you push an arrow, and the next one pops up. And you can basically be onto a host, copy information from the host, go into *Excel* and paste it. And *Excel* can read *1-2-3*, and then take information from another Macintosh that it's getting through an AppleShare server or Apple electronic mail program, and integrate it all together. So, given the architecture of the Mac, where you've got something that was initially built for Mac applications alone—that, is the fact that applications could share information—as you move into a communications environment, suddenly you have this situation where every host acts differently and commands are all different, and it's difficult to move information and file transfer around. The architecture of the Mac really allows for that in a much more facile manner than other systems. From the start it makes the Mac a very strong communications workstation.

Let's get to the mechanics of the 1-2-3 on the PC to the Excel. Somebody did some additional work.
On the file translation side. Neither *Lotus* nor *Excel* did any work to move the data from point A to point B. Then the question comes, "Who's going to do the work to move it back and forth?" Bill Sadleir [of Dayna Communications] comes up and says, "I'll give you a 5¼ inch drive that we can hook to a Macintosh, and if you put your *1-2-3* data disk in that, voila! *Excel* will just look at it like another Mac disk and bring the data in."

And Nat Goldhaber [of Centram Systems] says, "Instead of buying extra disk drives, if you've got IBMs and Macs in the same office, just put them on our network and everybody will see everybody's disk as an available drive, if you've given it the appropriate security. And we can just open the thing up and go at will." And then we come along with 3270 file transfer products and say, "If you're a big company and you've got a 4300 somewhere and you're running TSO, you can send it up to TSO and bring it down. Which is, in big companies, how they often do it." We also just did *Desktop Express* with MCI-Mail, which allows you to move full binary files and graphics from any Mac to any Mac, and it's compatible with *Lotus Express*. So if you had an IBM and I had a Mac, and you had *Lotus Express* for MCI-Mail and I had *Desktop Express*, we could move this stuff over MCI-Mail transparently.

And then Ash Jain [of AST] comes along and says, "You could turn your Mac into a PC," and there's another one. Finally, we've got *AppleShare*, and there are now products such as Tangent Technology's product that puts an IBM PC on our server. So there are many solutions; there are just a huge number of ways of moving data back and forth that really mirror the very robust expansion of host communications networking. The issue of moving it from point A to point B is, from where I sit, almost moot. From where you and the rest of the industry sit, until we talk about it and it's generally accepted, it's something that everyone has to keep asking to figure out what's where. But there's lots and lots of ways of moving stuff back and forth today, and there are going to be more.

The real future is not a Mac running someone else's operating system.

Let's say I want to go from PageMaker IBM to PageMaker Macintosh. How do I do this?
If I had a Mac and a PC in the same office, I'd just go out and buy *MacLink Plus* for a hundred and some odd bucks, which comes with a cable and a disk that you put in both machines. It's the simplest way of doing it. You stick the two machines next to each other. There's a cable, and one end of the cable plugs into the serial port of the Mac, and you put a disk in each thing, and you just send the stuff back and forth. Obviously the applications on both sides must have either the same file format, or the ability to translate from one file format to another. In the case of graphic documents, there aren't a lot of ways of going back and forth now. In general, if you create something in *MacDraw*, there's no way right now of displaying it in the PC, because there's really no equivalent to *MacDraw* on the PC. When the IBM universe stabilizes more, you'll probably see a lot more translation.

The most important thing is that the data from one application should be able to be read by the data from another application, and shared. This is something that's basically licked in the text and the spreadsheet arena. In the case of a graphic document like a *PageMaker* document, if the thing's in PostScript, you can get it from a PC and print it onto a laser printer right away.

The one area that is not as strong right now is creating a graphic document on the PC and sending it to the Mac to be viewed. Because at the moment, while we would like to see *PageMaker Mac* and *PageMaker PC* share full graphic documents, it's probably the least necessary thing. What most people are going to be doing is using desktop publishing, probably on the Mac side, and creating data elsewhere, and then printing it out. If they're doing desktop publishing on the PC side, then they're not going to be able to send that final document to a Mac until the two products can support all the same graphics. And although they will be able to take advantage of a LaserWriter, we've been actively encouraging developers to get their products to read files on either side. And we've developed Apple File Exchange, which is a tool to accommodate that.

Starting with the shipment of the Apple 5¼-inch PC drive in the very near future, the Mac operating system will be extended to include Apple File Exchange, which does application file translation from one environment to another, and this is a shell under which you put various translator pairs. The very first one we'll be providing is IBM's DCA, Document Content Architecture. A third party will be announcing, at the same time, a whole bunch of translation pairs, including the *WordStar* and *MultiMate* and *dBASE* data to the appropriate things on the Mac side. So, we've built into the operating system the "hooks," if you will, to accommodate this. Then either developers or other third parties must build file translation pairs that accomplish these things.

PageMaker-to-PageMaker is a specific instance and it's Aldus's responsibility. They've said they're going to do it, and I can't tell you how far along they are. And Apple itself can't take the responsibility of making the two work together, although we think we're building an enormous market for those things to share stuff transparently. It looks like that's exactly the direction that developers are going in. □

We see an opportunity to make our machine the desktop workstation of choice.

Commentary:

Big Blue, Baby Mac, And The Holy Host

Just about the time that Apple was selling its millionth Macintosh and introducing its new lines of open Macs—just about the time that Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) was enjoying a resurgence due largely to a cohesive mid-range strategy and IBM was experiencing a slump due in part to the lack of a cohesive mid-range strategy—we started noticing a need to share data and applications between Macs and PCs. So did lots of other computer users, and activity in that area really started cooking.

Which is funny, because initially the Mac was perceived as less than a "serious" computer. In spite of that, the Mac had found a snug berth in the business environment, largely because of the desktop publishing capabilities of Apple's LaserWriter and its associated software. But while the Mac may have gotten into the office via the trojan niche of Desktop Publishing, the data to be published had to come from lots of places within and outside the organization.

Now think about the problem. Say you're a business putting out a newsletter. You have a designer working on setting up the *PageMaker* file while a writer composes the text and someone else draws the graphics. You could not take it for granted that you would ever be able to actually integrate all three pieces of work in one machine or onto one laser printer. Or you're a Macintosh user and someone gives you an important document to review on a vanilla IBM *WordStar* disk. What do you do?

Apple's CEO and Board Chairman John Sculley said there should be no penalty for using a Macintosh. Well, if you're sitting there trying to get an IBM *WordStar* disk into your Macintosh for processing, and you can't do it, that's a penalty. Seemingly simple problems like getting LaserWriter output from a PC required kludges and workarounds. (Workarounds like reentering the data, for instance...)

The workarounds led naturally to commercial solutions. A whole range of solutions appeared, from transferring bits over serial cable to application sharing at the Local Area Network level, from hooking a 5¼-inch drive with some application filters onto your Mac to turning your Mac into a clone. Products appeared which not only bridged the gap between Mac and PC, but provided capabilities that you couldn't even think of in a standalone user environment. Odesta Corp.'s *Helix*, for instance, provides a database that's truly distributed over Macs, IBMs and DEC VAXes. Think Technologies, Inc. provides *In-Box*, which is a full messaging system between Macs and PCs.

PILLARCO, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER

DISKETTES

Lifetime Warranty 100% Error Free!
Major U.S. Manufacturer

33¢ WHITE BOX

Packaged 10 Disks in a plain white box and include the following:

- Sleeves
- Labels
- Hub rings
- 100% Error-free
- Lifetime warranty

★ White Box with Tyvek sleeves 35¢ each
color coded labels and tabs included

COLOR 44¢

Including sleeves, labels & tabs
Including sl Light Blue, White, Lavender, Gray, Red, Brown, Green, Yellow, Burgandy, Blue, Rainbow Pack

BULK 25¢

- Bulk Diskettes come with hub ring and write protect tabs, packaged in poly bags.

Add the following extras:

- 2¢ Paper sleeves OR 4¢ Tyvek sleeves
- 2¢ labels & tabs

5.25 H.D. (1.2 MB)
3.50 Single Side 99¢
3.50 Double Sided

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 Disks
CA residents add sales tax
For orders call or send check to:

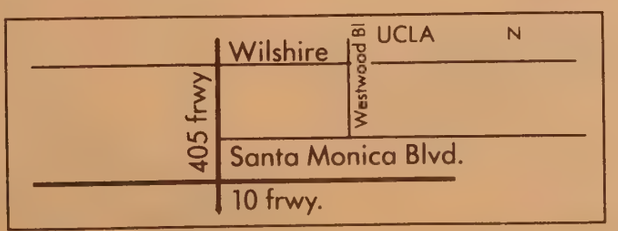
PILLARCO INC.
1633 Westwood Blvd.
Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213-477-5442

ATTENTION Dealers/Volume Buyers
We'll Beat Any Advertised Price For Diskettes in California

For orders call or send check to:

PILLARCO INC.
1633 Westwood Blvd., #120
Los Angeles, CA 90024

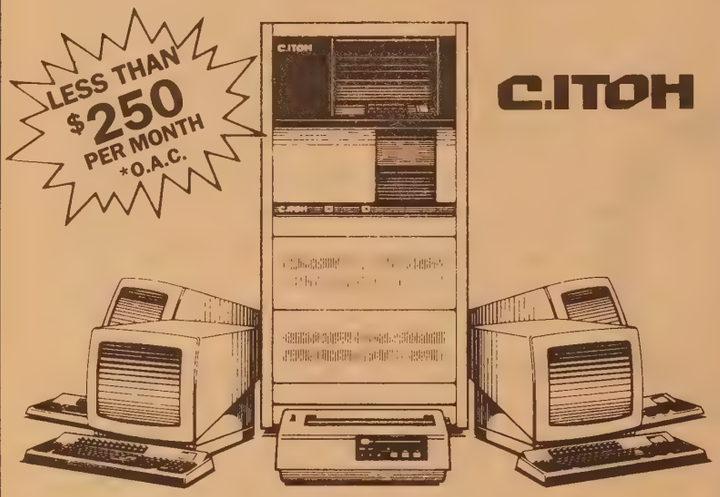
213-477-5442 Open Mon-Fri 9-6:30 Sat 10-5



All Diskettes Prices Advertised Are For 100 Diskettes Minimum

TRUE MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

"There is a Difference"



Not A PC with a LAN Board -

YOU Get:

- C. Itoh CPU-1 MB Memory
- 53 MB Disk Storage
- 500 Kb Floppy
- 8 Serial Ports
- 2-250 workstations
- Applications software incl. word processing spreadsheet, graphics packages, payroll, A/P, A/R, G/L, O/E, Invoicing
- Multi user, multi tasking
- Tape back up available

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE
SERVICE • TRAINING

Accurate Computer Solutions

2555 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 450
Fullerton, CA 92631

(714) 870-1155

$25,000 worth of FREE Software included

Desktop Express for the Macintosh and *Lotus Express* for the PC transfer applications, bit-maps, or any full binary file via MCI host computers. Additionally, connectivity to hosts and the corporate backbone, usually DEC or IBM, has started taking on more importance.

This recent emphasis on Mac/IBM/DEC connectivity is not only a manifestation of present need but an indicator of products, solutions, and opportunities yet to come. Recent history of the three significant operating environments in the business market helps explain why we are seeing this need expressed now and exactly what it means to end users and to the industry.

In 1981 IBM announced its open-architecture, low-risk entry into entry-level systems. The IBM PC's dominance was reinforced by the failure of DEC's poorly designed Rainbow 100. With the emphasis—and growth—at the desktop level, DEC itself was perceived as a flop, despite the success of the growing VAX family. Within a couple of years, Apple was introducing the first Macintosh. It was a cute, seductive machine. It was not taken seriously, however, because of its slow speed, insufficient memory, and shortfall in the software area.

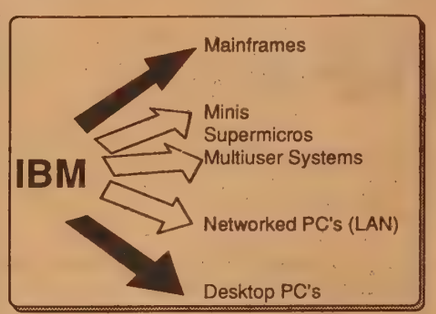
But the Mac expanded and evolved, software and third party vendors jumped into the market, and users and uses of the Mac continued to increase. The proliferation of the desktop computer drove home to everyone the need to make incompatible systems communicate with one another.

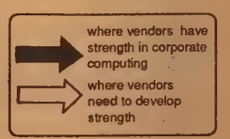
In an exclusive interview with *Jan Lewis' Computer Insider* nearly a year and a half ago, John Sculley revealed his vision of the future. "We must reduce the risk of buying Apple's products by having really good connectivity. We must increase the reward for buying Apple products by having a family of workstations that can connect up to a range of host computers as well as operating with their own work group. That's the approach we're taking. Our goal is to make the issue of MS-DOS compatibility a non-issue."

If Sculley's vision holds true, we'll see the day when users will decide which computer to buy based not on what is most compatible with the organization's existing computers, but on what is the best box for the individual user. The tower of computer babble may never be demolished completely, but at this rate MS-DOS compatibility is quickly becoming a non-issue. □

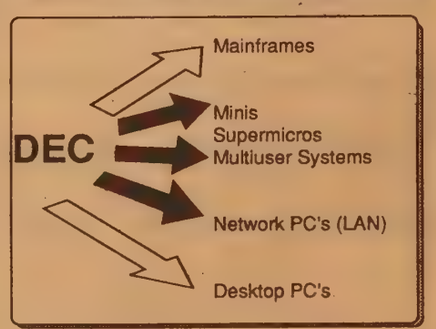
CORPORATE COMPUTING: A CASE OF SHARED CUSTODY

Vendors are playing connect-the-dots among these three corporate computing environments.

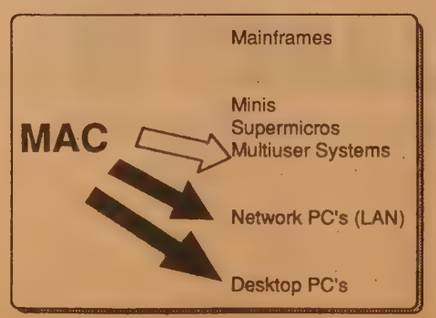




IBM owns the mainframe and micro levels, but is still floundering in the mid-range.



DEC is strong in the mid-range, but for strategic reasons must expand the product line into the high-end, and for defensive reasons must gain more of a presence at the desktop level.



Apple's Macintosh family is strong at the desktop and networked work group level, but needs to expand into the mid-range or offer Mac users a way to connect at that level.

Now! We ship FREE Anywhere In the USA!

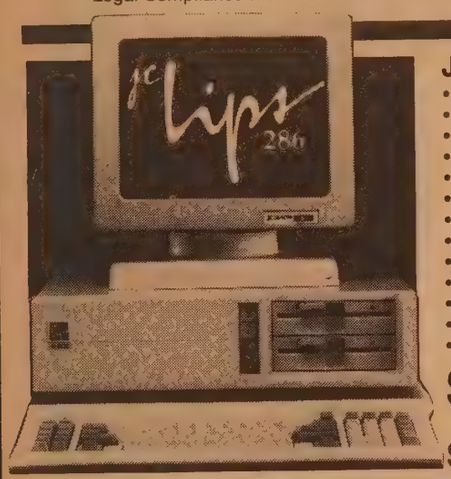
SUPEREX *presents* 10MHz, *JC Lips 286*

Selection Criteria for your next AT compatible system

- Low cost • Quality • Performance
- Display and Keyboard • Manufacturer's Stability
- Legal Compliance with FCC Class B

Reasons to consider the JC Lips 286 as your next system

- High performance, quality system • High quality display system
- High quality tactile feedback keyboard • FCC Class B Certification
- Safety certification by UL, CSA, and TUV • Installed in thousands
- Product from JCIS, a High Performance US Computer Company since 1978

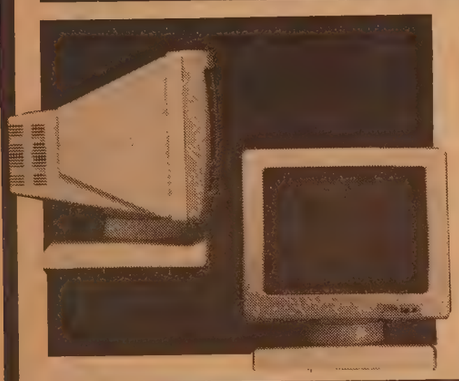


JC LIPS 286 Base System Features

- Intel 80286-10 CPU with dual speed for maximum compatibility
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS V3.06 with speed selection by keyboard
- 640KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board
- Clock/calendar with Tadiran battery backup
- 80287 socket, 8 expansion slots (6-16 bits, 2-8 bits)
- Floppy disk controller with a 1.2MB floppy disk drive
- Keyboard lock and LED indicator panel, Reset switch
- 200 Watt ASTEC power supply (115/230V, 50/60 Hz)
- High quality AT-style Keyboard with tactile feedback
- Setup and advanced diagnostics utility diskette
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- MS-DOS Version 3.2 and GW/BASIC with manuals
- One year limited warranty in parts and labor

$995 #5170-1 10/8 MHz Base System

$1295 #5171-1, 12/8 MHz, Base System



JC LIPS 286 Mono Systems Features

JC ST1410, US Top Quality Monochrome Display

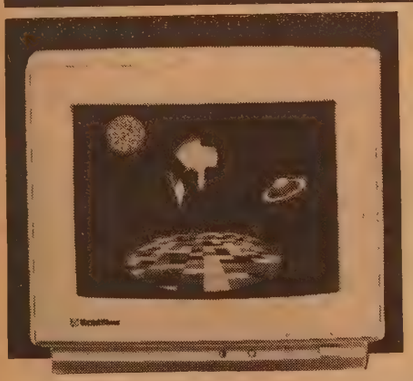
- 14" High quality CRT for large easy to see characters
- Non-glare etched screen with normal dark background
- Tilt and swivel base adjusts for comfortable viewing
- Elegant industrial design to suit your prestige
- Your choice in either green or amber phosphor display

JC Monochrome Graphics Card

- Hercules compatible monochrome graphics with 720x348 resolution
- IBM compatible parallel printer port • Space-saving short card

$1145 #5170-1M 10/8 MHz JC 14" Mono System

$1445 #5171-1M, 12/8 MHz, JC 14" Mono System



JC LIPS 286 EGA Color System Features

JC EG767, High Resolution EGA Color Display

- 14" High quality Hitachi CRT with 0.31mm fine dot pitch
- Dual frequency of 22KHz (64 Colors) and 15.75KHz (16 Colors)
- Compatible with both IBM EGA and CGA compatible cards
- Text mode switch with variable mono colors by contrast control
- Better display and resolution than IBM EGA monitor

Quad Mode EGA Card built by Paradise for JC

- IBM EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules compatible mono-graphics
- Feature connector, Light pen interface • Space-saving short card

$1545 #5170-1E 10/8 MHz JC EGA Color System

$1845 #5171-1E, 12/8 MHz, JC EGA Color System

OPTIONS

Drives for JC LIPS 286 • All drives are factory installed with surface analysis

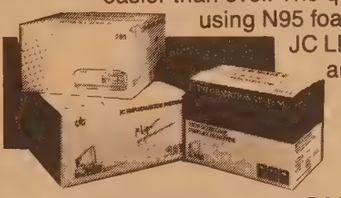
20MB Hard Disk installed	$350	78MB Hard Disk installed	$950
30MB Hard Disk installed	$450	2nd 1.2M Floppy Disk	$115
42MB Hard Disk installed	$550	2nd 360K Floppy Disk	$ 95

- VISA, MASTERCARD, COD (Certified Funds), Corporate/Institutional POs are all welcome.
- Add sales tax inside California.
- Shipping within 48 hours by UPS Ground ARO
- Prices are subject to change without prior notice.

JC, LIPS, and LIPS 286 are trademarks of JC Information Systems Corporation. IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. ARCNET is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

SUPEREX
COMPUTING POWER

Our quality products can be in your hands easier than ever. The quality packing, using N95 foam, insures the JC LIPS 286 will go anywhere in the world. And we insure every product.



SUPEREX HIGH QUALITY NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

CARDS

Display Cards

JC Mono-graphics card w/ Parallel Printer Port	$ 55
JC Quartet EGA card (Paradise) with 640x350	$195
JC Quintet EGA card with 640x480 resolution	$295

Memory Cards

JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 1MB	$245
JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 2MB	$395
JC SmarT RAM Card w/ 4MB	$695

Interface Cards

Everex 1200 baud modem	$ 95
Everex 2400 baud modem	$185
JC Mulit-I/O card (2 serial and 1 parallel)	$ 65
JC ARCNET Local Area Network Controller	$195
JC Active HUB Card w/ 4 ports	$145
JC Active HUB Card w/ 8 ports	$295

MONITORS

Samsung MD-1252G 12" amber with tilt/swivel	$ 85
JC ST1210 12" amber with tilt/swivel	$ 95
JC ST1410 14" green or amber with tilt/swivel	$125
JC EG767 14" EGA color w/ text mode	$365
GOLDSTAR 14" EGA color w/ text mode	$365
NEC JC1401 Multi-Sync	$535

TAPE BACKUPS

Everex 20MB Tape Drive w/ controller	$565
Everex 60MB Tape Drive w/ controller	$745

Toll Free Order

800-346-3536

Technical Support: 415-659-8442
FAX: 415-659-8449
Telex: 910-381-7041

Southern California: 23177 La Cadena Drive, #101 Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Northern California: 1075 Hiawatha Ct. Fremont, CA 94539

NEWSBYTES™

EDITED BY WENDY WOODS

PS/2 Clones On The Way; Apple Expects $2 Billion Year

Here Come The PS/2 Clones

SAN FRANCISCO, (NB)—The first two semiconductor products designed to be a part of an onslaught of IBM PS/2 clones have been announced. The first, a chip set from Chips & Technologies in Milpitas, replaces 45 components in the XT or Model 30 and is said to out-perform IBM's own PS/2 line by 25%. The chip sets will be available to computer manufacturers in sample quantities next month. Chips & Technologies won't name its customers, but several big companies are among them.

Meanwhile, Paradise Systems of South San Francisco unveiled its own reverse-engineering masterpiece—a chip called the PVGA1 that's said to be completely compatible with the PS/2 line's graphics system. The chip will be sold to manufacturers for incorporation in complete computers and in add-on cards to make current PCs run new PS/2 line software. Sample quantities are expected to be available next month.

New WordStar Announced

SAN RAFAEL, CA (NB)—The fifth version of the venerable old word processing staple will be shipped in mid-August, according to MicroPro International. The new *WordStar 5.0*, $295, has over 100 improvements, including an onboard 61,000 word dictionary, options of using the new or old *WordStar* commands (pull down menus or keyboard commands), laser printing capability, and more. The new *WordStar*, which has some desktop publishing features, is expected to replace *WordStar Professional 2000*, which many found too complicated and cumbersome. Word is there are 2,000,000 *WordStar* users currently in the world, and since many of them are still CP/M version users, they too will finally be recognized. MicroPro plans to release *WordStar 4.0* for CP/M computers next month, its first CP/M product in years.

Microsoft Ships Word 3.01, OS/2 Developer's Kit

REDMOND, WA (NB)—Registered owners of Microsoft *Word 3.0* for the Macintosh are receiving a free update of the program, after which it will be sold in retail stores. Microsoft says the new word processor converts files, paginates, and prints to non-Apple serial printers better than 3.0 did. Best of all, version 3.01 allows installation of an unlimited number of fonts, which are displayed alphabetically on the font menu.

Those of you who would like to develop software for the OS/2 line should also dig deep for the $3,000 needed for Microsoft's OS/2 Software Development Kit. The kits are shipping now, and enable programs to be ported to IBM's new line of 80386 machines, as well as the 80286 computers. The basic hardware needed to run the system is an AT or compatible, or a PS/2 with MS-DOS 3.0 or higher.

And finally, Microsoft's stellar financial journey went into warp speed with its fourth quarter results. Fourth quarter demand for Microsoft products shot profits 50% higher than this time last year. Sales were nearly $100 million dollars compared to $63 million a year ago. While laymen may think these are terrific results, the analysts say they expected better. But new administrative costs, associated with new OS/2 marketing and promotion, dampened the profit figures.

Sculley Predicts $2 Billion Year For Apple

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Apple's chief John Sculley told analysts that if they thought third quarter figures were good, they should see what the fourth quarter will produce. If Apple's prediction of $725 million in sales for the quarter ending September 25 comes true, it will make Apple, for the first time, a $2 billion a year company.

Apple says its Macintosh SE sales accounted for nearly half its third quarter revenues, and is now the firm's top-selling computer. Apple says profits are up 65% and revenues are up 42% over this time last year, amounting to $637 million for the last three months. Industry watchers say Apple is finally making wide inroads into the business market, and is taking advantage of the confusion around IBM'S PS/2 line of computers. "While Compaq and IBM are in a bit of a shouting match, Apple is quietly gaining market share in Fortune 1000 companies," Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst with Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco was quoted as saying.

A recent survey by Kidder Peabody shows a bright future for Apple. The survey of Fortune 1000 companies found 30 percent expected to buy Apple computers within the next year.

Following an Apple official's testimony in Washington that a ban on Toshiba products could hurt Apple, the firm has also announced intentions to "reduce its dependency" on Japanese suppliers. Apple's dot matrix line of printers is currently made by Tokyo Electric, a Toshiba subsidiary in Japan. No word on where Apple will go for a new OEM supplier.

In other news, Apple is offering a free upgrade of *MacWrite*, *MacProject*, *MacDraw* and *MacTerminal* to anyone who takes their master disk to an authorized Apple dealer for replacement. The new versions make better use of the Macintosh SE and II and also perform with the AppleShare file server.

Activision Running In The Black

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA (NB)—Activision people are celebrating the first turn in the company's fortunes in recent memory. The games company posted earnings of $524 thousand in its quarter ending June 27, compared to a loss of $1.9 million a year ago. Why the turnaround? Major surgery on Activision's titles. Twenty games and other software products were cut from production. Also, major surgery on operating costs was instituted by Activision President Bruce Davis, who took office in January after founder James Levy resigned. Activision is said to be the 10th largest independent software publisher in the U.S. and new strategic and product marketing focus is expected to raise its profile even higher. CONTACT: Loretta Stagnitto, ACTIVISION, 415/960-0518.

Sun Slashes Prices, Unveils 10 MIPS RISC Machine

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA (NB)—Sun Microsystems has introduced its most powerful line of computers to date—$40,000 number-crunchers that go head-to-head with Digital Equipment's top-of-the-line VAXes and Apollo workstations. Designed for engineering and computer aided design, the RISC-based Sun-4 "supercomputing machines" have "Cray-like features" such as an ability to execute 10 million instructions per second. These are features normally found in minicomputers costing ten times as much.

The Sun-4s have one gigabyte of virtual memory and up to 128 megabytes of main memory. "SPARC is an architecture for the 1990s," says Sun's spokesperson Arun Tunaja, referring to the RISC architecture of the machines.

To spread the good news even further, Sun has licensed manufacture of the Sun-4's custom RISC chips to Fujitsu Microelectronics of Santa Clara, which won a contract to build them in the first place. Fujitsu, in turn, can sell these chips to other companies for inclusion in their own products.

And finally, Sun has sliced 15 to 19% off the price of its current line of workstations. This company is clearly serious about winning a workstation war.

Intel Plans 80486

SANTA CLARA, CA (NB)—Intel is hard at work on the next generation microprocessor, a successor to the phenomenal 80386, according to the *San Jose Mercury News*. The 80486 is said to be four times as dense—four times the numbers of transistors—as the 80386, with 1 million transistors. The report says the chip will run at the speed of an IBM Sierra mainframe. Intel confirms development of the 80486 is underway but refuses to provide details.

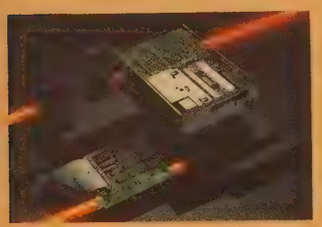
U.S. stories in Newsbytes are compiled by Wendy Woods, Ken Maize, and Dana Blankenhorn. Masayuki Miyazawa and Keizo Yamamoto compile the Japanese reports in Tokyo. Send all comments and newstips to Wendy Woods, Editor in Chief, NEWSBYTES, 39 Miramar, San Francisco, California 94112 or call 415-587-6389. Copyright ©1987

Automatic Backup Protection

. . . From Top-Notch Everex SCHEDULER™

- Automatic Scheduler™ for unattended backups
- File restore from image backup or file backup
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file)
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape
- Multiple tapes to support unlimited backup capacity
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape
- Menu-driven hardware configuration guide
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation
- File selection from directory listing or command line
- Context sensitive on-line help
- Dynamic display of tape status
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable)
- Extensive diagnostics

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT



$775 Excel Stream 20 Internal

$1195 Excel Stream 60 Internal

$1335 Excel Stream 60 External

$885 Excel Stream 20 External

$1295 Excel Stream 60 External

$925 Excel Stream 60-8 External

Utilize the features. Compare the performance. Count on our commitment to Excellence. Enjoy the Everex Protection TODAY!

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember...
We're EVER for EXcellence.™

1-800-821-0806
in U.S.

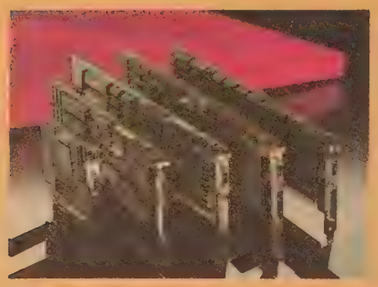
1-800-821-0807
in California

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
415-683-2100

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Stream 20/60/60-8 and Scheduler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.. ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Discover The
Quality, Features,



GRAPHICS

EPGA - Professional Graphics Adapter

- Compatible with the IBM* PGC
- Fits into a single slot
- Displays 640x480 graphics in 256 colors
- Emulates CGA, Hercules* and MGA modes

Micro Enhancer

- Compatible with the IBM EGA
- Supports 640x350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes

Everex Edge

- Displays 320x200 graphics in 16 colors
- Runs HGA 720x348 monochrome graphics
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3* and Symphony* in 132 columns
- Parallel port and light pen connectors

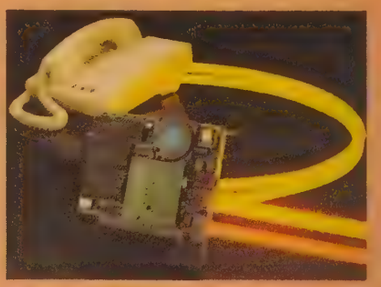
STREAMING TAPE

Excel Stream 20

Excel Stream-60

Excel Stream 60-8

- 60MB cartridge Backup
- 20MB cassette Backup
- Automatic Scheduler
- File Restore from Image backup
- Backup across networks
- 5MB/min speed
- Multiple datasets and tapes
- Image and File records on the same tape
- Context sensitive help
- Nestable and movable windows
- Extensive diagnostics
- Easy installation program



COMMUNICATIONS

Evercom 24 Modem

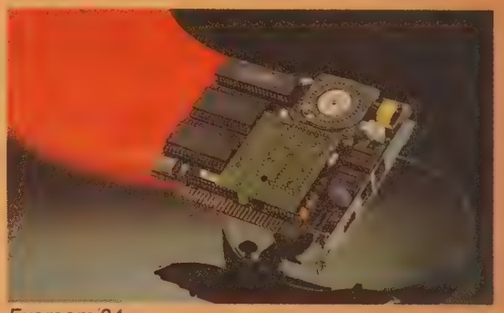
- International operations at 2400 bps
- Compatible with Hayes* AT command
- Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22/V.22bis compatible
- Adaptive equalization
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*
- Runs with multi-line phones

Evercom 12 Modem

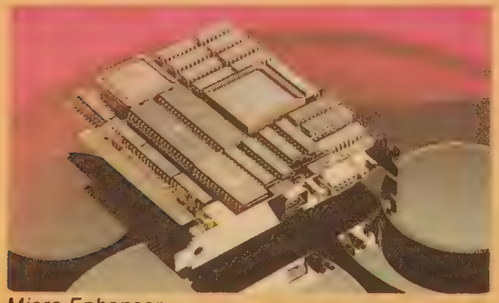
- 300/1200 bps speed on a short card
- Hayes and Bell 212A compatible
- Supports tone and pulse dialing
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Bitcom software included

EPGA

Excel Stream-20

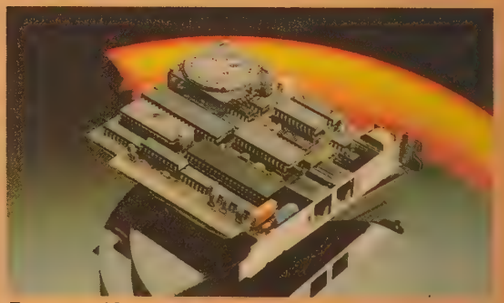


Evercom 24

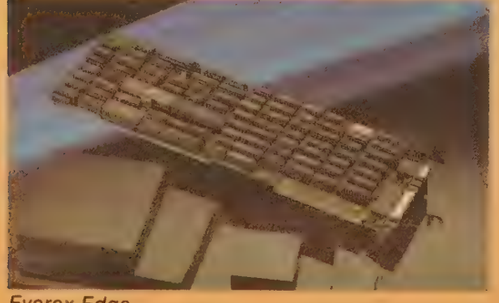


Micro Enhancer

Excel Stream-60

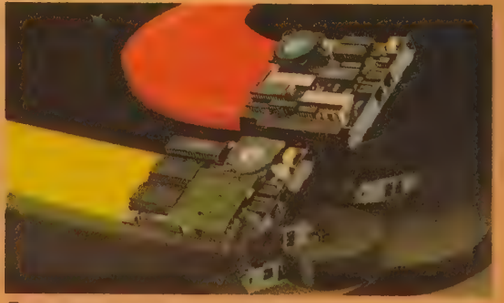


Evercom 12



Everex Edge

Excel Stream 60-8

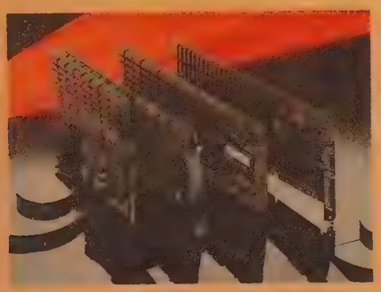


Evercom

EVEREX, EPGA, Micro Enhancer, Everex Edge, Excel Stream-60/20/60-8, Evercom 24, Excelerator, RAM-3000, Magic Card 16, and EVER for EXcellence are trademarks of EVEREX Systems, Inc., IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks and IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, and XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.©1987 EVEREX Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

Everex Difference

Price and Performance.



MULTIFUNCTION

Excelerator

- 80286 8MHz processor replaces 8088 on PC/XT*
- 33% faster than standard IBM AT®
- Add up to 640K of cache RAM memory
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor

Magic I/O

- I/O plus clock/calender
- For XT/AT and compatibles
- Serial ports COM1-COM-4
- Parallel ports LPT1-LPT3
- Software included

Magic Card 16

- Up to 2MB of extended memory for AT
- Flexible memory addressing
- Configurable parallel and serial ports

HARD DISK DRIVES

Everdrive 20MB External

- Half-height, 20MB formatted capacity
- ST-506/ST-412 interface
- 65 msec average access time
- Dedicated head shipping zone

Everdrive 40MB Internal

- Half-height, 40MB formatted capacity
- 40 msec average access time
- ST 412 interface
- 20,000-hour MTBF

Everdrive 72/80MB External

- 72/80MB formatted capacity
- 30 msec average access time
- 20,000-hour MTBF
- 25-5 Watts power consumption

OEM PRODUCTS

EV-826 Tape Formatter

- Onboard 8K RAM for data buffer
- Standard QIC-36 drive interface
- QIC-02 interface for host adapter

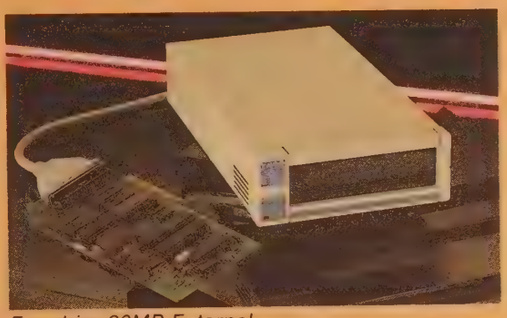
EV-332 Hard Disk/Floppy Controller

- Reduced height
- ST506/412 interface supports 2 hard drives
- 2:1 interleave factor
- 32 bit ECC
- Supports 2 floppy drives

EV-1800 AT Mother Board

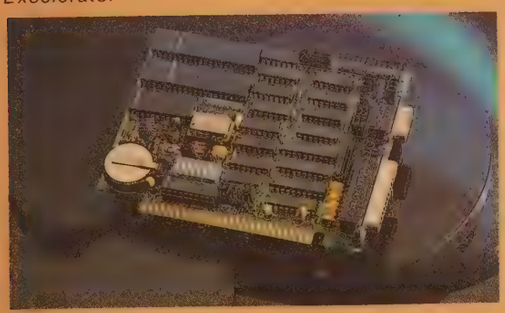
- 10MHz zero wait state 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- I/O ports and clock calendar

Excelerator

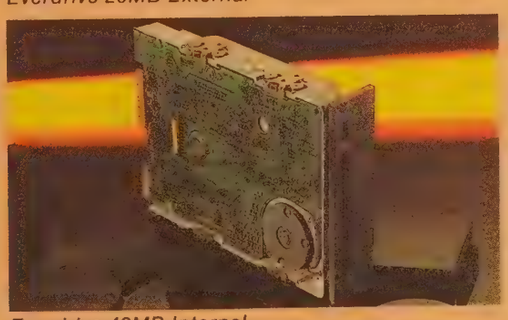


Everdrive 20MB External

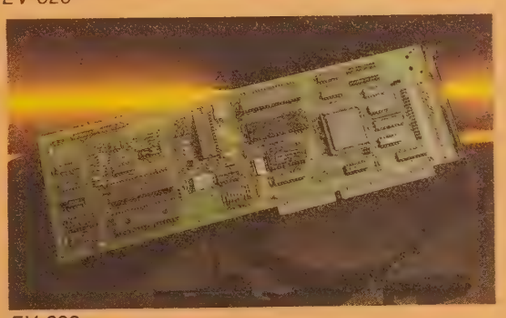
EV-826



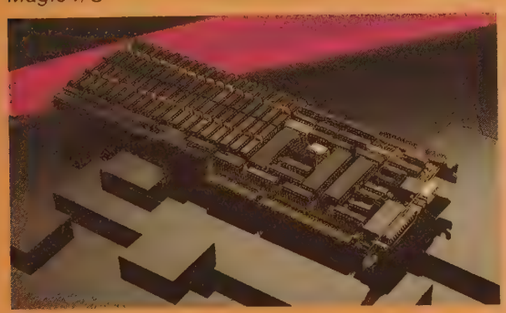
Magic I/O



Everdrive 40MB Internal

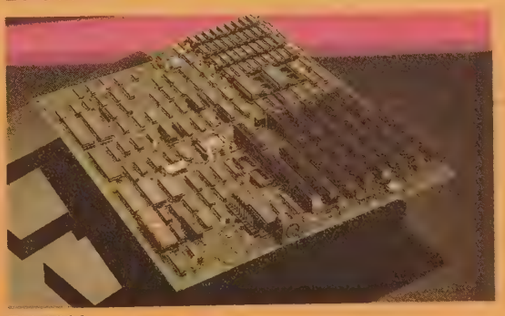


EV-332



Magic Card 16

Everdrive 72/80MB External



EV-1800

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538

415-683-2100 1-800-821-0806 (U.S.) 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

Let The Record Show

For Price & Performance The Name Is UCR

PRICED to MOVE FAST

UCR TURBO XT

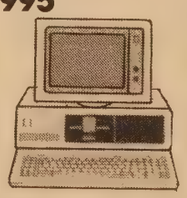
Introducing

- IBM RT Style 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Full Hardware and Software Compatibility with IBM
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, Symphony, D Base II & III, Auto CAD, Wordstar and more . . .
- 640K Memory
- 4.77 or 10MHz Dual Speed Hardware and Software Switchable 8088 Microprocessor
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- One 360K Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive (Toshiba)
- 150W Power Supply
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket
- Speaker
- Parallel Port
- Power-On Automatic RAM Size Counter
- Special Turbo Metal Case with Key-Lock, Power Light and LED Turbo Indicator
- Full Networking Capability
- FCC Approved

30 Meg
TURBO BULLET

- w/Swivel Monitor (same configuration as Turbo System PLUS:)
- 30 Meg Hard Disk
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar

$995



40 Meg
AT System

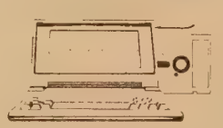
- w/Swivel Monitor
- 640K Ram on 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer
- One 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Fixed & Floppy Disk Controller
- Standard AT Keyboard
- Case w/LED & Lock
- 40 MEG Seagate HD. (38ms)
- Limited One Year Warranty
- (12 MHz Available)

$1495

PC
(Portable System)

- 640K on Motherboard
- Two Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Video Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- Amber Monitor
- Standard Keyboard

XT 899
AT 1299



Special Introductory Sale Ends Soon.

$595

retail $795 **Save $200**

	IBM PC Standards	**UCR TURBO** Standards
Speed	4.77 MHz	**10MHz** (7X Faster)
Memory	256K	**640K**
Ports	optional	**Parallel/Serial/Game Clock Calendar**
Display Card	Mono	**Mono Graphic**

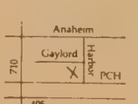
UCR™ Business Centers

United Computer Resources

12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032

1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

master charge

VISA®

* IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

Bill Landreth Arrested In Oregon

PORTLAND, Oregon (NB)—Recluse and author of *Out Of The Inner Circle* (Microsoft Press), a book detailing his excursions into some of the most powerful and tightly-guarded computer networks in the world, Bill Landreth has been apprehended by U.S. marshals. Authorities, acting on a tip from a McMinnville, Oregon resident who labeled him a "suspicious character," say Landreth was ragged, shoeless, and despondent when arrested.

Landreth disappeared from his San Diego house in September, leaving behind a note detailing his plans to commit suicide before his 22nd birthday (December 26). Friends and colleagues sent out missing person notices on bulletin board systems worldwide and feared the worst. Landreth had been on five years' probation, a sentence stemming from his penetration of GTE Telemail, NASA, and Defense Department computer systems. Authorities transported him back to San Diego to face new federal fugitive charges. Microsoft Press is still awaiting the manuscript for his second book, a successor to *Inner Circle*, which was due one year ago.

Landreth has been ordered to undergo a three month psychological evaluation to determine "what is going on in his head," according to the judge in the case. Landreth is reportedly deeply depressed and is on medication.

Plaintiffs Win In Osborne Lawsuit

SAN JOSE, CA (NB)—A group of 13 investors in Osborne Computer Corporation, who bought $10 million in Osborne stock warrants before the firm's expected public offering in 1983, have won back at least part of that investment. In a trial involving two lawsuits, the Santa Clara County Superior Court jury has sided with the plaintiffs, who fingered the "reckless and slipshod" work of the Arthur Young & Co. accounting firm, which was responsible for inflated and erroneous financial figures which gave everybody the impression Osborne was doing well.

Court records revealed the audit showed a $69,000 operating profit for fiscal 1983 when in fact the firm had just lost $3 million. This independent audit was conducted poorly, contended the investors' attorney Paul Dawes. They "messed up and then covered up" their negligent auditing. Within months of the Arthur Young forecast, Osborne canceled the public offering and filed for Chapter 11.

Another victorious plaintiff was a former Osborne director, Robert Bily, who also charged Arthur Young with negligence. He was awarded $1.1 million by the jury.

While both Adam Osborne and Arthur Young himself were originally charged with fraud, both were acquitted of that charge.

This was the comment from Arthur Young & Company partner Jim Farris, "I don't believe it is a fair verdict and we have every intention of appealing."

Mergers And Alliances

SCOTTS VALLEY, CA (NB)—Borland International has agreed to merge with Ansa Corporation, maker of the Paradox data base product. The deal, which makes Borland the fifth largest software company in sales in the U.S., came as a surprise to most analysts, who point to the two companies' wildly diverse products and approaches to marketing. Borland is the leader in low-priced packages that sell to consumers; Ansa, of Belmont, CA, sells a very expensive, $725 database that sells to

PC-Write®

Share The Benefits!

You can share in the benefits of our low cost, full featured word processor -- virtually risk free! And then share these benefits with others!

SHAREWARE

It's a simple concept. Get yourself a copy of PC-Write. (We'll send you one for $16.) Try it. On your computer. For your kind of writing. Let PC-Write prove itself to you. Only then do you need to purchase a registered copy.

LOW RISK

Good software stands up to this test. A test that measures quality on proven abilities. A test that reduces your risk when buying software.

BENEFITS

PC-Write has many benefits. The low cost and low risk of shareware are just two. When you register you also receive:

- Version 2.71 Diskette Pair
- 360-Page Manual & Reference
- One Year of Phone Support
- Four Quarterly Newsletters
- Two Future Product Updates
- $25 Shareware Commissions

All this for just $89!

Shouldn't you be sharing in the benefits of PC-Write?

PC-Write - Version 2.71 Feature Summary

For Beginners: Easy to learn with tutorial, Quick Guide, and 45 help screens. Easy to use with menus or function keys. Complete 360-page User Manual with index.

For Typists: Very fast operation. Instant 50,000-word spell checker, auto paragraph reformat, decimal tabs, on-screen ruler, footnotes and endnotes with auto numbering, and record/playback keystrokes.

For Writers: Fast search and replace with wild cards. Move, copy, delete, reformat, and shift blocks of text easily. Automatic index and table of contents, left/right page layout, and place-saving bookmark.

For Business: Mail merge with prompted and default values. Works with over 350 printers, supports LaserJet(tm) and PostScript(tm) with microjustification. Option to use Wordstar(tm) commands and files.

For Programmers: ASCII files, search for non-ASCII, jump to line number, bracket match, block indent, and temporary margins.

For Advanced Users: DOS command shell, keyboard and print macros, many configurable features, color/attribute control, printer customization, split screen to edit two files, annotated directory, and screen clip text from other software.

Requirements
IBM(tm) PC, AT, or PS/2; 320K RAM

MICROTIMES SAYS: "When you look at all the strengths . . . it makes a very formidable package."
-- Lenny Bailes, MicroTimes, July 1987

Try It, just $16! Buy It, only $89!

Call or Mail Your Order Today!

1-800-888-8088 Ref: MTI8
(orders and information only)

$89 -- Full Registration
$16 -- Shareware Diskettes

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

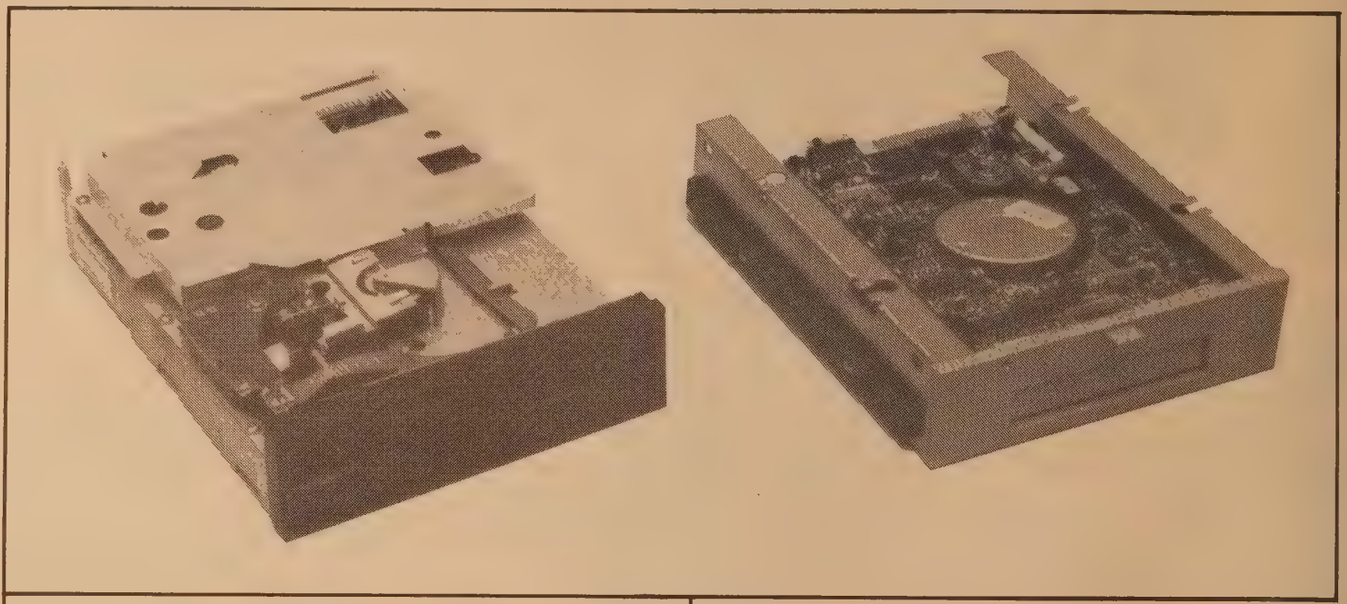
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First North
Box #224-MTI8
Seattle, WA 98109

Group, Campus, & OEM Licenses.
Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS 386 SYSTEMS NETWORK MONITORS

Mitsuba New Product Announcement

EPSON ARCHIVE XL



360K Floppy Drive

New high reliability design
Lower power consumption
Anti-Vibration Die Cast Frame
Quiet Operation
Name brand recognition
Highly competitive pricing

40Mb. Tape Back-Up

AT or XT units available
3½" or 5¼" mounting
Fast: 500K bits/sec in AT
250K bits/sec in XT
Uses Floppy controller
Economical and reliable

MITSUBA stocks these other products from

EPSON
Printers: LQ1000 EX1000
FX86E FX286E LX86

ARCHIVE
40Mb external Tape Back-Up
60Mb internal and external

MITSUBA wants your business!

SERVICE: Staff of qualified Sales, Customer Service, and Technical Personnel

AVAILABILITY: 1 Stop Shopping, 16,000 sq. ft. of Inventory

QUALITY: 1 Year Warranty on all products MITSUBA sells

PRICE: Aggressive Pricing designed for large Distributors to small Dealers

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

Corporate Headquarters: 650 Terrace Drive, San Dimas, CA. 91773
Branch Offices: Dallas, Texas Long Branch, New Jersey
Manufacturing: Taiwan, Japan, Hong Kong, U.S.A.

Sales 714-592-2866
Customer Service 714-599-4720

MODEMS AT SYSTEMS EXPANSION BOARDS XT SYSTEMS

EPSON MITSUBISHI FUJI ARCHIVE NOVELL GATEWAY TEAC SEAGATE FUJITSU MICROSOFT PHOENIX

NOVELL GATEWAY TEAC SEAGATE WESTERN DIGITAL CHINON ADAPTEC FUJITSU MICROSOFT PHOENIX

Mitsuba Corp. is an authorized distributor of Gateway Communications, Inc.

ONE STOP SHOPPING

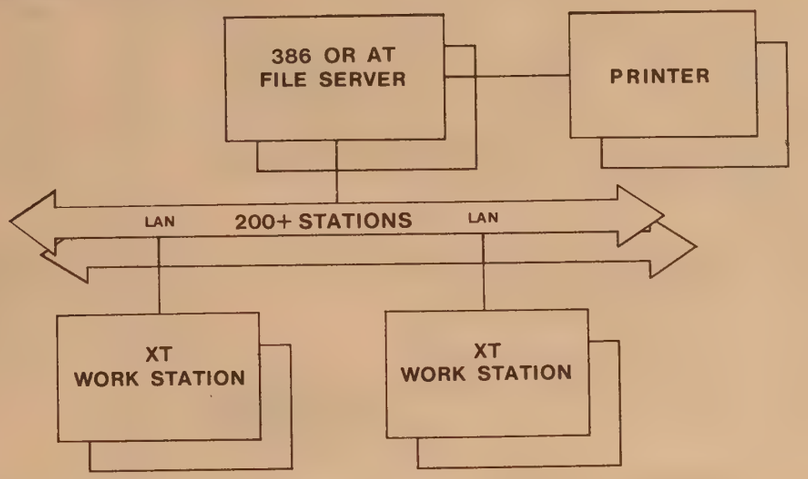
FOR NETWORK AND MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

NOVELL™ NETWORK SYSTEM

- Packaged 3-node Lan, running Novell's Advanced Netware/286 Software.
- One AT as dedicated file server with 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive and keyboard.
- Two XT's as work stations, with 640K RAM, 1 floppy drive and keyboard.
- Gateway G/Net interface cards and cables.
- Software installation included.
- Installation training courses available.

$3990

"TEAM WORK"

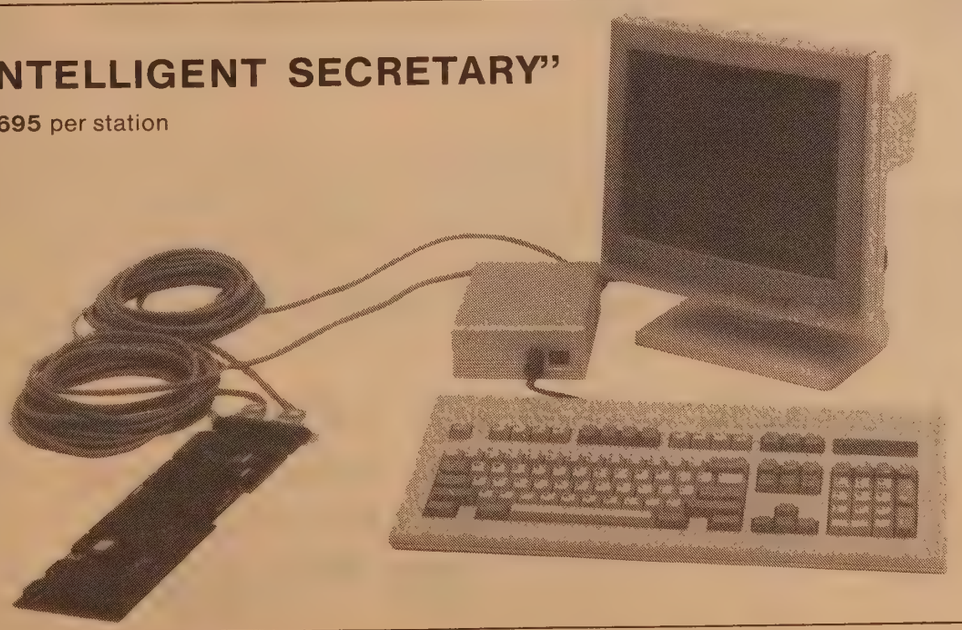


MULTI-USER SYSTEM

- Easy installation, takes only 5 min.
- Cost effective; ideal for up to 4 work station applications.
- Works with XT, AT and 386 computers as a host.
- Each Work station includes one interface card, control box, cables, software, enhanced keyboard, and 14" monochrome monitor.
- Interface card has its own CPU, BIOS, and RAM on board to off load from host.
- Control box has serial, parallel, and hercules compatable display ports.
- Multi-user software supports file/record locking and security access.
- Runs virtually all software under a DOS environment including RAM resident and graphics programs.
- Capable of accessing Novell Lan thru host.
- 1 year warranty.

"INTELLIGENT SECRETARY"

$695 per station



NOW AVAILABLE IN COLOR

Includes 14" RGB Monitor and Enhanced Keyboard

$835 per station

Mitsuba

A NAME TO REMEMBER

650 Terrace Drive
San Dimas, CA 91773
Calif: 1-714-592-2866
National: 1-800-MIT-SUBA
Service: 1-714-599-4720

Needed..
Experienced Sales Representative
Please Send Resume to
Mr. Newman

MANUFACTURER AND SUPPLIER OF OVER 40 MAJOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

LOCAL COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

COMPUNET

BUSINESS CENTER

SALE

Turbo XT BASIC SYSTEM

- XT Slide Case
- 640K Motherboard w/256K
- 8088-2 Microprocessor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Assembled & Tested

$199

Above System With:
MGP, Monochrome Monitor, FDC, 1-360K Floppy Disk $559
Add:
1-360K Floppy Disk $645
Add:
20 MG Hard Drive $329
Add:
With Color. $915

AT BASIC SYSTEM

SAVE 20%*

- AT Case
- 1MB Motherboard w/512K
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/8 MHz
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Assembled & Tested

$555

Above System With:
MGP, Monochrome Monitor, FDC, 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1 Meg RAM, Keyboard. $1280
Add: 360K Floppy $89
Add: 20 MG Hard Drive $329
Add: Color Graphics and Color Monitor. $1469

*Based on manufacturers suggested retail price

RICOH DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

$250

Copal 1200 . . . . . $228

NOVELL NETWORKING

. . . we provide your networking solutions!

• TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE •

• 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL HARDWARE •

COMPUNET

BUSINESS CENTER

24602 Raymond Way
El Toro, CA 92630

(714) 768-4895
MONDAY THRU SATURDAY
10AM TO 7PM

master charge · VISA · TeleCheck

high-level corporate customers. So why the merger? "This is a strategic alliance," says Borland's President Philippe Kahn. "We now have in place the technological, financial, and managerial resources to build a strong software company for the years to come." In other words, it was time for Borland to branch out.

If the deal is approved by Borland shareholders, Ansa will be a wholly owned subsidiary of Borland. Ron Posner, the ex-Ashton-Tate manager who left to start Ansa, will remain president of Ansa and, along with venture capitalist Ben Rosen, is expected to take a seat on Borland's board of directors. Posner will also become executive vice president of sales for Borland. The combined companies will be worth an estimated $250 million.

Meanwhile in Mountain View: "It's time to do bigger things," says Living Videotext's President Dave Winer in a prepared statement. That he's done. Living Videotext, maker of *ThinkTank*, has been bandied about as a hot takeover prospect for weeks. Symantec of Cupertino, whose most famous product is the Q&A file management program, has merged with Living Videotext in a deal about which neither side will disclose financial figures. The agreement calls for Living Videotext to become an independent subsidiary of Symantec, and to retain Winer as the unit's president. Winer says he'll begin vigorous development of network communication software as his first priority.

What does the merger bring to both sides? Living Videotext gets the benefits of Symantec's strong management and established PC lines. Symantec gets a booming, small company with strong Macintosh products and fresh ideas. Winer, apparently, couldn't be happier. "This merger renews our commitment to be one of the largest and most influential Macintosh developers in the market."

Interestingly enough, Living Videotext has just moved to a new address, Easy Street, in Mountain View. CONTACT: Kandes Bregman, LIVING VIDEOTEXT, 415/964-6300

Apple Calls Software Company "Claris"

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Next time you see the name "Claris" on a software package, remember it's actually an Apple product, at least for now, until newly christened Claris Corporation is strong enough to become an independent company.

Why "Claris?" It reflects the "clarity and distinctiveness and to remind us that shaping the future requires a clear vision," says its President William Campbell. That vision is still being shaped, as its current offerings are Apple software packages, but eventually it will include software from other vendors as well as originals. One of Claris' newest team members is a product developer from the hotbed of creativity, Xerox' Palo Alto Research Center—Yogan Dalal. He will serve as vice president of product development. By September 1, Claris' small staff will move to a new headquarters in Mountain View.

Bargain Prices On UNIX PC

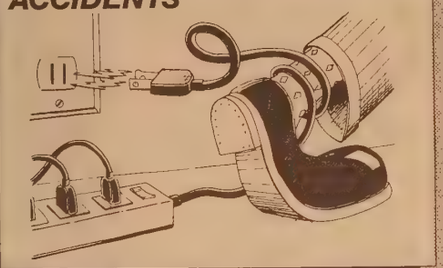
SAN JOSE, CA (NB)—When it was first released in 1985, the AT&T UNIX PC was heralded as a breakthrough in low-cost UNIX computing with an MS-DOS option. Today the machine is virtually being dumped on the market at ridiculously low prices, one reseller claiming he's buying the 7300 model units, which include a 67 megabyte hard disk, two megabytes of RAM, a Motorola 68010 microprocessor, documentation, and other extras for $1,900 each—roughly a third of their original selling price. This news comes from NEWSBYTES columnist Denise Caruso, who says her

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS

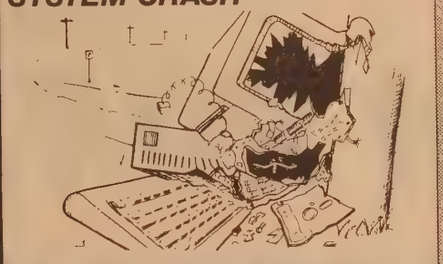


BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS

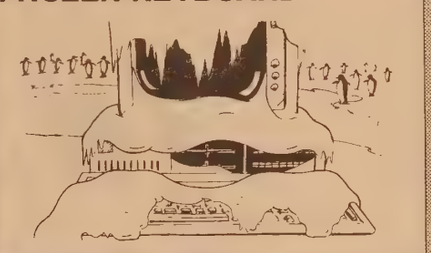
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

See us at
P.C. EXPO
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 1-3, 1987

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE
The World Trade Center
Exhibition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five
Boston, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. 436

The 14th International
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York
Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1987 - Booth No. 249

P.C. EXPO
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL Oct. 13-15, 1987

To Order Call Toll FREE 800-544-MARK In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher • 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter (IBM Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color, Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

INTELLISOFT
INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!
BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.
BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send ___ BOOKMARK(s) at $99.95 each to:
SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS
Name _____ Co. _____
Street # _____ State _____
City _____ Phone (___) _____
Zip _____

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ Money Order ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.
/ / /
Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

FORMAT (check one)
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ Mac Plus

ORDER INFORMATION
Please send ___ BOOKMARK(S) at $99.95 each (total) _____
Sales Tax $6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) _____
Shipping & Handling ($5.00 per unit) _____
TOTAL _____

DESKTOP POWER

386 SUPER PORTABLE POWER— TO GO!

IN A PORTABLE

8088-2 Portable

- Standard Package (see below)
- 8088-2 Turbo Motherboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K Memory on Motherboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply

$945

80286 Portable

- Standard Package (see below)
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz, 0 Wait State
- 1 MB Memory on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FDD/HDD Controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Two Serial Ports
- One Parallel Port

$1495

80386 Portable

- Standard Package (see below)
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 512K Memory on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- FDD/HDD Controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply

$2995

Why Should YOU Buy a Portable?
THINK ABOUT IT. . . there are distinct advantages to buying a portable over a desktop computer.

1. Obviously, there's the portability factor. . . it goes where you go.
2. Size. . . a portable saves you space on your desk, and in your car if you have to take it home to work.
3. Power. . . NO PROBLEM. As you see from the configurations, you get all the power you want, and then some.
4. Uses. . . it's perfect for service oriented businesses. . . on the go, or at the office. (With our optional stand, you can convert it to a desktop in less than a minute.)
5. Price. . . surprisingly AFFORDABLE!! See for yourself.

Desktops also available—XT, AT, 386 Models—Call for prices.

STANDARD FEATURES WITH ALL SYSTEMS • 7 Expansion slots • 84 Key Enhanced AT Style Keyboard • Three half-height Drive space • 9″ Hi-Res Dual Frequency Monitor • Color/Monochrome Graphics Card with Parallel Printer Port • 48 Hour Burn In on system

AVAILABLE OPTIONS • Hard Disk Drive • Extra Floppy Drive • Modem • EMS •

BI-LINK COMPUTER, INC.

"Your Portable Computer Center"

2413 S. Garfield Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Office hours: 9-7 M-F
10-5 Sat

DEALERS: Call for quantity prices & terms.

Tel: (213) 888-0389
FAX: (213) 888-0391

source adds that you can now pick up an MS-DOS card for the PC, originally sold for $700, for just $140. Seems that Convergent Technologies, which had to eat excess inventory that AT&T decided not to buy, has reportedly sold its load to a third party. CONTACT: CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGIES, 408/434-2848

Atari Delays PC, Mega Releases, Enters Music Market

SAN JOSE, CA (NB)—"Later on this summer is the best I can say. The Mega ST will be here a little sooner," Atari spokesman Neil Harris told NEWSBYTES regarding the miss of a U.S. launch date for the company's new PC-compatible and souped-up ST.

According to Stewart Alsop's *PC Letter*, which keeps track of vaporware, Atari had projected an April unveiling for the PC, and later changed the intro date to July, which also saw neither machine in stores. Harris explains, "We are shipping the Mega ST in Europe already. They got first crack at the first batch that came in. We're now ramping up production for the U.S. market." The Mega ST, to be priced at $1,500, will look like a particularly good deal when matched with the Atari Laser printer, also $1,500, which has a projected release date of September. As for the $699 Atari PC, another low-priced unit, it will have 512K of memory, one disk drive, built-in Enhanced Graphic Adapter standard, built-in printer port, modem, and mouse ports. Monitor and hard disk are extra.

Atari has signed up 50 music stores nationwide to carry the 520 and 1040 ST, and plans to sign up another 200 dealers within the next few months. "The response was overwhelming," says Atari's spokesman Neil Harris. "It's a natural fit," adds J.J. Brown, vice president and general manager of Atari's U.S. operations. He says the ST is the computer of choice among musicians because of its built-in MIDI interface and low price. "We really hit a gold mine in this one," says Harris. While not the only machine used by musicians (the Macintosh and Amiga are contenders), the Atari ST is now supported by a variety of software that enable musicians to store, play back, and mix sounds from a variety of electronic instruments. CONTACT: Neil Harris, ATARI, 408/745-2160.

E-mail Connectivity

CAMPBELL, CA (NB)—Ever want to send an electronic letter to someone who's not on the same system you are? Say you want to send a document to someone who only has CompuServe, while you only have The Source and MCI Mail. Trouble, right?

Not for long. A service called DASnet will manage all your system needs, providing you with access to the electronic mail of CompuServe, The Source, MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, ARPANET, BITNET, E-Mail, UNISON, PeaceNet, Telex, TWICS, and several other services that link America, Europe, and Japan. For $4.50 plus online charges from each system per month, DASnet will daily send messages and receive them for you among any of its serviced online systems. On The Source, for instance, you can send a letter to any of the above networks by sending it to DASnet's Source address. So far, mostly individuals have signed up says DA Systems' President Russell Briggs, but several networks are in the process of offering DASnet as part of their subscriber services: UNISON, PeaceNet/EcoNet, and GEnie. CONTACT: Anna Lange, DA SYSTEMS, 408/559-7434

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?

Buy a Lisa
with a built-in hard disk
for less than a new
Macintosh alone.

Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... a valuable offer worth up to $425.

You could buy a Macintosh.™ But why? It would cost more than a Lisa. The Lisa Professional is a powerful computer that's as easy to use as any Macintosh yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. Plus, we'll let you know how you can have, for no extra charge, up to $425 worth of todays best-selling Mac software titles. Programs like Ragtime, Word 3.0, PageMaker, Excell, Super Paint, Omnis 3 Plus, Sidekick and more.

Now With HFS™

Now, the Lisa Professional from Sun is even more compatible with the Macintosh than ever before. Running under HFS (Hierarchiacal File System) you are no longer limited to the size of hard drive and gives you the efficiency of the HFS directory system. HFS is shipped installed, at no extra charge, with selected hard disk systems. Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
512K	400K Internal	$995	$799
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321 (801) 752-7631

ORDERLINE
1-800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 *Questions-Service*

VISA MasterCard

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Maintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

RENT COMPUTERS LASERPRINTERS

(213) 651-2011
(714) 751-4242
(818) 712-9477

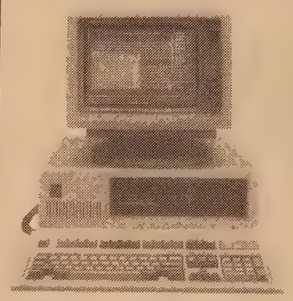
Macintosh Computer
Desktop Publishing
& Desktop Communications
Specialists

RENT-A-MAC inc.

3944 WILSHIRE BLVD. LA CA 90010

We Search The World To Bring You

1-Lowest Prices
2-Highest Quality
3-Fastest Service



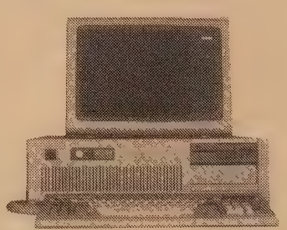
Turbo XT System

- 4.77/8 MHz System Board
- 640K on board
- 8088-2 CPU
- AT Style Case w/ Keylock & Reset
- 150 W Power Supply
- Mono graphic printer card
- TTL Amber or green monitor
- Two (2) 360K Floppy drives w/controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- One year warranty
- FCC Class B Approved

$599 Complete

AT 286 Base System

- 6/10 MHz System Board
- 512K on board
- PHOENIX BIOS
- AT Standard case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Clock/calendar w/battery
- AT Keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- One year warranty
- FCC Class B Approved

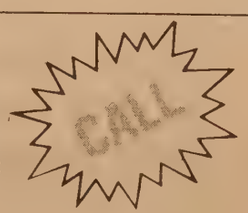


Fully configured Mono System: Basic system as described above, w/mono monitor, Herc. comp. mono graphic card & printer port.....**$1059**
AT 386 System-16 MHz .....$CALL

$939

Trans Net L.A.N.

- 1 Megabit/sec data transfer rate
- Up to 4000 feet of twisted cable
- 255 PC workstation capacity
- Trans-Net Netware Driver (for Novell's Adv. Netware Sytem)
- Trans-Net NetBios Emulator (for PC Network)



Add-on Cards

Mono Graphic Printer Card	$45
Color Graphic Printer Card	48
EGA Card	125
XT Multi I/O	54
AT I/O (Serial/parallel/game)	54
Floppy controller	22
AT 1.2 MB/360K FD Controller	52
AT W.D. FD/HD Controller	140

Miscellaneous

Mouse w/software	$59
Power Center	30
AT 1.2MB Floppy Drive	110
360K Floppy Drive	84
Seagate 20MB Hard Drive—ST 225 w/contrl	299
Seagate 20MB Hard Drive—ST 238 w/contrl	335
Monitors (Packard Bell, Parco, etc.)	BEST PRICE
Hayes Compatible Modems	
1200 Int	$89
1200 Ext	109
2400 Int	Call
2400 Ext	Call
Power Supplies	
150 W	46
200 W	73
5060 Keyboard	42
Turbo XT Motherboard	85
AT 6/10 Motherboard	330
Printers	CALL RIGHT NOW!

D&D TRANSWORLD, INC.

12781 Western Ave. Suite T Garden Grove, CA 92641

(714) 893-7725

Call For Dealer & Corp. Discounts

Free Silicon Valley Info

SAN JOSE, CA (NB)—Need the latest on Sematech? Statistics on end user prices for 256K EPROM chips? How about the use of multiplexers in automobiles? The answer to these questions can be had by calling the Silicon Valley Information Center, a service of the San Jose Public Library, and the expertise of its staff is free of charge. On hand is a reference collection, extensive clipping files, corporate documents, and a state of the art computer catalog accessible via computer. The 24-hour dial up access number is 408/277-5758, while the staff is available to handle your inquiries personally from 9 to 6 Wednesday through Saturday and noon to 9 pm Monday and Tuesday.

SVIC says it can use donations of magazines, books, newsletters, and journals for its archives, and your donation is a tax deduction. CONTACT: SILICON VALLEY INFORMATION CENTER, 408/277-5752

Eagle Flies Again

SAN DIMAS, CA (NB)—When Eagle finally went belly-up one year ago, it left thousands of mourners. The firm's inventory of several hundred disassembled computers went to Campbell Electronics, which is now offering repair and replacement of Eagle computer parts, as well as free technical support. And get this—the company is not only servicing these orphans, it's planning to start producing one of the models!

Butch Campbell, the firm's founder, believes the machines should not have died out. "They're great machines!" he says of existing Eagles, which were among the first MS-DOS clones. Within the next few weeks he promises to have more on whether or not he can secure a license to make at least one species of Eagle rise from the ashes. CONTACT: Butch Campbell, CAMPBELL ELECTRONICS, 714/592-4611.

Businessland/Apple Ad Campaign

SAN JOSE, CA (NB)—Businessland and Apple Computer have teamed up to spend $1 million to promote the Macintosh SE and II through Businessland retail computer stores, according to *Computer Reseller News*. The weekly says Microsoft, 3Com and other major vendors will join in to promote their compatible products in the promotion scheduled to start August 14. The plan calls for Apple representatives to be stationed at Businessland locations for product demonstrations, cash incentives for Businessland salespeople who sell Apple products, and a great deal of print and radio advertising.

Unisys Unveils New Products, Strategy

SANTA CLARA, CA (NB)—Unisys announced BTOS TeleCluster, a computer networking system which plugs into and shares your existing phone lines. It's based on ClusterShare, software and a plug-in card which will set you back $2,100-$3,200 for a base station and $375 for each additional PC.

Also new is BTOS II, a new multitasking operating system for its B-25 line of workstations. The company says it "provides full support of the protected mode operation of 80286 and 80386 microprocessors," meaning it gets the most out of the newest chips. Unisys is also adding a switch to its screens so they'll they'll look more like Macintosh to the user.

Executive Vice President James A. Unruh also

SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

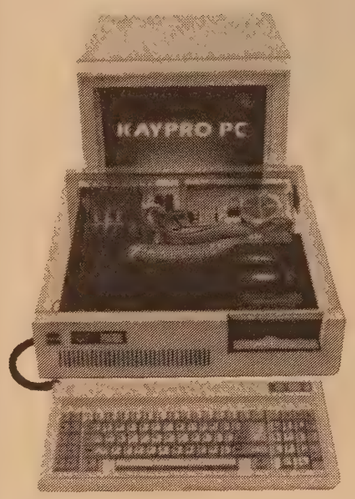
To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.: CDC of Control Data Corp.: Dysan of Dysan Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.: NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.: Sony of Sony Corp.: and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
That Won't Cost A King's Ransom



WHY KAYPRO?

1. **Non-Obsolete Design**
   It's a snap to update vital system components—right to the system microprocessor.
2. **IBM Compatibility Guaranteed**
   Only Kaypro guarantees IBM compatibility—and gives you three times the IBM standard memory—with the Kaypro PC's 768 KB Ram.
3. **12 Month Warranty**
   A one year parts and labor warranty is standard.
4. **Two Speeds For Fast Processing**
   Zip along at 4.77MHz. . . or zoom with 8MHz.
5. **Both IBM Video Standards. . . Plus**
   Get maximum software compatibility with IBM monochrome and CGA video standards—and Hercules emulation—built in.
6. **IBM PC AT-style Keyboard**
   Just like the expensive IBM PC AT—complete with tamper-proof keylock.
7. **Made in the USA**
   Few IBM PC or XT compatibles can make this claim.

KAYPRO PC

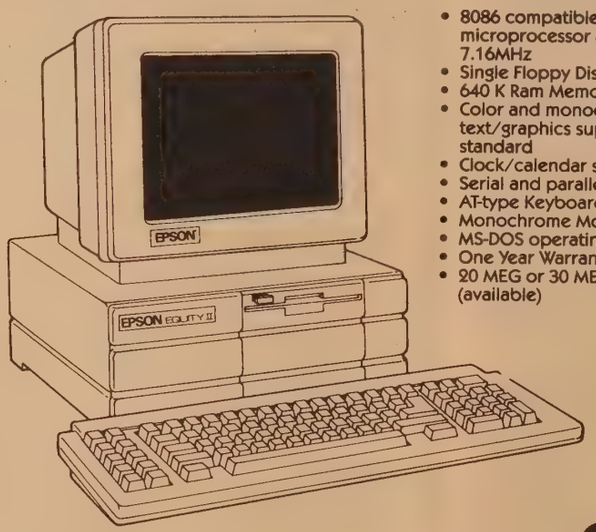
KAYPRO Professional Computer
Designed for Non-Obsolescence—Truly Expandable

- 100% IBM Compatible
- 8088 4.7MHz + 7.2MHz CPU
- 768 K RAM
- Two 360 K 5¼ Floppies
- Internal 20MB (optional)
- 12" High Res Monochrome monitor
- IBM-AT Type Keyboard w/LED & security lock
- 6 Open Expansion Slots
- Parallel/TTL/Serial/RGB/Composite Ports standard
- Runs Hercules & RGB Graphics

THE SMART CHOICE

CALL FOR BEST PRICE EVER

EPSON EQUITY II PERSONAL COMPUTER



- 8086 compatible microprocessor at 4.77MHz or 7.16MHz
- Single Floppy Disk
- 640 K Ram Memory
- Color and monochrome text/graphics supports standard
- Clock/calendar standard
- Serial and parallel ports
- AT-type Keyboard
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS-DOS operating system
- One Year Warranty
- 20 MEG or 30 MEG Hard Disk (available)

Call for information & prices on the New EQUITY III+ AT compatible computer IN STOCK 3 speed (6/8/10MHz) and The New EQUITY GQ LASER PRINTER EPSON SHOWCASE PROFESSIONAL DEALER (Dedicated to Excellence)

EPSON SHOWCASE PROFESSIONAL DEALER
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

THE SUPER COMPUTER

TOSHIBA

T3100—For the Executive

- MS-DOS
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K exp. to 2.6MB
- 1-10MB Hard Drive
- 1-720K 3.5" Floppy
- Gas plasma screen
- RGB monitor, parallel printer, RS 232C, external 5¼" drive ports
- Less than 15 lbs.
- 110/220 VAC Switchable power operation
- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes Model (opt)
- External 5¼" disk drive (opt)
- Floppy link to PC Diskettes drive (opt)

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

IBM COMPAQ Multitech ELECTRONICS INC.

COMPUTER PALACE

WOODLAND HILLS
22401-E. Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills
(818) 347-3431

GLENDALE
1029 E Broadway
Glendale
(818) 241-1020

GLENDORA
1433-A E. Alosta
Glendora
(818) 335-4033

discussed his company's strategy, keeping both the old Burroughs operating system and offering standards like OS/2, DOS, XENIX and UNIX as well. The sales force has been divided vertically by type of customer, as in finance, government, offices and factories. (Translation: What do you want? Sure, we do that.) CONTACT: Wayne W. Adams, UNISYS, (215)542-4673

Apple, H-P Good For Working Mothers

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Mom and apple pie have traditionally gone together as a great American tradition, but mom and Apple Computer? For the second year in a row, *Working Mother* magazine has put Apple among the top five best firms in the nation for working mothers. The magazine says Apple's pay, advancement opportunities, flexible scheduling, job sharing, and other benefits make Apple Computer a great place to work while raising kids. The magazine did not mention Apple's proposed on-site day care center, which has mysteriously been placed on the back burner at the company.

Hewlett Packard ranked fourth among California companies good to mothers. Women make up 44% of the workforce, they're given flexible working schedules to accommodate leaves for children and maternity, as well as time to get to work after the day care center opens. HP was given special praise for naming Nancy Anderson a general manager while she was on maternity leave.

Other computer firms mentioned in the survey as leading the nation in progressive treatment of employed mothers were Digital Equipment and Syntex Corporation.

California Computer Privacy Bill

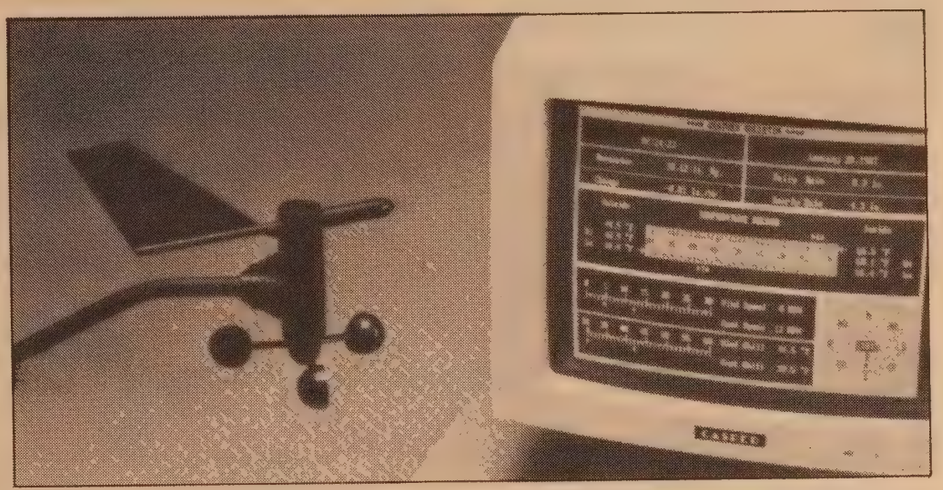
SACRAMENTO, CA (NB)—The California Assembly Elections, Reapportionment and Constitutional Amendments Committee will vote on a bill to extend First Amendment-type search and seizure protections to electronic communications on August 19. Appeals are going out to the public to write letters of support now. The measure, titled ACA 36, was introduced by Assemblywoman Gwen Moore. If passed it will provide the same privacy rights to electronic communications as are provided to press and verbal communications. The measure, which amends the state constitution, would specify that personal information stored in electronic information systems and computer databases be included in search and seizure restrictions provided by the constitution. Send letters of support to the following people: Chairman Pete Chacon, Assembly Elections Committee, State Capitol, PO Box 942849, Sacramento, CA 94249; Assemblywoman Gwen Moore, State Capitol, Sacramento, CA 94249

Telecomm Alliances

CUPERTINO, CA (NB)—Tandem Computers has announced a joint agreement with GTE Corporation to develop large scale telecommunications systems for government and business. The deal is expected to make Tandem, famous for its nearly faultless data networks, and GTE, which owns 760,000 customer service phone lines in the Pacific Northwest, a formidable force in the lucrative government market.

Meanwhile, networking workstation-maker 3Com Corporation has merged with Bridge Communications, maker of systems that link various kinds of mainframes and terminals, in a stock swap worth an estimated $193.1 million. Both

Add a weather station to your computer.



You know how much your computer already does for you. Now it can give you the weather as well. With PC WEATHER, you get all the hardware and software you need to turn your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible into a personal weather station.

MEASURE AND DISPLAY

- ☐ Wind speed
- ☐ Wind direction
- ☐ Inside and outside temperatures
- ☐ Barometric pressure
- ☐ Wind chill factor
- ☐ Rainfall (optional extra)

$350 VISA/MC/AMEX Accepted

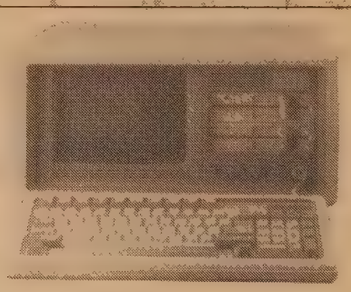
To order, call or write:
Technology Marketing Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place
Bldg. 2, Suite 120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712

PERSONAL COMPUTER
RENTALS
RENT RENT
FREE Delivery & Installation
FREE Pickup & Maintenance
GANTON
TEMPORARY COMPUTERS
818/505-8456

AUGUST SALE

$1356 Complete AT Turbo Monochrome System

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- Software Switchable
- 1MB RAM on Board
- 1.2 MEG Floppy drive
- 1-360K Floppy drive
- 20 MG Hard disk
- Monochrome graphic printer port
- 200 Watt P/S
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Monochrome monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- AT 5161 Keyboard
- Color Add $200



$849 8088-2 Portable

- 8088-2 Turbo Motherboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K Memory on Motherboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- Monitor
- Keyboard

$649 Complete XT Turbo System

- 8088-2 (4.77/8 MHz) motherboard w/legal BIOS
- 512K Memory
- Floppy disk controller
- 2-360K Floppy drives
- Clock/calendar/serial/parallel/ game port
- Monitor controller/printer port
- Monitor w/swivel stand
- XT/AT switching keyboard
- 150 W Power Supply
- Slide-in case

(Color system add $200)

$1777 Complete AT Turbo EGA System

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- Software Switchable
- 1 MB RAM on board
- 1.2 MEG Floppy drive
- 1-360K Floppy drive
- 20 MB Hard disk
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Legal BIOS
- AT 5161 Keyboard

PERIPHERALS

EGA-256 Card	$145
Multi I/O Card (5 Functions)	$55
Floppy disk controller, 2 ports w/cable	$22
RS232 Serial Port Adapter	$23
Mini Center	$25
Joy stick	$19
Diskette storage	$10
Yangtek Turbo (2 layer) Motherboard (4.77/8 MHz)	$79
Color/composite/graphic adapter	$42
Color/Graphic w/Parallel Printer Port	$47
Monochrome graphic w/ Parallel Printer Port	$51
XT/AT Floppy Disk Controller	$42
Logicmouse	$75
150 Watt Power Supply	$41
200 Watt Power Supply	$65
Western Digital Controller, WDX1 w/cable	$75
Western Digital Controller, WA2 w/cable	$155
MS DOS 3.2	$61
1200 bps Internal modem	$99
1200 bps External modem	$139

MONITORS

NEC Multisync, EGA	$535
Princeton, EGA PL14	$405
Packard Bell Monochrome Amber	$79
Samsung EGA	$365
Samsung Mono	$89
Samsung RGB	$265
Casper	$270

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K 5¼"	$75
Toshiba 360K 5¼"	$77
TEAC 360K 5¼"	$79
Fujitsu 1.2 MB 5¼"	$91
Toshiba 1.2 MB 5¼"	$95
TEAC 1.2 MB 5¼"	$109

PRINTERS

Star, NP-10 80 col. 100 cps	$179
Toshiba P351	$910
Brother M1509 132 col. 160 cps	$390
Epson EX 1000	$495
Epson LQ 2500	$1295
Okidata 192 Plus	$375
Okidata 193	$625

HARD DRIVES

Seagate ST 225 w/Western Digital Controller	$309
Seagate ST 4038 bare drive	$495
Seagate ST 4096 bare drive	$910
Seagate ST 238/controller	$329
Seagate ST 251 bare drive	$510

KEYBOARDS

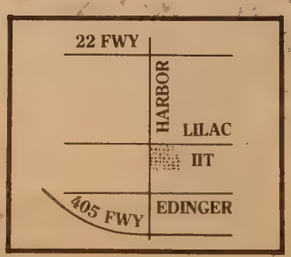
NTC 5060 XT/AT	$36
BTC 5060 XT/AT	$42
BCC 5339 AT	$65
KB 5161	$55

TAPE BACK UPS

Irwin 20MB	$350
Irwin 10MB	$275
Archive 60MB	$575
Archive 20 MB	$395

IIT COMPUTER

16040 Harbor Blvd., Suite M
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



(714) 775-8126

(714) 836-5534

Sales • Service • Repair
DEALERS: Call for quantity pricing
Prices subject to change w/o notice.

companies are doing well financially, and the merger should create a firm with $150 million in annual sales and 1,000 employees. Bridge is expected to become a subsidiary of 3Com, which will be the combined firms' moniker. This is the third merger try for 3Com, which earlier this year was jilted by Convergent Technologies and Centram Systems West. "The third time's the charm," joked 3Com's Executive Vice President William Krause.

Brøderbund's Business Advantage

SAN RAFAEL, CA (NB)—Ever wonder what it feels like to be Lee Iaccoca of Chrysler or Rod Canion of Compaq? Then Brøderbund's new *Business Week's Business Advantage* game is for you. The game provides you with competitive data, market share, strategic company positioning, and economic and industry trends for GM and for Compaq. You're supposed to use this information to decide strategic and tactical moves. The program then puts your decisions through a simulated year of activity and gives you the good, or bad news, explaining through an Expert's Insight feature what happened and why. We're told Brøderbund will provide versions for other companies, based on profiles drawn up by *Business Week* magazine. The game is only for IBM, Tandy, and 100% compatibles, at a retail cost of $50. CONTACT: Joanna Witzel, Brøderbund, 415/492-3200

Simple Online Communications

NEWPORT BEACH, CA (NB)—We've just received a press release touting a new product that cuts through the confusing series of different online commands required to connect to nearly every electronic mail service. Called Connex, this software for PCs and compatibles, autoconnects any PC to MCI, Western Union EasyLink, AT&T, Zipnet, Netword, GEnie, The Source, Dialcom, Delphi, Infomaster and Compuserve, requiring the user to input only a few commands, and to learn none of the hosts' commands. Not only that, but this software apparently looks up the addresses you want to reach, automatically saves your mail to disk, can send up to 5000 personalized e-mail messages on hundreds of systems, and even allows you to keep a personalized database of names, telephone numbers, and addresses. The whole package consists of five diskettes and a 172 page manual, and costs $206. CONTACT: PRODUCTIVITY PERFORMANCE INC., 714/631-0515

Jasmine Technologies Alive And Well, Thank You

SAN FRANCISCO, CA (NB)—Macintosh hard drive maker Jasmine Technologies is not bankrupt and has no intention of being bankrupt, despite rumors to the contrary floating around Southern California. Jasmine's Mark McIntosh says the rumors started at a San Diego user's group where a certain member, working for rival CMS Enhancements, told of a Jasmine demise. But CMS Enhancements emphatically denies planting such a story, and told the BIX news service that its only inkling of the roots of the rumor was a story in Computer Reseller News which told of a bankruptcy filing by one Grant Jasmin, whose company is Advanced Logic Systems.

Jasmine is alive and well and plans to be at MacWorld in Boston with an 80 megabyte Macintosh drive that beats Apple to the punch.

DID YOU DISCOVER A FEW THINGS MISSING WITH YOUR NEW COMPATIBLE?

AT/XT Compatible Personal Computer User's Guide $12.95
Finally, an instruction manual for all AT/XT compatible computers! Fully illustrated with comprehensive, step-by-step documentation.

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.2 with GW Basic $69.00
Latest release of the Industry Standard! Complete with User's Reference manual.

Microsoft MS-DOS User's Guide .$12.95
If you didn't get documentation with your copy of MS-DOS, this handy reference is a must! Not availble elsewhere.

Microsoft MS-DOS Programmer, Reference Guide $19.95
From the source. This detailed technical information manual provides you with everything you need to know about MS-DOS . . . and more!

Special Low Low Price No-Slot Clock $29.95
An accurate, real-time clock and calendar. Installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. 3 year warranty. Includes manual and software.

408-922-0187
800 Charcot Ave. Ste. 113
San Jose, CA 95131
Dealer Inquiries Invited
MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

WHOLESALE DIRECT

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

Please send me the items indicated below:

_____ MS DOS Programmer's Reference	$19.95
_____ Computer User's Guide	$12.95
_____ MS-DOS 3.2	$69.00
_____ MS-DOS User's Guide	$12.95
_____ No-Slot Clock	$29.95
CA residents add 7% sales tax	_____
Shipping/handling (per order)	$2.00
Total enclosed	_____

Mail to: _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We apologize, but due to our guaranteed lowest prices, we cannot accept credit cards.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES • SAME DAY SHIPPING

Software Pipeline

Over 800 titles to choose from!

The smart way to buy software Try it first.

Use any program for 3 days for only $5.00*

Software for Commodore, Apple, IBM and other popular home computers.

19447 Ventura Blvd.
Tarzana, California 91356
(818) 996-5535

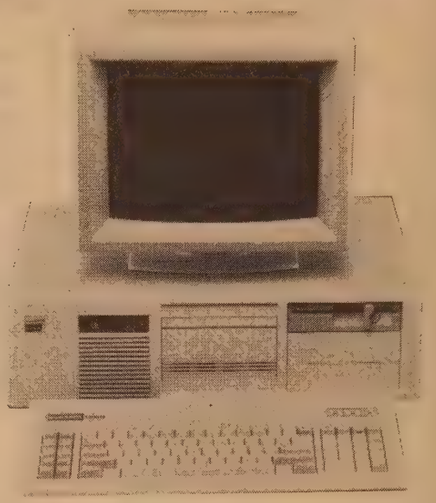
* A few programs are priced higher.

DATABASES
A Basis For Networking

AST RESEARCH INC. **Premium/286**

EGA Color Version **$2495.00** with Princeton Graphics HX12E User selectable 6, 8, or 10 MHz 80286 with zero memory wait-states, 1 Mb RAM, 40Mb Harddisk, 1.2 Mb floppy drive, MS-DOS & BASIC and more.

Mono Version **$2275.00** with Princeton Graphics MAX12



EVEREX AT

EGA Color Version **$2099.00** with Princeton HX12E User selectable 8 or 10 MHz, 512K, 40Mb Harddisk, EGA Board.

Mono Version **$1675.00**, Princeton MAX12

DATAFLEX

Version 2.2, 16 Bit

DataFlex is an ideal solution to data management problems on a wide range of computer systems from single work stations to multi-user systems and LANs.

Full Development:

Single User $417.00
Multi User 750.00

Applications:

Point of Sale w/Cash Register
Inventory/MRP

TOSHIBA PRODUCTS

PRINTERS

351 Model II 880.00
341 S/L 650.00
321 S/L 499.00

Authorized Toshiba Printer Repairs

FLOPPY DRIVES
(In Ten Packs)

360k Black 71.00
1.2 Meg Beige 95.00
3 1/2" w/Kit 110.00

POWER SUPPLIES

SAFE

250 WATT Backup 235.00
500 WATT Backup 450.00
1200 WATT Backup 775.00

PERMA POWER

500 WATT UPS 475.00
Power Conditioners 250VA. 110.00
550VA. 225.00
Power Commander I 75.00
Power Commander II 120.00
Power Strip RS610 ..... 45.00

NETWORK

NOVELL

Network 286 Starter Kit — 3 Arcnet Cards 3 User Hub

Our Price $2299.00

EARTH

Arcnet Card 250.00
Active 8-Connector Hub 450.00
Passive 4-Connector Hub 30.00

FOX

Fox 10 Net 350.00

NOVELL

FILESERVER 286B

List $11,195.00

Our Price $8395.00

Includes: 109 Meg Harddisk, 2 Meg Memory, Serial/Parallel/Clock, Novell Monitor, System Fault Tolerance Level II, DCB Board, Systems Analysis

Call for Installation, Service & Training.

PCS BUSINESS CENTER

8610 Wilbur Ave., Northridge, CA 91324

COD Prices - Purchase Orders/Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call Ross Tsuchiyama our Manager of Technical Services at

(213) 578-7178

IBM Authorized Value Added Dealer Personal Computers

Full Authorized Service and Support:

AST RESEARCH INC. NOVELL DataGeneral DATAFLEX EVEREX COMPAQ TOSHIBA OKIDATA

NEWSBYTES SOUTH

By Dana Blankenhorn

Japan Dominates Business Trade Show

ATLANTA (NB)—The National Office Machine Dealers Association Show, just wrapping up here, demonstrated how and why Japanese companies are now dominating American markets. Not only did Japan-based companies have 85% of the floor space, but they had the most interesting items. Panasonic outdrew IBM and AT&T combined with its full-color copiers. And Panasonic salesmen were not only ready to deal faster than you can say Joe Isuzu, they were ready to deal on the office supply houses' terms, with full support.

Sharp, Ricoh, Toshiba, and Canon all had booths larger than the largest American booth, the kind you need a map to get around in. American computer companies, by contrast, never tailored their programs to office supply needs, and those American booths that were here were empty.

Not only have the Japanese won the office suppliers' business, including their computer business, they've won their hearts. Keynote speaker Tom Peters drew cheers with his attacks on American laziness and Congress' protectionist legislation. "The Japanese have been unfair. They learned the English language before they came over here and tried to sell to us," he said, to loud applause. At a press briefing he was even more explicit. "The last time a protectionist act of this magnitude was passed, it was followed by a depression and a war." CONTACT: Dana Andrus, NOMDA, (816) 941-3100

Compaq Attacks Gray Market, Denies PS/2 Clone

HOUSTON (NB)—Compaq, known here as "Big Gray" is evidently not happy with the big gray market for its machines. Vice President for Sales and Marketing Michael Swavely has told *Computer + Software News* that the company has been steadily cutting out dealers who sell new Compaq machines to discounters for resale. Earlier this year Compaq had roughly 1,950 dealers in the U.S. Swavely told the magazine he hopes to cut it down to near 1,700. The company's dealer development group says 1,800 would be more like it. (The irony is that Compaq machines are currently in short supply at some authorized dealers.)

Meanwhile, the company denied that it's making a PS/2 compatible, as some computer publications indicated after hearing President Rod Canion in New York a week earlier. In fact, press spokesmen insisted, all Canion said is that Compaq's existing machines can run current versions of Microsoft's OS/2 operating system. So, to get the power of a PS/2 in supporting up to 16 CPUs at once, buy a PS/2 with its Micro Channel Architecture. At least for now. CONTACT: Debra Glow, COMPAQ, (713) 370-0670

Complex Color Images In 2K

ATLANTA (NB)—A new set of algorithms from Michael Barnsley and Alan Sloan of Georgia Tech lets complex color images be transmitted in just 2,000 bytes each. The algorithms were developed under a combination of DARPA (for "Star Wars") and Georgia Tech grants totaling $780,000. Details were published in a recent issue of "Science News." A company started by Barnsley and Sloan, Iterative Systems, will try to exploit the new algorithms commercially.

Barnsley explained the new technique to NEWSBYTES this way. "You can almost think of it as an analog-digital converter. You take extremely high-resolution images, compress them into digital strings, and get back an image of any resolution you choose." CONTACT: Michael Barnsley, GEORGIA TECH (404) 894-2733

MacFax Coming

BOCA ROTAN, FL (NB)—Gulfstream Micro Systems Inc., which is in the process of being acquired by DEST Inc., plans to complete development of a Macintosh facsimile product in the next few months. The new product will compete with J T Fax from Asher Technologies (a unit of Intelligent Systems MLP).

As with its IBM product, EZ-Fax, (price: $1,495) Gulfstream's Macintosh facsimile product will likely be able to work in background, so you can send and receive facsimile files, even print them out, without interrupting your other work. CONTACT: Greg Friedman, GULFSTREAM MICRO, (800) 443-0500

NEWSBYTES EAST

By Ken Maize

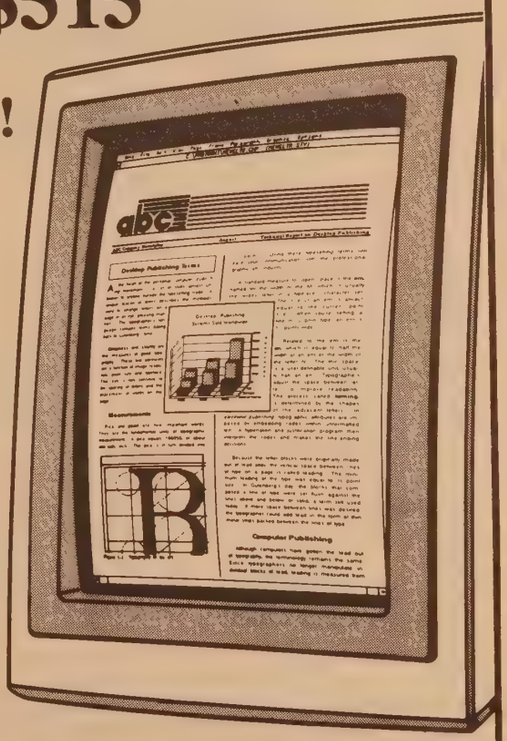
IBM Profits Slip

IBM has also reported that the company's profits continued to slip in the second quarter, dropping 10% compared to second-quarter earnings in 1986. It was the fifth consecutive quarterly decline in profits for Big Blue. Profits were $1.178 billion for the quarter ($1.95 per share), compared with $1.305 billion ($2.12 per share) in the second quarter last year. Revenues for the quarter rose

Ventura Publisher Version 1.1

IS NOW AVAILABLE AT MIDSUMMER SAVINGS

ONLY $515



Publish on your PC!

Using Xerox desktop publishing software!

Now, you can create high-impact newsletters, reports and presentations on your IBM or other compatible personal computer. Xerox Desktop Publishing Series: Ventura Publisher Edition is the fastest, friendliest and most versatile desktop publishing package yet developed for PC users. You'll get an art-house look for an in-house price. Some of its outstanding features:

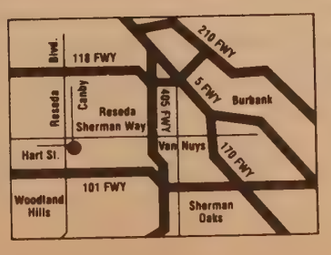
- PC/MS-DOS-based software integrates with your existing system.
- Compatibility with the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and graphics packages.
- Typographical flexibility and quality.
- Ability to incorporate scanned images.
- Drivers for a large variety of printers.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

COME IN FOR A DEMO

Compuclassics

XEROX Authorized Software Dealer



Call for the Complete Desktop Publishing Solution. We offer installation, training and service. We also specialize in accounting software.

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8-6; Saturday 10-2

6934 Canby Ave., #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
(800) 705-1895•(800) 231-6603

4.3% to $12.8 billion from $12.3 billion last year. The slippage in profits was in line with what analysts had predicted. IBM hopes sales of the PS/2 will help turn the tide for the rest of the year.

IBM Fights For PS/2, Closes Out PC Line

IBM took some unprecedented steps in the last two weeks to dispel rumors the PS/2 is in trouble, and to push its users toward accepting it as "the" new standard in personal computing. Entry Systems Division President William Lowe told financial analysts that the company's closing out its XT 286 and PC AT lines in the next two months, and claimed that 250,000 of the machines had shipped by the end of June. The latter announcement is literally unprecedented (IBM never discusses its shipments), and self-serving in the extreme. Lowe used the words "shipped" and "manufactured"—not "sold."

The result is that users who don't want to pony up $2-8,000 right now for new IBM machines are now working on the Compaq standard, sometimes called MS-DOS. New Compaq-compatibles continue to be announced (Olivetti announced a new line in the last week) and users continue to demand them.

Meanwhile, IBM has introduced another version of its struggling laptop computer. The new machine, to be called the PC Convertible Model 3, features a backlit LCD screen and a new power supply to conserve battery power. IBM unveiled its first laptop, the PC Convertible Model 1, in April 1986 to resounding yawns. Then IBM followed with the Model 2, with about the same results. The new Model 3 will hit the road for $1,695, and Big Blue has also cut the price of the Model 2 to $1,395 from $1,695.

Toshiba Apologizes, Congress Growls

WASHINGTON (NB)—The Toshiba Corp. has taken out full-page ads in 91 newspapers across the U.S. to apologize for selling secret submarine technology to the Soviet Union. "Toshiba Corp. shares the shock and anger of the American people, the administration and Congress at the recent conduct of one of our 50 major subsidiaries, Toshiba Machine Company," the ad said. The company said it "profoundly apologizes" for the actions and would never do it again.

Meanwhile, the House Armed Services Committee pounded Toshiba by clearing for final action in the full House a bill that would keep Toshiba products off the shelves of military base stores. The panel also told the Pentagon to avoid any new contracts with Toshiba, which could be a big blow to the company. Toshiba hopes to get at least a piece of a major Air Force contract for laptop computers. The language on Pentagon business is non-binding. The panel rejected an amendment by Rep. Duncan Hunter (R-Calif.) which would have banned Toshiba from Pentagon sales. "Toshiba made it easier for the Russians to kill American service people," Hunter said. The Senate has already passed a Toshiba procurement ban, by 92-5.

Lotus Plans Release 3

WASHINGTON (NB)—Lotus Development Corp. will bring out release 3 of *1-2-3*, running on both MS-DOS and OS/2, next year, according to Jim Manzi, Lotus chief executive officer. The program will run faster, offer three-dimensional spreadsheets, and improved graphics, Manzi told a government group. Lotus will also offer *1-2-3G*, with an icon interface, Manzi said, once IBM releases Display Manager.

Lotus also announced that it will acquire Datext Inc. from Cox Enterprises of Atlanta. Datext provides business information on optical disks, competing with Lotus, which started offering business and financial information on optical disks last March.

Lotus said it rang up record sales of *1-2-3* during its second quarter, which led to net earnings of $16.3 million (36 cents per share) on $94 million in sales. That compares to profits of $11.8 million (25 cents per share) on $66.2 million in sales for the second quarter of last year.

IBM Forms Application Software Division

ARMONK, NY (NB)—International Business Machines Corp. has formed a new division to work on application software and a new marketing support organization aimed at mid-range computer systems. The new Application Systems Division will have worldwide responsibility for developing and acquiring software across the IBM line. It will also help outside firms that develop application software for IBM systems. A major focus of the software division is likely to be IBM's weak offerings in the middle of the market, where it is getting clobbered by Digital Equipment Co.

Canon's CAT Information Appliance

NEW YORK (NB)—Canon U.S.A. has unveiled a new word processor (aka "microcomputer") that features new cursor control technology developed by Apple Computer refugee Jef Raskin. Canon says the machine offers the first improvement in cursor control since the mouse and has named the machine the "Canon Cat." It's a computer that's supposed to be virtually idiot-proof, a true "information appliance."

At the touch of a button, a user can switch between word processor, calculator, or telecommunications functions. Special "leap keys" are designed to move across the screen twice as fast as a mouse. "You never have to remove your hands from the home row," Raskin told NEWSBYTES. The telecommunication function (the computer has a built-in modem) enables a caller to go back and forth between voice and data communications at the touch of a button. The machine will have a disk drive, but it will primarily be for archival use, not loading applications.

An operator can use the Cat's two "Leap" cursor control keys to "almost immediately locate information in a stored text of approximately 80 pages," says Canon. "With the Leap keys, text can be edited, moved, restyled, underlined, boldfaced and even checked for spelling with only a few keystrokes." Canon officials say the Cat will be available around August 1, at a suggested retail price of $1,495. A Cat daisy wheel printer will be available for $500. CONTACT: INFORMATION APPLIANCE, 415/328-5160.

Apollo Cuts Workstation Prices

CHELMSFORD, MA (NB)—Apollo Computer Inc., following the earlier lead of rivals Digital Equipment Corp. and Sun Microsystems, has slashed the prices on its engineering workstations. The result is further blurring of the lines between high-end microcomputers and the specialty workstations, used in engineering and computer-aided design. Apollo cut the prices on the Domain Series 3000 with 19-inch monochrome screen 50 percent to $5,990. The company added that it will roll out a $4,990 Domain 3000 with a 15-inch monitor in December. Analysts expect the three major workstation makers will all unveil new, top-end machines in the next few months.

Business Executives Still Computerphobic

NEW YORK (NB)—"Computer familiarity still runs low in the executive suite," observes the *Wall Street Journal*. Indeed, Thompson Baker, chairman of Florida Rock Industries, says, "I don't need a computer to tell me a thing is good or bad." John Courtney, president of the software firm Computer Task Group, doesn't have a PC on his desk. "I have no reason to have a keyboard at the office," he says.

But, says the paper, electronic mail may seduce the executives into the computer world. Alltel Corp., a telecommunications company, expects 80% of its senior executives will want terminals once the company's regional offices are linked to headquarters.

Data For The Masses

NEW YORK (NB)—Public Data Access Inc. has government and demographic statistics available on diskette from a wide number of government agencies, at $50 per disk. The disks run on IBM PCs and clones, with *1-2-3* or *dBASE III*. The company said it has over a million pages of files from the Census Bureau, the National Center for Health Statistics, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Federal Election Commission, and other government agencies. Diskettes are also available providing economic, political, social, demographic, environmental, and public health information for every state, congressional district, county and zip code in the U.S. CONTACT: Public Data Access Inc., 30 Irving Pl., New York NY10003, 212-529-0890.

Government Spending Patterns: Micros Are In, Toshiba May Be Back

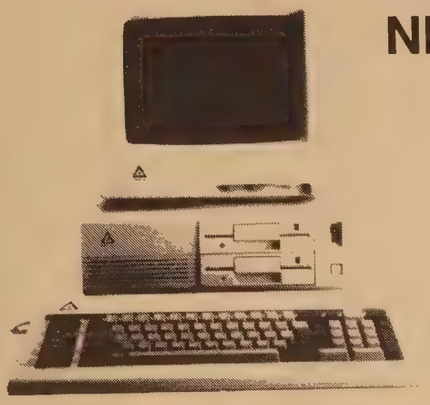
WASHINGTON (NB)—The go-go days of spending on computers in the federal government are gone, reports the *Washington Post*. But personal computers are taking an increased share of the data processing mix. "I think they're just running out of things to spend it on," said Robert Dornan of Federal Sources, a consulting and sales firm based in Vienna, VA. The shift toward PC's, said Gartner Group analyst Ulrich Weil, "has enabled the government to get more bang for the buck and to get some flattening out of the spending curve." Modern micros, noted Weil, "can do jobs that maybe 10 years ago you needed a big mainframe for, so on a unit price things have gotten much cheaper."

According to Federal Sources, overall spending on computers in the federal government has risen from $9.1 billion in fiscal 1982 to $16.5 billion in the current fiscal year. Spending is expected to hit $17.1 billion next fiscal year. But that will represent a growth of only 3.7%, compared to the normal double-digit growth patterns of earlier years.

There are hints and rumors that the Pentagon may be about to relent and send some business Toshiba's way. The Defense Department has been furious about Toshiba's sales of computerized milling equipment to the Soviet Union, enabling the Soviets to make their submarines quieter. But heads have rolled at Toshiba, and both the giant company and the Japanese government have been engaged in major groveling. Prime Minister Yasu-

New Expanded Showroom and Service Facilities

LEADING EDGE® HEADQUARTERS



NEW "Turbo" Models Now In Stock

LEADING EDGE®

Authorized Leading Edge® Dealer

All For **$1295**

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- 360K Floppy
- 20 MB Seagate Fixed Disk
- 512K Memory
- Monochrome Monitor
- Leading Edge Word Processor
- Twin/1-2-3 Spreadsheet
- MS DOS/GW BASIC

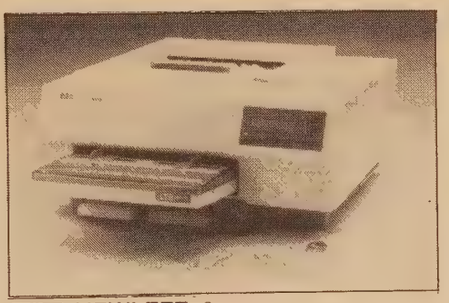
Infinite Memory System

(Removable 20 MB Cartridge System)

$1795

(Addl. cartridges - $50 ea.)

The original LaserJet printer is now better than ever! Introducing LaserJet Series II.



HEWLETT PACKARD® Authorized Dealer

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- 512K Memory (exp. to 4.5 MB)
- Full graphics
- Software Downloadable Fonts
- Serial or Parallel
- 1 Yr. Nationwide Guarantee
- Includes Cable

$1849

ALL ITEMS IN STOCK!

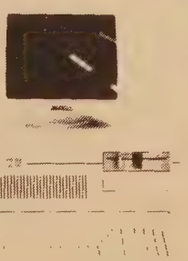
*Leading Edge and Leading Edge Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

ALR 386/2

- PHOENIX BIOS
- 16 MHz 80386 Processor
- 10 MHz 80287 Support
- 1 MB 32 Bit RAM
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Serial/parallel port
- 8 Exp. Slots
- Mono monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- MADE IN AMERICA

$1990

ALR DART SYSTEM 286



- 80286 Processor (8/10 MHz)
- 1 MB RAM (Expandable to 2MB on Motherboard)
- Memory Addressable as EMS/Lotus
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- **20 MB fixed disk (Seagate)**
- Phoenix Bios
- Monochrome Monitor & Adapter
- FCC/UL Approved
- 1 year parts and labor
- MADE IN AMERICA
- 100% IBM Compatible

NEW LOWER PRICE!

ALL FOR $1895

Prices listed apply to cash sales only. Visa/Mastercard add 3%.

Laptops/Portable
- NEC
- Toshiba
- Zenith

In stock Orange County's Lowest prices

LEADING EDGE™ MODEM

1200 BAUD..... $99.00
2400 BAUD..... 199.00

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS

ZENITH 181 LAPTOP..... $1795
ZENITH 183 LAPTOP (10 MEG Fixed) 2795

Orange County's Low Price Leader

23461 Ridge Route, Suite B
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 583-1000
Hours: M-F 9-5, Sat 10-5, Closed Sun.

FMS COMPUTERS

3400-B Bristol
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 641-1474
Hours: M-F 10-5, Closed Sat. and Sun.

Step Into A Wo

BLOW OUT PRICING

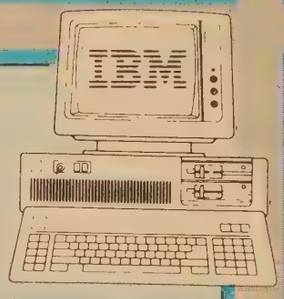
Leading Edge
2 drive system
$895
1 drive, 30 MEG system
$1195

AT&T
Information Systems
640K, 1 drives . . . **$1295**
640K, 30 MEG. . . . **1750**

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS DOS, GW BASIC & MANUALS

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 2 drive 256K **$1050**
DESKPRO 386 model 40/70/120
DESKPRO 286 12 MHz
PORTABLE III All Available NOW
ALL OTHER MODELS—CALL

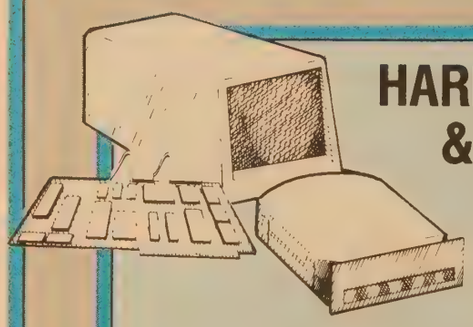


New IBM System 2 model 30-002. . . . . **$1350**
model 30-021. . . . . **$1850**
model 50-021. . . . . **$2950**
NEW IBM XT 2 dr., 256K. . . . . **Call**
NEW IBM XT 1 dr., 20 MEG, 640K . . . . . **For New**
IBM AT 068 (6 MHz) . . . . . **Low Prices**
NEW IBM AT 339 (8 MHz). **$3395**

We will custom build any system to your specifications

NEC MULTISPEED PORTABLE COMPUTER
4.77/10MHz switchable (NEC V-30 chip) 640K RAM dual 3.5" 760K drives S twist LCD, 640Kx200 resolution built-in, pop-up firmware DOS 3.2
$1450

TOSHIBA PORTABLE
T1100+ **CALL**
T3100 **$2850**
Zenith Portable - **CALL**



HARD DISKS & DRIVES

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

20 MEG HARD CARD **$395**
TEAC 360 K DS/DD. **$99**
Toshiba 360K DS/DD. **$99**
Fujitsu 360K DS/DD **$89**
Seagate 225-20MB H/H w/controller **$299**
Seagate 238-30MB H/H w/controller card. **$319**
Seagate 4026 20 MEG **$475**
Seagate 4038 30 MEG **$529**
Seagate 4051 40 MEG **$689**
Seagate 4096 80 MEG . . . **$CALL**
FUJI Hard disks w/controller (3½" technology low-power)
20 MEG. **$395**
30 MEG. **$450**

All tape backup units including Irwin, Teac, Archive

PRINTERS

LX 800. . . . . **$179**
New Epson FX86 . . . . . **359**
New Epson FX286e **469**
Epson LQ800. . . . . **469**
Epson LQ1000. . . . . **669**
Epson EX800. . . . . **399**
Epson EX 1000 . . . . . **539**
Okidata 292 enhanced **545**
Okidata 293 enhanced **695**
Okidata 294 . . . . . **1095**
Toshiba P 321 SL. **535**
Toshiba P 341 . . . . . **795**
Toshiba P 351 . . . . . **945**
Citizen MSP 10 . . . . . **269**
Citizen MSP 15 . . . . . **355**
Citizen MSP 20 . . . . . **395**
Citizen 120 D **179**
Citizen Premier 35 . . . . . **479**
6' Parallel Printer Cable **15**
Universal Printer stand **19**

MONITORS

Princeton Graphic Monitors. . . . . **$CALL**
Taxan (All models). . . . . **CALL**
IBM Monochrome **229**
IBM Color. **549**
Compaq Dual Mode **229**
NEC Multisync **549**
Sony KB-1311 CR (combination TV & RGB 640x200 monitor). **450**
Casper color monitor—green/amber switch. . . . **325**
Casper mono monitor w/tilt-swivel base **89**
Nanao TTL softwhite **129**
Nanao RGB 640x400 w/card **695**
Nanao EGA **495**
Samsung Amber **79**
Samsung RGB **249**
Samsung EGA **349**

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B internal **$349**
Hayes 1200 external **389**
Hayes Compatible internal 1200 Baud modem w/software. . **89**
Hayes compatible 1200 Baud external **99**
US Robotics 2400B external **395**
US Robotics 2400B internal. **199**
US Robotics 1200B internal. . **95**
Volksmodem 1200 internal . . **99**
Volksmodem 1200 external . **129**

NEW
Hewlett Packard Laser jet II w/toner cartridge
$1795

All prices subject to change without notice

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)

rld Of Savings

TURBO XT $529

- 640K Turbo motherboard (256K, RAM Installed)
- 360K drive
- High resolution TTL monitor w/graphics card
- 5150 keyboard (AT-style)
- floppy disk controller
- 4.77/8 MHz
- Case with speaker
- 150W Power supply
- 90 day warranty
- FCC & UL approved

for color upgrade add $200

Fully Assembled and Tested

AT COMPATIBLES

512K, 1.2 MEG floppy $850

1 MEG K, 1 1.2 floppy & 30 MEG Hard Drive $1495

512K standard memory expandable to 1 MEG, 6/10 MHz switchable motherboard, serial/parallel ports, case, 200W power supply. AT style keyboard, floppy/hard disk controller, monographics or color graphics adapter. System is FCC approved and comes with a 1 year warranty.

MADE IN USA

SOFTWARE & CARDS

Data Base
DBase III + ... $419
Reflex 79.95
RBASE System V ..... CALL

Wordprocessing Software
Multimate/Advantage $229/309
MS Word 289
Wordperfect 4.2 229
Wordstar 2000/2000 + ... 239/299

Accounting Software
Peachtree Back to Basics Accounting .. $219
Open systems GL/AR/AP/PR/INV 419

Utilities
Norton Utilities $59.95
Turbo Lightning 59.95
Clipper 379
X-TREE 35
Copy II PC option board 89
COPY II PC 29
VP Planner 59.95
Fastback 109
Microsoft Windows 58

Borland
Borland Turbo Lightning $59.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & B.C.D. support 65
Sidekick (non-protected) 47.95
Super Key 39.95
Traveling sidekick 47.95

Languages
MS Macro Assembler $109
MS Fortran Compiler 229
MS Quick Basic ..... CALL
MS C Compiler 289
MS Cobol Compiler 439
MS Basic Compiler $255
MS Pascal Compiler 205

Graphics
Chart Master $229
Diagram Master 199.95
Map Master 239.95
Sign Master 149.95
Certificate Maker 35.97
DP Graphics 99
Generic CAD 89.95
First CADD 49.95

Communications
Smart Com II $99
Crosstalk XVI ..... CALL

Integrated
Enable $359
Framework II 419
Lotus 123/Symphony 315/319

Cards
AST 6 Pak + w/64K $155
AST 6-Pak premium w/512K 369
AST Advantage w/128K 350
D.F.I. aboveboard AT 199
Hercules Color/Graphics 155
Hercules Mono/Graphics 195
Paradise EGA auto switch 369
Sigma 400 L or H 419
ATI Wondercard ..... CALL
Paradise EGA compatible 195
Quadram EGA + ... 369
Intel 8087/80287 ..... CALL
Intel Above Board PC w/64K 259
Intel Above Board AT w/128K 369
Video 7 Vega Deluxe 369
Multifunction card (6) w/384K 150

Trikor
Monographics with parallel port $59
Colorgraphics with parallel port 59
Floppy controller with cable 29
Multi I/O with floppy controller 70
Serial port with clock/calendar 42
Parallel port only 29
EGA (no parallel port) 189

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

MICROSOFT WORD 3.11
Both 5¼ & 3½" disks included $199

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE
1200 Baud internal modem w/software
$79

Software World

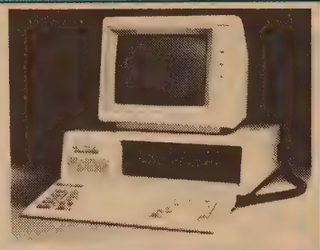
(213) 618-8864

20655 S. Western #104
Torrance, CA 90501

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk



Model I/5MHz	**$945.00**
Model II/8MHz	**995.00**
Model III/10MHz	**1045.00**

Multisynch Monitor

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 . . . . . **$575**

TAXAN 570 card
auto switch, 132 column emulator, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA . . . . . **.245**

TAXAN 770
w/TAXAN 570 card
special package price **$750**

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40Mb Hard Disk (39ms)
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System $1495
please call for super iAT 12MHz

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz	**$2995**
IBM AT 8Mhz	**$4495**

Acer 386 System

Acer 1100

CPU Intel 386
16 MHz clock speed
1.2 MB floppy drive
40 MB high performance hard disk

$3500

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop Call

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5" 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop Call

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

Internal	**$595**
External	**$695**

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$249**
EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode	
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$399**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$495**

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes 6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17" Paper

710S Plotter $795

EGA MONITOR

Taxan 660 Monitor
12" screen, 650 x 350. . . **$415**

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13" Screen, 650x350 **$395.00**

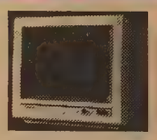
EGA CARD

SUPER EGA Card $165
ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability, 132 Col. Emulation **$205**

ATI New & Enhanced card
Autoswitch capability
132 column emulation supports VGA, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$245**

RGB MONITOR

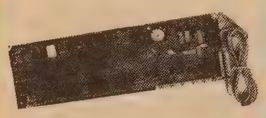
CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$295**
TATUNG 1360	**$325**
ADDA RGB	**$295**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible



1200 Baud Internal	**$ 99**
2400 Baud Internal	**$225**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller	**$245**
20 Mb w/Controller	**$325**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$395**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

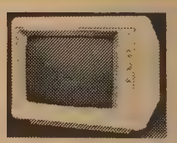
40 Mb By Seagate	**$495**
40 Mb By Rodime	**$595**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119**
Tatung Green	**$ 99**
Tatung Amber	**$109**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89**

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green	**$ 99**
Taxan 119 Amber	**$109**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT	**$149**
For AT	**$169**
D-RAM 41256	**$3.25 ea.**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$69**
Color Graphic Card	**$69**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$159**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$79**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$79**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II
$1795

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$59**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129**
AT/XT-3½"	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125**
Macintosh MAC-800K	**$195**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt	**$199**
400 Watt	**$345**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$69.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79.00**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.2.1
w/GW BASIC

$79

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-150
Support Group II & Group III w/telephone

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29**
4-Way Data Switch Box	**$39**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49**
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box)	**$9**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

hiro Nakasone called the diversion to the Soviets "a gross betrayal" and hastily dispatched Minister of International Trade and Industry Hajime Tamura to Washington for personal apologies to President Reagan and Congress.

The French news agency AFP has quoted Toshiba's new president Juichi Aoi that the company "recently received an inquiry from the [U.S.] Department of Defense" about whether the company can supply laptops produced in the U.S. Final bids for the Air Force laptop contract were due at the end of July. Toshiba was widely rumored to be in the finals, prior to the disclosure about the sale. A Pentagon source told NEWSBYTES, "Don't be surprised if Toshiba ends up supplying laptops." Congress is currently considering banning Toshiba exports to the U.S. for two-to-five years, but the administration opposes the legislation.

Founder's Son Takes Over At Wang

LOWELL, MA (NB)—The key to the future for troubled Wang Laboratories is President Frederick Wang, eldest son of founder and board Chairman An Wang. Says a profile in the *Wall Street Journal*, "Bright and talented—but naive and arrogant on his way up—the 36-year-old Mr. Wang must turn around a larger computer company still shell-shocked by a sudden reversal after a decade of spectacular success." After record profits of $210.2 million in 1984, Wang's net fell to just $15.5 million in 1985. The company expects to report a loss for fiscal 1987. So far, says reporter William Bulkeley, the younger Wang is getting good reviews for his ability to delegate and his candor. But a key task is to move out of the shadow of his legendary father and demonstrate that he can really run a major company. A former Wang product manager expressed the problem that will dog Wang, "Would Fred have the position if he wasn't Dr. Wang's son? It's unlikely."

Pictograms For Mac

MALVERN, PA (NB)—Cricket Software has a new piece of software that will produce pictograms, those cute little graphics that use pictures along with numbers, such as six wine bottles representing six million bottles of wine sold. The product, *Pict-O-Graph*, also lets a user color portions of the image, to represent divisions. The program uses bit-mapped images from internal libraries and users can also create images. It will also import data from spreadsheets and word processing programs. *Pict-O-Graph* also has drivers to output high-resolution slides to a series of film recorders. *Pict-O-Graph* is $195, and the film recorder drivers are $200 each. The program runs on Macintoshes with 512K of RAM and also runs on the Mac II in color. CONTACT: Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355, 215-251-9890.

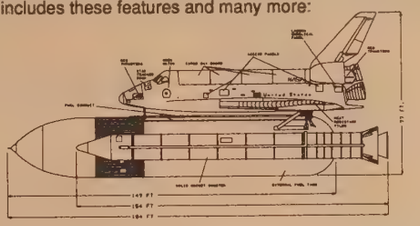
Merrill Lynch Bullish On CompareRite

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. (NB)—JURISoft's *CompareRite*, which can compare two documents on a personal computer and identify differences between them, is winning raves from the editorial services department of Merrill Lynch Corp. "We save time because we can see very quickly just where changes have been made from one draft of a document to another," said Henry Hecht, manager of the department. Hecht said the company used CompareRite during the writing of the chairman's letter for the annual report. "The letter was

CCS Designer™ *Easy, Fast, Inexpensive, and COMPLETE.* $69.95

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST TO USE CAD SYSTEM FOR THE PC. A truly COMPLETE Computer Aided Design program that includes everything you need to create professional quality designs quickly and easily. We don't think you should have to pay extra to plot to a dot matrix printer and auto-dimension with your CAD system— that's why ONE LOW PRICE includes these features and many more:

- NEW VERSION: 50% more drawing space
- Enlarge, rotate, zoom-in, paint and undo drawings
- Clearly written 85 page manual & on-line help
- Adjustable grid and snap gravity point
- AutoCAD compatibility available
- Create your own symbol libraries
- Choose from multiple character sets
- Mouse supported but not required
- 16 color high resolution output
- Auto dimensioning and scaling
- Single keystroke commands
- Supports 82 dot matrix printers, 17 input devices and 59 plotters



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY
This design created with CCS Designer

FACTORY DIRECT NOT COPY PROTECTED

SYMBOL LIBRARY A collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. Contains electrical, electronic and plumbing symbols and designs. **$29.95**

UPGRADE AVAILABLE Current owners: to get the upgraded version of CCS Designer, send us your original disk and $10 for shipping and handling.

Convert To AutoCAD New CCS.DXF utility allows you to convert your CCS Designer drawings to and from AutoCAD. **$39.95**

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce system concept design graphics on both a PC and an AT compatible. It has proven easy to learn and use. It's excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." — **MW Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

"Ten minutes into using CCS Designer I was in love with it. It has features that compete with systems that cost $500. Even first time computer users will find it easy to use." — **Allen Ballinger, Cumberland Computer**

Supports IBM CGA, EGA, AT&T, Hercules, Persyst, Tandy, Techmar and 3270 display cards for PC/XT/AT or compatible with 512K & DOS 2.0 +.

Cad Gets the Mouse! FREE MOUSE

Get Economouse absolutely **FREE** with your purchase of CCS Designer or Dr. Halo II. retail $99.00

The IMSI Economouse is a fast an accurate MicroSoft compatible mouse for the PC and it's yours absolutely FREE with your purchase of CCS Designer or Dr. Halo II. Economouse works on any surface and plugs directly into the serial port!

Comes with Menu-Pops software for creating macros and your own pop-up menus for just about any software program.

Order Today! Offer limited to the first 100 customers.

Dr. Halo II™ $69.95

Powerful page composition program that allows you to import text files and combine them with your graphics.

CCS TIME™ reg. $59.95 $39.95

An innovative new approach for keeping time on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, **CCS TIME** keeps track of time, day, date and year and is accurate within 15 seconds per month. **CCS Time's** 10 year power supply keeps track of time even when your computer's power is turned off.

Easily installed in any EPROM socket; doesn't take up a slot!

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

30 Day Money-Back GUARANTEE!!

CA residents add sales tax; Add 5% for shipping and handling, minimum charge $5, AK & HI add $4, APO and international orders add $15; COD orders add $2; COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All trademarks acknowledged. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number and must be in new condition. 15% restocking fee on all returns.

CCS Complete Computer Services Inc.

849 Mitten Road #24
Burlingame, CA 94010

In California:
(415) 692-7250

Outside California:
(800) 346-4227

UPGRADE YOUR XT into an AT! NEW
With our 6.77/10MHz motherboard

Fully compatible with: all power supplies 65W to 220W
XT hard drive controllers
floppy drive controllers
XT Monochrome/color cards
existing 150 nanoseconds RAM chips

ONLY $390 exchange installed

Available at a dealer near you.

DIGITRONICS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(213) 866-2583 VISA/MC/C.O.D./CO CHECKS

No Other Magazines Were Mentioned!

That's right! In a recent survey, the Copley Newspaper Group asked computer retailers in Los Angeles, "What Magazines Were Most Popular With Their Customers?"

Here are the results:

1. PC Magazine
2. Byte
3. **MicroTimes**
4. MacUser
5. MacWorld
6. Lotus
7. Infoworld
8. Newsweek
9. Time

That's it. No other magazines were mentioned. Computer hardware and software retailers in California agree—there's only one local magazine their customers depend on. MicroTimes.

Every month MicroTimes delivers news, reviews, in-depth interviews, up-to-the-minute user group and bulletin board listings and leading-edge opinion from the top analysts and columnists in the industry.

Best of all, MicroTimes is always free and easy to find in computer stores and newsracks throughout the Los Angeles & Orange County.

Reach for MicroTimes. California's Computing Magazine.

1800 N. Highland #220 • Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

Juko G7 One Card Does It All

multidisplay and adapter G7 Video display card can drive monochrome monitor, RGB color monitor, even Nanao (640x400) or NEC Multisync in high resolution mode.

$98

Features

- IBM color display adapter compatible
- Hercules monochrome graphics adapter compatible
- Connects to composite green monitor with 16 shades of green
- Connects to NTSC system TV
- Parallel printer port and game port
- Light pen interface
- Microsoft bus mouse compatible interface
- (Optional) connects to 640x400 Hi-res color monitor (Hor. scan rate 24.75 KHz) $15

Super Juko G7-B

including
- Serial RS232C port
- Clock/calendar standard
- Floppy disk drive controller

$126

One machine does it all
Complete system includes
Juko G7 card
FCC class B approved
XT/8MHz $559
AT/10MHz $999
Mouse . . . $49

L&P Electronics, Inc.
3828 Ellis Lane, Rosemead, CA 91770
Dealers Welcome
(818) 448-3540

rewritten several times," he said, "and each time *CompareRite* made it easy to see where changes had been made." According to JURISoft, *CompareRite* reads documents in all nine major word processing file formats. The program is $129.95. CONTACT: JURISoft Inc., 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge MA, 02139, 617-864-6151.

IRS Bearish On Home Computer Deductions

WASHINGTON (NB)—The Internal Revenue Service continues to interpret its rules on when an employee can take a personal deduction on a home computer in the narrowest fashion possible. In private ruling 8725067, the IRS has nixed the following argument: You are a computer analyst for a large firm, required to be available at any time to fix problems with a system that links manufacturing, sales and distribution centers. Without a home computer, you would have to drive 30 to 50 miles to fix a problem when the system has crashed. That ought to fit the IRS requirement that an employee may not deduct the cost of the personal computer unless it is used for his employer's convenience and required as a condition of employment, right? Wrong! The fact that it's more efficient for you and your company to use the home machine doesn't mean that you require it to do the job properly. Deduction denied.

NEWSBYTES JAPAN

By Masayuki Miyazawa and Keizo Yamamoto

Japan Deplores Senate Action

TOKYO (NB)—Most of the Japanese newspapers (7/22) just devoted their front pages to report the U.S. Senate's resolution of the trade bill. The Tokyo-based major economic daily the *NIKKEI* said in an editorial, "The U.S. Congress is resorting to a most dangerous measure. The country is heading towards unilateralism, abandoning the multilateralism of the Paris-based trade agreement, GATT." At a press interview, one Japanese industry leader said, "The protectionist law is really regrettable. We expect U.S. leaders' final decision to be fair, based on a world-wide view." Meanwhile, they also added, "Japan needs to make a strong determination to protect free trade, acting on what it has promised."

Epson Moves Equity Production To US

TOKYO (NB)—Seiko-Epson (Nagano, Japan) is going to produce its personal computer at its Portland plant in the US by the end of July. The company plans to roll out 4,000 sets of its 16-bit PC EQUITY III+ per month. Epson has virtually ceased export of the computer to the U.S., due to the 100% tariffs imposed on Japanese personal computers this past April. CONTACT: Epson America, Inc., Torrance, 213/373-9511.

Popular Kanji Processor

TOKYO (NB)—A Japanese software house, Just Systems, has decided to open the interfaces and the specifications of its Kanji-conversion front-end processor (software) to the public. The ATOK is currently used in some applications, such as the company's best-seller Japanese word processor *Ichitaro*, and Japanese *Multiplan*. With the technology disclosure, more application software makers are expected to adopt ATOK in the near future. Thus, the company expects to rake in the royalties. CONTACT: Just Systems, 3-16 Higashi-Daikoucho, Tokushima-shi, Tokushima-ken 770, Japan □

OUR 5 STAR PERFORMERS

★★★★★★★★★★

30 MB AT TURBO SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1024K On Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- **30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller**
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1419

★★★★★★★★★★

40 MB ENHANCED MINI AT SYSTEM

- 6/12 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1024K On Board
- Mini AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **40 MB Hard Disk (39 ms)**
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- **Enhanced AT Keyboard w/tactile feedback**
- 1 Year Warranty

$1699

★★★★★★★★★★

XT TURBO—COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 8088-2
- 640K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$599

★★★★★★★★★★

AT TURBO SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 512K On Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1099

Color System **$1279**
EGA System **$1469**

★★★★★★★★★★

20 MB XT TURBO SYSTEM

- 4.77/10 MHz Board
- 640K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- **20 MB Hard Disk**
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$929

30 MB System **$925**

MONITORS

CTX RGB Monitor **$245**
CTX EGA Monitor **345**
QUIMAX DM-14 Mono Monitor **145**
QUIMAX PX IV RGB Monitor **375**
QUIMAX PX 22 EGA Monitor **445**
NEC Multisync **555**

MONTHLY SPECIAL

300/1200 MODEM
(software incl.)
$85

DRIVES

TEAC 1.2 MB Drive **$115**
TEAC 360K Drive **85**
FUJITSU 360K Drive **75**
20 MB ST 225 HARD DRIVE w/contrl **335**
30 MB ST 238 HARD DRIVE w/contrl **365**
30 MB ST 4038 HARD DRIVE. **525**
40 MB ST 251 HARD DRIVE. **535**
40 MB ST 4051 HARD DRIVE. **625**

AT

LEGATECH COMPUTERS

789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D, San Gabriel, CA 91776

(818) 309-2941

master charge VISA

ORDER INFORMATION:
Prompt delivery. $3 handling charge plus UPS shipping. COD Cashier's Check/M.O. ONLY Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change w/o notice. No returns & repairs w/o prior auth. All returned merch. subject to 15% restocking fee.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Above prices reflect 3% cash discount.

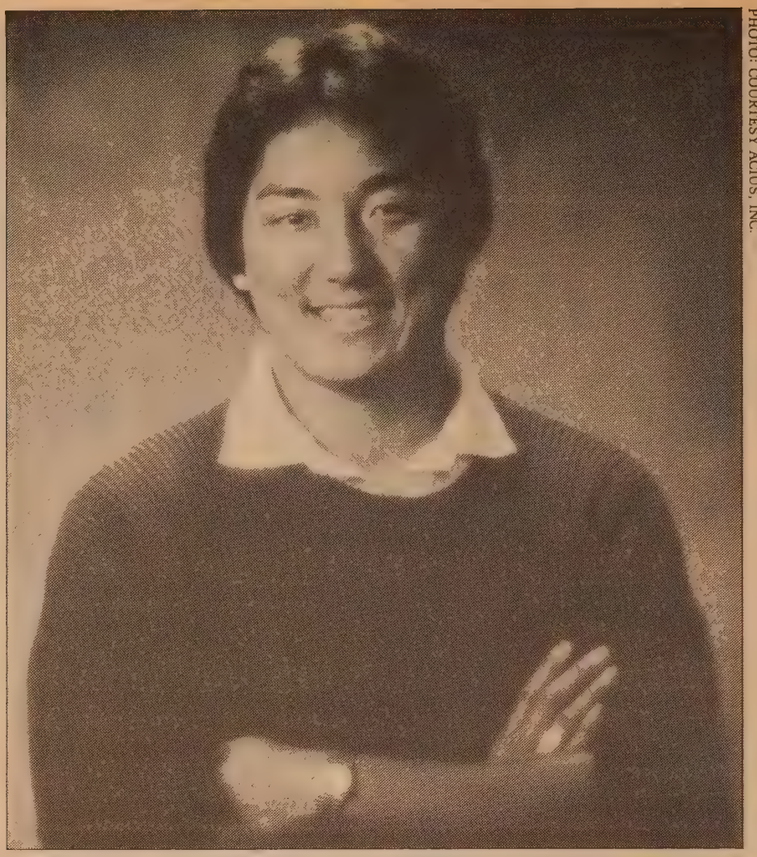


PHOTO: COURTESY ACIUS, INC.

Erstwhile software evangelist Guy Kawasaki has a new software company, with the revolutionary 4th Dimension database as its first product.

Guy Kawasaki:

Mac Databases Enter The 4th Dimension

By Mary Eisenhart

Guy Kawasaki, formerly Apple's premier software evangelist and now president of Acius, Inc., is demonstrating the charms of *4th Dimension*, his company's database for the Macintosh, to an appreciative audience at the Apple Business Seminar.

Gleefully showing off the program's power and flexibility, using his wife's hypothetical personnel file as an example, he gives her a hefty raise, moves her desk to a prime window spot on the seating chart, places her on the organizational chart, and stores various employee data. Finally, it's time to add her digitized photo to the file. He clicks the mouse and voila! the famous *MacPaint* geisha. Everybody howls.

"My parents wanted me to marry a nice Japanese girl. . ." he deadpans.

When we interviewed Kawasaki last year (May 1986), he and his intrepid cohorts were tirelessly campaigning to induce third-party software developers to create products for Apple's computers. In the interim, Apple has created a soon-to-be-independent company to market current Apple-label software, and abandoned its plans to market the French ACI's *4th Dimension* database, otherwise known as the fabled *Silver Surfer*. So when Kawasaki finished answering the questions from the audience, we had the chance to get his account of recent events and his thoughts on *4th Dimension* itself.

I'm going to to take 4th Dimension and do the most aggressive marketing and sales and support that I can. Because that's what I'm on the face of this earth for. Apple's on the face of this earth to sell hardware. It's a very different motivation.

So now you're in the software publishing business. How did that come about?

In March, Apple returned the rights of *4th Dimension* to the French company, ACI. The French company was approached by many American companies like Ashton-Tate, Ansa, Symantec, Microrim, to become their publisher. But, I guess because of their frustration with the Apple relationship, they decided that they wanted to start a company in America, as a publishing company that they started and funded.

So they approached me, and asked me if I knew anybody who could run it. I said, there's two people in the world who could do it, Alain Rossman [another veteran software evangelist] and myself, and Alain is at Radius, so I guess you're stuck with me.

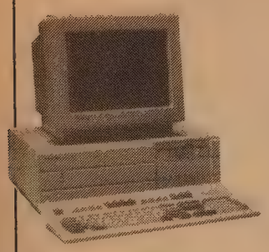
There had been conversations back and forth, but that's when it started. And then on April 1st, actually, I was made a director [at Apple], and on April 4th I resigned, and on April 17th I started Acius.

Where did the name Acius come from?

Well, the French company is ACI, roughly translated as Analysis and Control of Information. So ACI in the United States is ACIUS. I checked the Latin dictionaries to make sure it didn't mean something stupid.

What does this wondrous database do?

EPSON®



EQUITY I+

- 360K Floppy
- Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$890

EQUITY II TURBO

- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel
- C/C
- Monochrome Monitor
- Graphic Card
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1279

EQUITY III+

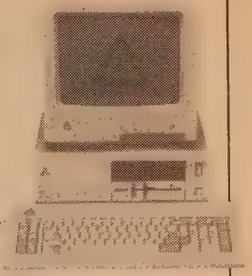
- 80286 CPU 6-8 10 MHz
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 30 MEG Hard Disk
- DOS 3.2 Mono Monitor & Graphic Card

$2395

LOW PRICE LEADER

LEADING EDGE®

MODEL "D"™



CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES

ALL Configurations In Stock!

NEW IMS Bernoulli Dual Speed

MODEL "D" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC.

Authorized Dealer Service Center

COMPAQ

Desk Pro 20 meg.	1495
286 30 meg.	2875
386 40 meg.	4595

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

IBM

AT Basic	CALL
AT 339	3495
XT 2 Drive	1475

LAP-TOP

Toshiba 1100+	1595
NEC Multispeed	1395

HARD DISK

Seagate 20 meg.	305
Seagate 30 meg.	365
Seagate 4038	495

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	249
Word Perfect 4.2	225
Word Star 2000	235
Leading Edge	65
Lotus 1-2-3	325
dBase III+	385
Windows	79
Gem Collection	175

NOVELL

Authorized Dealer
Netware By
Appointment Only

EPSON® PRINTER BLOW OUT

$100 Rebate
on EX1000

FX86E/286E/EX800/1000	309/426/365/495
LX800/LQ800/1000/2500	199/449/609/881
GQ3500	1395

COMPUTER LANE

HOURS:
M–S 10–6

(818) 884-8644

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA

This wondrous database, philosophically, allows someone to really control data and/or a personal computer. It's not just a product, it's more a philosophy.

This already exists in a French version?
Yes. It's been shipping in France, an earlier version, for about a year.

What distinguishes it from the other databases that are currently on the market?
It distinguishes itself in its openness and flexibility. There is a 200-procedure programming language within it, and if that language can't do it, you can also use a compiler and write external routines.

It has full implementation of Macintosh graphics, so that you can truly use the ROMs. It really allows you to create truly customized databases or applications.

Will it support multiuser systems?
Yes. There's only one form of *4th Dimension*, and it's either multiuser or single user, and you decide that at boot time.

So you don't have to buy special licenses.
No.

From a user's standpoint, as contrasted to the programmer/system designer's standpoint, what are its advantages?
From a user's standpoint—there are two kinds of users. One is a user who buys it and wants to develop a database and program it and create specific databases. That person gets the procedural language, and the external routines ability, and the *MacDraw*-like graphics, all of that stuff.

But that's 20% of the users, although they may control 90% of the decisions. The rest of the users, I don't think they really care whether they're using a *4th Dimension* database or an *Omnis* database or a *Helix* database—all they want to do is do their work. And for those kinds of users, what we offer them is the ability to have something that's truly tailored for them. It's transparent—they don't need to know that they're in a database—all they want to do is do their work. So for those users it means less training and less support.

You can design forms in the database?
Yes, or you can draw them in *MacDraw* or *MacPaint* and paste them in.

From a programmer's standpoint, what are its advantages?
The programming language, the ability to very easily do variables, like buttons, check boxes, radial buttons, scrollable areas, custom menus, icons. The procedural language, external routines—also run-times, the fact that the developer doesn't need to have his or her customer own *4th Dimension*. They can just own a copy of the run-time, which is much cheaper than the full-blown application.

Can it import data files and code from other programs?
Not code. It can import and export .SLK, .DIF and text. And also we can call the serial ports, so you can have mainframe connectivity there.

It imports programming in the sense that you can write a routine in Pascal and MPW, and have that routine work inside of *4th Dimension*. If you mean can it import just somebody's programming and magically make it a *4th Dimension* routine, no. It's for people who write routines outside to bring them in.

How would you contrast 4th Dimension with dBASE Mac?
There are two very apparent contrasts. One is that we are multiuser, in our first permutation, and also that we are run-time in our first permutation. We use a B-tree algorithm, they use a hashing algorithm, but besides all that kind of stuff, it's more important that you see where each company is coming from.

For Ashton-Tate, Macintosh is a source of supplemental income, additional income, hedging a bet—it's that kind of attitude. For Acius, *4th Dimension* and Macintosh are our *lives*. And it is what's going to make us successful or a failure. So it's not a side-bet for us, it's the whole shootin' match.

And we come from the Macintosh division, and I think one of our key advantages, despite our size, is that we truly know and love Macintosh, because we were part of the structure that built Macintosh. That's the more important difference.

It's been said that Ashton-Tate was one of the main protesters against Apple's marketing 4th Dimension.
As Shakespeare once said, methinks the lady doth protest too much. One of the beauties of working with Apple as a developer is that there are people that you can call and complain, unlike—other hardware manufacturers. And I think that not publishing *4th Dimension* was the right decision for Apple, because it would've upset too many third party developers. So I agree with that decision.

It also has some side benefits, like—it gives me a great opportunity to start a great company. And also I think that by Apple not publishing *4th Dimension*, the publisher of *4th Dimension* can be much more aggressive. Because with Apple publishing *4th Dimension*, they'd have to position it as an applications generator. They'd have to charge more so they wouldn't hurt lower-priced databases. They'd have to do all those things, trying to sell it, trying to position it, and yet trying to protect all their third party developers.

Acius has no such constraints on it. All we want to do is make the best and most popular database. So I don't have those artificial constraints and guilt feelings—my job is to build a great company with a great product.

So all things considered, Apple gets out of the problem of dealing with its developers, and they get a very aggressive marketer for *4th Dimension*, because I'm going to take *4th Dimension* and do the most aggressive marketing and sales and support that I can. Because that's what I'm on the face of this earth for. Apple's on the face of this earth to sell hardware. It's a very different motivation.

So I think that there may be a day when Ashton-Tate frankly regrets that Apple was *not* marketing *4th Dimension*.

I hope I can make it come true. There's a lot of David versus Goliath, it's the cult versus the establishment, it's the great product versus the great marketing organization—there's a lot of interesting elements here.

The Macintosh community is a very close-knit community. And it's not how much money you have for advertising and marketing, it's how good your product is. Macintosh is much more word-of-mouth oriented than any other personal computer market.

Does Acius have plans to market other products?
Yes. Acius is a publisher. Our first product is *4th Dimension*, but we will publish other productivity applications.

Are you looking for anything particular at this point?
Just something great. One thing I learned at Apple is that you can't just sit there omniscient and omnipotent, deciding on what's great. The great thing will walk in the door.

I believe that great software is written by one or two people, not by a team. And this product was written by one person—Laurent Ribardiere. We believe that we're not so much acquiring products as building a relationship, so we have a relationship with Laurent, one of the aspects of which is a royalty stream. But more important than the royalty stream is, we have to respect his intellectual property, and his programming ability to develop a great product, so he'll do the next revision.

So we can't just buy and skip—we're building a relationship. And when that kind of message goes out to the community, they will come to Acius with great product. Because not many publishers take that perspective.

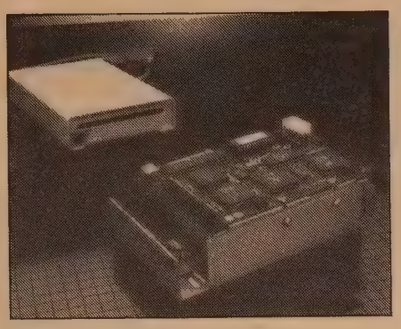
Do you expect to stay pretty much in the business end of things, rather than the game end?
Yes. Although I must be honest—if we saw a game that justified the purchase of a color Mac II, I'd be very interested. Because that's just a kind of statement, that we're willing to sell a game that requires a $7000 system. That's kind of a statement to the world that we just want great product, and if you don't have a Mac II you can't use this product. I would do it, no hesitation.

How long do you think the absence of good color output on the Mac II is going to be a problem?
That's an open issue. Obviously right now you don't have a color laser printer in the world. Everyone wants one, not everyone can afford one.

I think that what the Mac II will do, because it has such good color, and it is affordable—for what you're getting, $5-7,000 is very reasonable—I think it'll be the catalyst for having color laser printers. If you had to buy a color laser printer before, it was very expensive *and* you had to buy a very expensive computer. So we just changed the world around—or Apple just changed the world around—so now there's a reasonably-priced color computer that is just crying for color laser printers. So that's what makes it happen. (Acius, Inc., 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/252/4444.) □

For Ashton-Tate, Macintosh is a source of supplemental income, additional income, hedging a bet—it's that kind of attitude. For Acius, 4th Dimension and Macintosh are our lives. It's not a side-bet for us, it's the whole shootin' match.

PL40i and PL60i



Peripheral Land Introduces the New High Capacity Internal Hard Disks For the Macintosh SE.

The PL40i and PL60i increases the power of Macintosh SE by transferring data 30% faster than Apple's own HD20SC internal. Using a fast 40 millisecond access drive coupled with our "Turbo Driver" software running at 1:1 interleave, the Macintosh SE's faster transfer rate is fully utilized. For added protection, the drives park automatically to protect your valuable data during transportation.

Owners of the Macintosh SE two floppy drive systems will benefit from the new internal drives. An external enclosure is provided to house the second floppy drive. The owner gains both an internal hard disk and an external floppy drive.

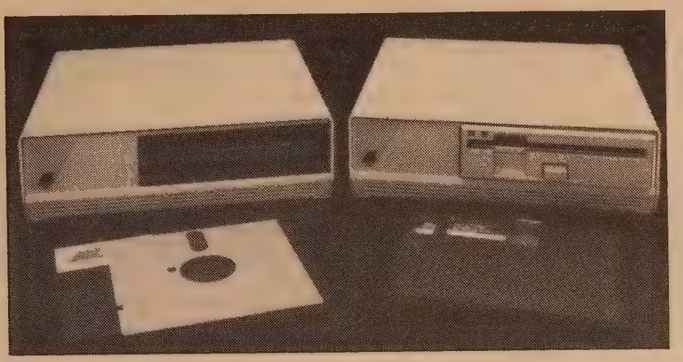
The drives come preformatted and include Peripheral Land's superb utilities.

Before you decide on a 20 megabyte Macintosh SE system, consider the Peripheral Land alternative. Get the power and portability of the PL40i and PL60i.

Suggested retail: $1,295.00 PL40i
$1,450.00 PL60i

Macintosh SE and HD20SC are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

INFINITE CAPACITY...



And We Start You Off With 100 MB Free.*

Peripheral Land introduces the Infinity Drive, a SCSI 10 megabyte removable disk system which combines hard disk-like performance with the convenience and economy of floppy disks.

What the *Infinity™* drive does for you:

- **Provides you with unlimited capacity.**
  If you run out of room on your current disk, simply insert another.
- **Use as your primary storage disk or as a back-up unit.**
- **Compatible to the MacPlus, Mac SE & the Mac II.**
- **Complete data security.**
  Since the media is removable, it can be taken with you or locked away.
- **Fast 75 millisecond access time.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive uses an advanced voice coil servo actuator to give you fast data access.
- **Read IBM AT 1.2 megabyte and 360k XT floppies.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive gives you a gateway between Macintosh and IBM files in a single disk unit.
- **Reliability backed with a one year warranty.**
  The ***Infinity™*** drive is built to last and is backed by a full one year warranty covering parts and labor.
- **Affordable media: $18 per 10 megabytes!**
  Expand as much as you want: 100 megabytes of storage for only $180!
- **Peripheral Land's advanced software utilities.**
  Each drive comes with partitioning, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a backup utility with file, folder, volume and incremental capacilities.

Special Introductory Offer:** Peripheral Land will include the 100 megabyte pack (ten 10 megabyte floppy disks) **FREE** if you purchase an ***Infinity™ drive before September 30, 1987.

Don't be bound by standard hard disk capacities. Grow with Peripheral Land's ***Infinity™*** drive.

Suggested retail: $1,095.00 ***Infinity™***
$1,095.00 ***Infinity™ II*** (Hard shell media version, non-IBM compatible. Media cost $59.00 per 10 megabyte cartridge.)

Macintosh SE, MacPlus and Mac II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ***Infinity™*** is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc.

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

DiNo Computers
2091 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA (818) 795-6674

Personal Electronics
5784 Calle Real
Goleta, CA (805) 964-9816

Perspect Systems
628 Venice Blvd.
Venice, CA (213) 821-7884

Computer Land Of Chatsworth
9855 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA (818) 700-2960

Personal Support Computer
10431 Santa Monica Blvd.
West L.A. (213) 470-3382

Gibb & Assoc.
9311 Eton
Chatsworth, CA (818) 700-8854

Priority One
21622 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA (818) 709-6789

Computer Kingdom
5225 Canyon Crest Dr. #30
Riverside, CA (714) 787-1142

Priority One
462 A E. 17 St.
Costa Mesa, CA (714) 646-8981

Priority One
1033 Hollywood Way
Burbank, CA (818) 843-2500

Priority One
18241 McDurmott
Irvine, CA (714) 660-1411

PERIPHERAL LAND

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI

SEE US AT BOOTH # 1600 MACWORLD BOSTON

An Interview With Ed Esber

Ashton-Tate: The View From The Top

By Jeff Spurrier

When you pull up to the massive futuristic art deco building that houses Ashton-Tate in Torrance, you immediately feel a sense of awe. This is a company with *substance*. And indeed, one look at the corporate stats only bolsters that image: revenues in fiscal 1987 of $210 million (an increase of more than 73% over the previous year), the leader in the international software marketplace, publisher of more than 40 computer-oriented books and add-in software products, creator of the industry-wide database standard: *dBASE II* (as well as a handful of other well-known products including *dBASE III Plus*, *Framework II*, the *MultiMate* series, *RapidFile*, *dBASE Mac*, and *Master-Graphics*).

Ashton-Tate is one of the Big Three, the triumvirate that rules the software industry; unlike its fellow titans, Lotus and Microsoft, it is based in California. Ironically, that proximity has brought it more close and critical scrutiny from the local press than either of its Big Three companions. A May 10 story in the *Los Angeles Times* business section raked the company over the coals, suggesting that despite its domination of the database market, the future is not too bright for Ashton-Tate.

"Despite [Chairman of the board and CEO Ed Esber's] projection that sales will climb to about $300 million this year, Wall Street is worried," said the story by San Francisco writer Victor F. Zonana. "Just last month, Ashton-Tate withdrew a planned offering of two million shares of common stock."

Adding fuel to the fire is the fact that the company has been through a few turbulent years lately. After a rise to prominence that sounds like it came out of Hollywood (a garage beginning in 1981 with less than $8,000, and a product—acquired in 1983—that was named after the home planet of *Star Trek*'s Spock), Ashton-Tate experienced a rocky period even in the midst of rapid growth. Its founder, George Tate, dropped dead of a heart attack at the age of 40 in 1984. In 1986, nine key executives left the company, while co-founder Hal Lashlee resigned from the board of directors and sold off a chunk of his stock—reportedly because of disagreements he had with Esber's direction of Ashton-Tate. In January of this year, Wayne Ratliff, the chief scientist and former vice president of Ashton-Tate (and author of the original *dBASE* code) left to form his own com-

PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

pany and began work on a "revolutionary" new database product (entitled Emerald Bay) with Incline Village's Migent Corporation.

The departures from the fold resulted in a series of lawsuits Ashton-Tate filed against former employees and outside companies (some of whom responded with counter-lawsuits) over allegedly misappropriating "secret technology." The most noteworthy were suits between Ashton-Tate and Migent (which is headed up by former Ashton-Tate VP of sales Carl Gritzmaker, and includes some two dozen ex-Ashton-Tate staffers). Migent reacted to Ashton-Tate's claims of a "nefarious scheme" to steal its trade secrets by filing a countersuit claiming that Ashton-Tate was trying to monopolize the database market.

In some press accounts, CEO Ed Esber has been painted as the heavy in the Ashton-Tate wars. The 34-year-old Esber came to Ashton-Tate in 1984 as an executive VP in charge of marketing and sales, and by the end of the year was named CEO and chairman of the board. And despite descriptions as a "buttoned-down" MBA graduate from Harvard Business School, Esber's credentials in the computer industry are well established. He began as an engineer at IBM in 1975, went over to Texas Instruments in 1978 as third-party software manager and marketing manager for two TI personal computers, and joined VisiCorp in 1979 as VP of marketing and sales where (according to his bio) he set up "the first marketing and distribution network in the microcomputer software industry —a success that resulted in his promotion to executive vice president, responsible for the entire strategic direction of the company."

In person, Esber is obviously a man who can play the variety of roles necessary for a CEO of a Fortune 500 company: at once a charmer and a tough negotiator, a man who can dress up as Patton or a football coach or Santa Claus for Ashton-Tate employee get-togethers, yet at the same time initiate blistering attacks on what he sees as "inadequate performances" by former chief employees.

And unlike many CEOs, he's not cloistered away in his corporate offices. During a trip to Palo Alto recently, he stopped by a local software store to see how Ashton-Tate's products were being displayed. He listened as the store clerk explained to a Japanese couple that a 3.5" version of *Framework* wasn't available. He immediately jumped in, introduced himself as the head of Ashton-Tate and explained that actually there was a 3.5" version available, and he would be glad to send up a copy once he returned to Torrance.

"The clerk just freaked," he recalls with some glee. "You must get out and visit the stores where the products are getting into the end users' hands."

For our interview with Ed Esber, we met in his offices in Torrance. At first his answers were somewhat guarded and reminiscent of the double-speak heard all week at the Iran-Contra hearings, but he soon loosened up, discussing everything from the Migent lawsuits to complaints voiced by *dBASE* power users.

What is the general direction of Ashton-Tate right now?

Ashton-Tate is one of the three largest software companies. We intend to continue to be a dominant player in the microcomputer software business. That means bringing out new versions for current products for the DOS world, as well as bringing out the appropriate products in a timely fashion for the OS/2 world. In terms of direction, we are going to continue to provide high quality productivity tools across categories to our end users.

"To some degree, we all in the DOS world had the luxury of dealing with an unconnected box. Tomorrow's world in OS/2 will really put demands on the database to help connectivity, get access to data, share data, etc."

How do you see the general focus of the database market industry-wide?

We're in a transition here from DOS to OS/2, and I'd say we're not going to have as level a playing field as we had going from the Apple II to the PC. But I would say the database area, more than any of the current conventional software product areas, will undergo the most demand to change, to become more like the conventional minicomputer world, from a database engine point of view, from a systems point of view, from a connectivity point of view. To some degree, we all in the DOS world had the luxury of dealing with an unconnected box.

Tomorrow's world in OS/2 will really put demands on the database to help connectivity, get access to data, share data, etc. Independent of the fact that I think that from the initial release of *dBASE II* to *dBASE III Plus* in 1985 we continue to give the users dramatic increases in capability—there's still a big gap between what is delivered today in the DOS world and what can be and is required to be delivered in the OS/2 world. And that's the challenge.

The real challenge for Ashton-Tate is to deliver the right products for OS/2. Some people don't believe that we're going to do that. Ashton-Tate has traditionally been underestimated. If you go back through the literature, we've always been underestimated, and we tend to surprise people on the positive side. I'm telling you, that I'm very confident that the products we have in the pipeline and the products we have assembled here—we're going to deliver the right products and we intend to remain dominant both in the *dBASE* development language area and in providing databases. It is our feeling that the best way to do that is not to go out and toot our own horn and talk about how good we are and make promises about tomorrow. It is to keep our heads down and execute. Unfortunately, recent industry events caused us to go out and give a peek at what's coming.

How do you view IBM's announcement that they're going to bring out their own database product for the OS/2 systems?

Certainly it's significant that they're bringing an extended edition with their own data manager. But in the future there will be a lot of database engines, and a database engine is really only a portion of what we bring to the end user to give him an application in his development environment. That engine initially is devoid of a lot of things, and there's plenty of opportunity for third parties to add to that engine, sell against that engine, either on the standard edition or the extended edition.

We are going to provide our current and future users the ability to build the kind of applications they want to build. Part of the solution is basically an SQL relational database engine. We will provide that solution, including the SQL database engine, as well as add-on pieces if the user wants to use that particular engine or some other engine.

Is that an extension of the dBASE III Plus idea, of including a full-blown programming language?

Well, *dBASE* is the most popular development language today for database applications on microcomputers, and we will continue to extend that language. A couple of weeks ago at the Compaq press conference, we basically gave an outline of three products in the database area that we intend to bring out in the future. The first was the next release of *dBASE* in the DOS environment—call it what you want, *dBASE IV, dBASE Workstation DOS*, you can call it whatever you want. But it is a significant new release of *dBASE* for the current world. We also said we would bring out a *dBASE* workstation product for OS/2, and we said we'd bring out what is called a *dBASE* database server. Those aren't specific product names. Those are concepts, directions for our end users. Those are three products we said we'd bring out in a timely fashion. We did not give shipment dates, we did not give product titles, we did not give prices. It was a directional announcement—which is what the industry needs these days.

By IBM pre-announcing the extended edition [of OS/2], by people like Lotus pre-announcing their database, what's been caused is a situation where some customers are clamoring to know everybody else's stands. And many of these products couldn't even be given ship dates, because nobody knows for sure when OS/2, Version 1 will ship, nor when OS/2 Extended Edition will ship.

It's almost like playing in the futures market ...

It is true that as more and more PCs get into large corporations, if people start looking at the numbers of PCs and software expenditures, that the buying cycle is longer and the approval cycle is longer, and therefore there is a need for some advance information about where you're going.

What was the reaction to the announcement?

I think we got a very positive response to what we said. And I think we added to some of the industry concerns about vaporware. Ashton and a few

"whoopee"

" To say that WordStar 4 is delightful would be the understatement of the year. To shout a lusty whoopee would be closer to the truth."

P.C. Henchman, Newport, OR

"oh mama"

" There was nothing wrong with the WordStar I had. But, Oh Mama! The 4.0 is the answer to a professional writer's dream and you've solved problems I didn't know I had."

P. Tempke, Doylestown, PA

"bravo"

"...there is a refreshing and very noticeable change in how MicroPro is doing things these days...Bravo!"

B. Alvernaz, Livingston, CA

OUR LATEST WORDSTAR® PROFESSIONAL, RELEASE 4. 125 IMPROVEMENTS AND A FEW LUSTY WHOOPEES.

"wowie"

All I have to do is fill in the information below and send my check or money order to: MicroPro, Order Update Department, P.O. Box 7079, San Rafael, CA 94901-7079. Or call toll free 800-227-5609, Ext 759 to order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

The MicroPro®

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____ Telephone (____) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Indicate ____ 5¼ disk format ____ 3½ disk format WordStar Serial # _____ or include title page of your WordStar Reference Manual.

Release 4	$89.00
Tax*	_____
Shipping/Handling	$5.00
Total	_____

* Only states shown require sales tax: CA, GA, IL, MA, NJ, NY, OH, TX and VA. © 1987 MicroPro

other companies were moving in the nice direction of not pre-announcing products intentionally before they're ready to ship. I think OS/2 has thrown all the rules out the door, and all of a sudden people are announcing OS/2 products—and in essence, when many of your competitors do that, you are almost forced to do that because otherwise it might adversely affect your current sales when people say 'Well, where are you going? And if you're not telling me, you must not know." They don't say "If you're not telling me, it must be smart."

Generally, however, you don't like to pre-announce?
We don't like to do that, no. Obviously we had announced a product for the Macintosh to be shipped late last year and we had to go back to the world and say we're not going to make that shipment date, so it's not to say instances won't occur in the future—but they weren't designed to be intentional.

How extensive is the movement of Ashton-Tate into the Mac world?
We have stated that *dBASE Mac* is the first of several products that we will bring out for the Macintosh and that's all we have said publicly. We view the Macintosh market as very important. I am an active Macintosh user myself [he points to the Mac on his desk behind him, which is on. The PC next to it is dark]. Ashton-Tate needs to offer a broad line. *dBASE Mac* is just our first in a line of products.

What about your activity in the desktop publishing arena?
We intend to bring out a product in the desktop publishing area, but the only thing we stated publicly was that we had formed a relationship with a company called Skisoft. We have not announced nor shipped a product.

I assume you saw the story in the L.A. Times in May about Ashton-Tate. The tone of the story was basically that Ashton-Tate was stumbling and headed for a fall. What was your reaction to that?
I believe a lot of what was said in that story was basically old news. To be frank I thought it was poorly written and poorly researched.

Did you receive any feedback from people in the industry calling you and asking what was going on?
Not really. I didn't receive any calls because of that article. I got more calls from people saying "I saw your face ..." or "You poor guy. Why did they write that story?" In terms of customers, it was a non-event generally, although it was reprinted in several other publications across the country.

How much do you feel the Migent lawsuit has hurt Ashton-Tate?
I don't really think it's hurt us with the customers. It may have caused some perception issues. For instance, one perception is that Ashton-Tate is not very receptive to outside authors, or outside authors might want to stay away because we have a certain legal posture. That hasn't proven to be the case, but I have heard that.

I think if you follow recent events you'll see we won an injunction against Queue Associates Inc., and recently we won a stay in a separate case that Queue filed against us in Monterey. So we have a history of proving conclusively that the issues upon which we filed this lawsuit are legitimate. Courts generally do not grant preliminary injunctions unless they feel there's a high probability of finding in our favor.

On pre-announcing products: "I think OS/2 has thrown all the rules out the door, and all of a sudden people are announcing OS/2 products—and in essence, when many of your competitors do that, you are almost forced to do that, because otherwise it might adversely affect your current sales."

As an outsider and one not privy to all the legal arguments, it seems to me that basically what's at issue here is proprietary knowledge. What is it? Has that been adequately defined?
Well, that is one of the issues. There are many issues and I can only go so far legally in communicating that to you. The broader issue in the industry is what is proprietary—both in terms of specific software, software ideas and thinking that goes on a company's payroll. The latter piece has been an issue since time immemorial in corporations. I can't control your brain. I do pay you to do research on certain issues on my payroll. Do I own your conclusions or not? That's a fuzzy issue. If somebody takes the plan for a new product that's clearly mine, that's a clear-cut case to most courts. The issue in the middle of those two extremes is the look-and-feel issue. I guess the boundaries of one's protection has not been defined totally, and there are several suits in the works that have been filed that will begin to set precedents and boundaries of protection for how software is expressed to the user.

Do you feel like the industry is watching this case?
I think they're watching the Lotus look-and-feel case more. In terms of alleged theft of proprietary secrets, that is an issue that applies to many different companies, and it's a question of how much can you prove, and what can you lay out in terms of history of what happened, when and why. It's further complicated by the fact that it is software, which is less understood than something you might build that's an easy plan, like a piece of hardware.

So basically you think the look-and-feel issue is more of an industry-wide concern?
Yes. I think every company has the right to protect the copyright of technology. The difficulty I think this industry is facing is what is proprietary in terms of interface, in essence, of functionality? That's a tougher one.

And are the courts able to really make a decision?
Well, if you're asking my opinion of the knowledge base in today's legal system, in terms of the look-and-feel case I don't believe there's an adequate knowledge base in the legal system. But, typical of our legal system, sometimes issues come up before the courts have adequately protected them with laws, and we increment them to the right decision. Very rarely does the legal system set a precedent in anticipation of an issue. The whole legal system is designed to solve something after the fact.

How long do you see the battle with Migent going on?
I believe that given Ashton-Tate's "victory" in the only two pieces of the puzzle that have been judged upon or reached the first level of conclusion in the justice system, that an environment is set to potentially resolve the issues.

I saw Wayne Ratliff at a seminar recently and he talked about Emerald Bay coming out later this year. Does that bother you at all?
I do not mind competition from anybody. Including Wayne Ratliff. The issue is how much of Ashton-Tate's secrets or how much of what Wayne sold to the company, is utilized in any potential product he ships.

And you wouldn't really know that until you get a copy yourself and break down the code.
That's quite possible, but there are avenues in the legal system to have third parties look at something in any state prior to announcement, to make a judgment of any potential infringement on anybody else's right.

Have you checked out the general description of what Emerald Bay is?
I'm pretty familiar with what has been said publicly.

People are touting it as revolutionary ...
Have you heard anybody who brings out a new product that hasn't stated it's revolutionary in a particular category? To be frank, I don't understand why you dwell on the Migent issue when the real competition, the real issues in the database area, rest around IBM, Lotus, Microsoft, more than they do around Migent or Microrim or Ansa. The big boys want to play now in this business.

I logged onto the Ashton-Tate Forum on Compu-

ANNOUNCING A SMALL IMPROVEMENT IN TECHNOLOGY.

With the new ACER 710,™ you get big performance in a small package. This little marvel gives you PC/XT™ compatibility, a 10MHz processor, built-in color/mono graphics, better-than-XT performance and a space-saving footprint that's 40% smaller than comparable systems. And it's covered by the strongest support program in the business.

All for a price that gives new meaning to the term value.

Give us a call today. And make a small contribution to your success.

HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Inc.
10929 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES • CALIFORNIA 90025
(213) 479-7745

Authorized ACER Reseller
Acer Technologies Corporation

ACER and ACER 710 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Serve and asked for questions from board users, and I'd like to throw out a couple of those.
Good. That's the first time I've heard of someone doing that. That's a great idea.

"Ask (Esber) why Ashton-Tate has not released a fix for dBASE III Plus's many multi-user problems with indexes?"
It is my understanding that we are addressing as many of those issues as fast as we can. You have to remember that when *dBASE III Plus* came out in late '85, the state of what was thought of as multi-user art—it's probably primitive in relationship to what is used today. We are continuing to solve those issues, as well as bring out a new version of the product which hopefully will address all the issues.

"All of Ashton-Tate's emphasis seems to be placed either on future developments in database implementation, or in product diversification. SQL, OS/2, extended OS/2 with embedded SQL. WHO CARES!!! What I want to know is what are their thoughts on maintaining their current (developer, sophisticated, non-beginner, "power-user," system developer) user base? They think their consumer franchise is strong, but in my ex-product manager mind, that franchise is subject to severe erosion if the alternatives (QS, DBXL, Clipper, FoxBase) continue to be more attractive. I don't care a fig for file managers, graphics, MultiMate, Macintosh, or desktop publishing; all that product diversification is doing is leaving the door open for smaller firms committed to concentrating on one market, that of the developer."
I guess the user base that responded here is the *dBASE* developer [laughs]! There are probably millions of users who are concerned with word processing solutions and graphics solutions and others.

It is true, as the company diversifies and tries to bring out a broader product line, that it is difficult to meet the needs of the power and sophisticated users. I think Ashton-Tate did go through a period of time a few years ago where it wasn't as responsive and it wasn't listening as much as it needed to to the power users and developers. I think we've come around again. In future releases of our products we intend to meet the needs of these people, and quite frankly we did create, through our sluggishness in increasing the capabilities of our products and in listening to many of the people in the developer community, opportunities for other firms.

I guess I can't get angry or resent competitors who fill voids that we do not fill—either through our own ineptitude or decision making, or sluggishness, or whatever. If there's an opportunity and a customer needs something, somebody's going to fill it. My frustration, if anything, is the frustration of getting us to deliver the products, as opposed to frustration aimed at competitors. You can bet that myself and the rest of the senior management team is endeavoring to make this organization able to deliver on the needs of these people as fast as possible, and thereby not create such ample opportunities for other people in the database world.

"Ask him about his thoughts on the recently announced coalition of alternative dBASE language implementors, that A-T hasn't deigned to join."

"What we want to do first is make sure we do the job properly in the micro world. Then, and only when we feel we can do a good job, will we move into the mini and mainframe world."

A big question in regard to this is what is in the public domain. I am pretty certain there is not room for a second *dBASE* standard in the business. Were we extending the language in the performance of our product faster than we have, there probably wouldn't be a need to the degree that there has been for some of our users to capitalize on things that third parties have done. Again, I look on it as a challenge to us to deliver what they ask for to our users quicker. Make no bones about it. Ashton-Tate still controls the *dBASE* standard. When we add extensions to our language, it is third parties who will endeavor to become compatible. It will not be vice-versa.

"Instead of wasting resources on desktop publishing, why hasn't Ashton-Tate moved *dBASE* to other environments? Source code compatibility in a UNIX box or a System 3x or even in a 360 environment would sell like crazy. Look at Oracle or SAS. Great companies, great products. Oracle is soon going to own the DEC market and that could easily have been A-T's. And it's not too late."
We have stated several times—at least during my reign or in my watch—that we do have ambitions to move into the minicomputer and mainframe market, but I'll point back to some questions you asked me before. Some of the people were saying, why diversify where you are to meet the needs of the users?

Those two questions taken together, I have to ask you: Do I diversify within the micro computer world or into the mainframe and minicomputer world? And I would bet some of your readers would also question *that* diversification strategy versus this one.

What we want to do first is make sure we do the job properly in the micro world. Then, and only when we feel we can do a good job, will we move into the mini and mainframe world. Right now, while we might contemplate moving into the minicomputer database arena, the minicomputer database companies are spending a lot of their effort trying to move down into the PC arena. One might ask, is the steam out of the locomotive in the minicomputer database world?

I have a friend who has a small company, one guy at a photo lab. He's played around with *dBASE* and wanted to know why Ashton-Tate doesn't put out a limited version of the product, one aimed at a small businessman. A demo version for $25 or something. He wants to be able to test-drive dBASE to a limited extent, to find out if he wants to go through the trouble of learning it, and to see what it can do for him, even on a limited basis. He said he could see it was incredibly powerful, but it was almost a case of overkill for him.
It's interesting you would mention that. If I had to bet today about the number of features utilized versus the number of features delivered—across all products, not just *dBASE*—I would bet most products are underutilized. I believe we're giving the average user much more than he really needs, but not much more than he thinks he needs. Quite frankly it is the power users who influence these people.

We're constantly pulled in the direction by the power users for more, more, faster, faster. The average user is saying "I wish you could give just what you have in an easier-to-learn-and-use package." We constantly have to meet these two constituencies' needs. And remember that the average user is highly influenced in what he buys by the power user. Unless we meet the power user's needs, he won't recommend the product back to the average user.

I would think that the wider the gap grows between those two camps, the more complaints you'll see.
Well, interestingly enough, in the database area that gap is probably the widest, because the database product is one of the most sophisticated. The question is, do we ever split, in a major way, the capability into capability for developers only and capability for the average user only? What we have done is some special things for developers where we've added to the current product and given it to them. We haven't necessarily cut away from the current product and given it to the average user. But it's something to be considered.

What was it like coming aboard at Ashton-Tate? It seems like it would be like trying to hitch a ride on a tiger.
It certainly was a challenge. What I saw at Ashton-Tate when I was contemplating working here was a lot of potential. It seemed then (in mid-'84) that the company was attracting a lot of talent and there were a lot of products in the pipeline on which to build. Both of those things provided opportunity and also room to work on other things I saw that weren't necessarily what I would have liked to see. Most of the latter were related to running this thing like a business—having budgets and plans and review systems for the employees that gave them adequate feedback about what they're doing, and reward systems, etc.

In regard to that, do you think that Ashton-Tate had grown to be a big company without anybody realizing it?
That's one way to characterize it. Companies in this industry grow very fast. Those of us who are used to Silicon Valley or Route 128 find it hard to put that into perspective when you think of other companies that take 20 or 30 years to get to a $200

continued on page 88

TAKE A LESSON IN MICRO ECONOMICS.

If you're in the market for personal computers, laser printers and PC enhancements, here's a quick course in getting the most for your money.

Look for a company with a broad line of products that meet all your needs. A company that's been delivering top quality products for at least 10 years.

Make sure their products are compatible with industry standards, offer exceptional quality and reliability and give you more features and performance. For less money. Look for a strong nationwide support program, too.

In a word, it all adds up to value. In a company, it's Acer Technologies Corporation.

Give us a call today. And learn how to make your economic picture a little brighter.

HOUSE OF COMPUTERS
10929 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES • CALIFORNIA 90025
(213) 479-7745

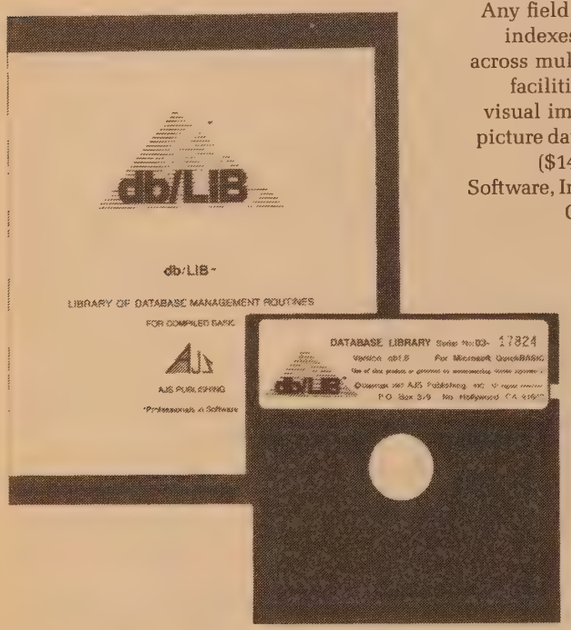
Authorized ACER Reseller
Acer Technologies Corporation

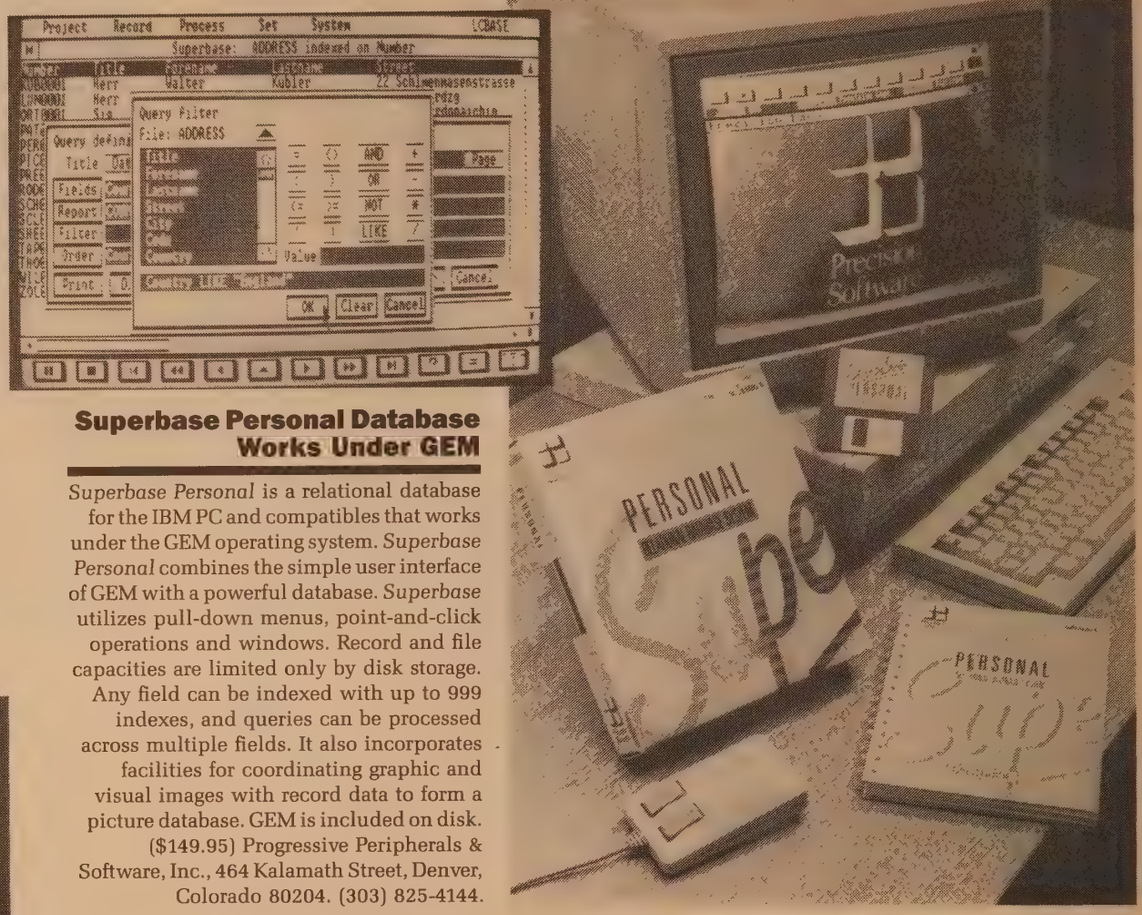
ACER is a trademark of Acer Technologies Corporation.

DATABASE BUYER'S GUIDE

dBASE Power For QuickBASIC Programmers.

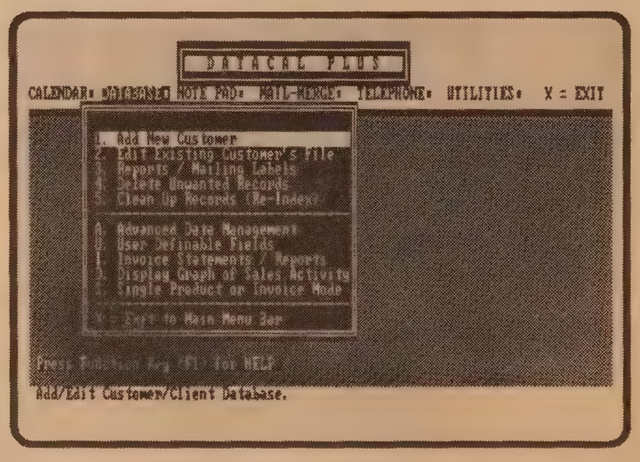
AJS Publishing's *db/LIB Database Library* allows the users of BASIC to use the language to create full-featured business applications which take advantage of high-speed database techniques. It is designed to enable any professional or advanced amateur programmer using Microsoft's QuickBASIC (version 2.0 or 3.0) to incorporate sophisticated database management techniques into applications they create. *db/LIB* has adopted the *dBASE III* standard for database, index and text files. ($139.) AJS Publishing Inc., P.O. Box 379, North Hollywood, CA 91603. (818) 985-3383.





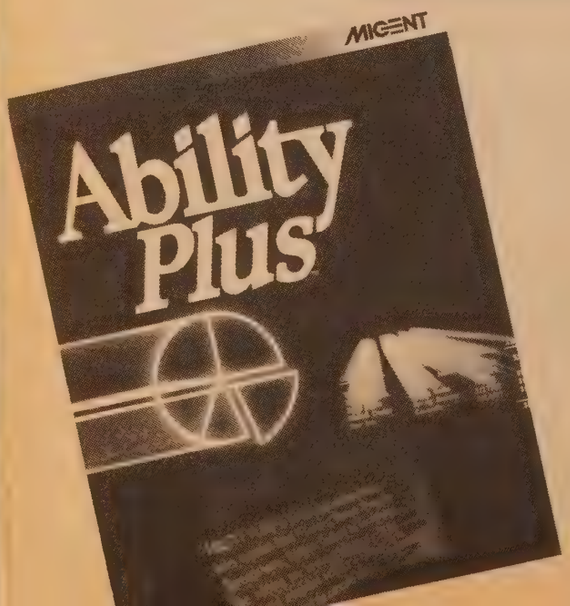
Superbase Personal Database Works Under GEM

Superbase Personal is a relational database for the IBM PC and compatibles that works under the GEM operating system. *Superbase Personal* combines the simple user interface of GEM with a powerful database. *Superbase* utilizes pull-down menus, point-and-click operations and windows. Record and file capacities are limited only by disk storage. Any field can be indexed with up to 999 indexes, and queries can be processed across multiple fields. It also incorporates facilities for coordinating graphic and visual images with record data to form a picture database. GEM is included on disk. ($149.95) Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc., 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, Colorado 80204. (303) 825-4144.



Datacal Plus Manages Small Business Activities

Datacal Plus Version 2.0 is a data management and daily activities support program designed specifically for sales oriented small businesses and entrepreneurial users. It includes extensive database capability, mail merge, a note pad, automatic telephone dialing, pop up rolodex, and invoice and statement generation. *Datacal Plus* has a pre-formatted database management system so that the user can begin inputting data immediately. Since the program is *dBASE III* compatible, it is possible to merge letters using existing *dBASE* files. ($179) Lexcel Systems Inc., 333 North Centinela Ave., Inglewood, CA 90302. (213) 674-8505.

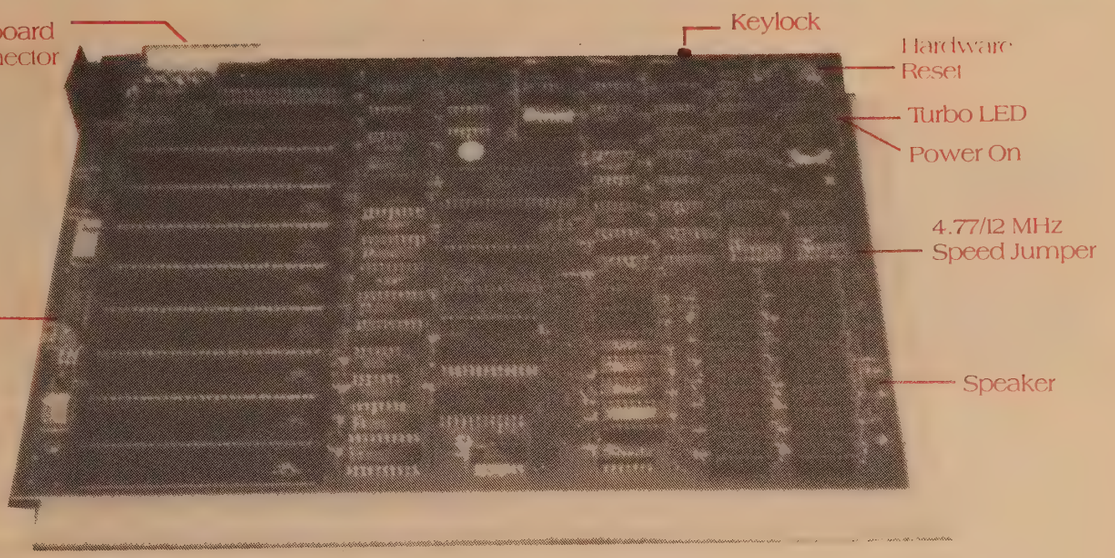


Migent's All-In-One System

Migent's *Plus* version of its *Ability* software adds more features to its all-in-one package. The entire system is menu driven and uses the same instructions in all six applications. *Ability Plus* includes a relational database that imports *dBASE II/III/Plus* and *PFS files*, a larger spreadsheet and Migent Pocket Modem and Hayes-compatible communications with XModem. It also includes a WYSIWYG word processor with 140,000 word spelling checker, and business graphics made from spreadsheet and database files. Integration links "live" data from any application to any of the others. *Ability Plus* will also do slide show presentations. ($99) Migent Inc., P.O. Box 6062 Incline Village, NV 89450. (702) 832-3700.

FASTEST XT Motherboard in the West

NEW IN STOCK



12 MHz XT Turbo Motherboard (2 layer)

Features: Speed Test 12.86 MHz
Norton SI - 4.6
Patent Pending
All connecting jumpers are laid out on front.

XT TURBO BARE BONES KIT

- 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard
- 0K RAM
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Slide-in Case
- 5060 XT/AT Keyboard

BABY AT BARE BONES KIT

- 6/10 MHz Baby AT Motherboard
- 0K RAM
- 180 Watt XT Size Power Supply
- Slide-in Case
- 5060 XT/AT Keyboard

STANDARD AT BARE BONES KIT

- 6/10 MHz AT Motherboard
- 0K RAM
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Slide-in Case
- 5060 XT/AT Keyboard

DEALERS CALL: (714) 634-8833

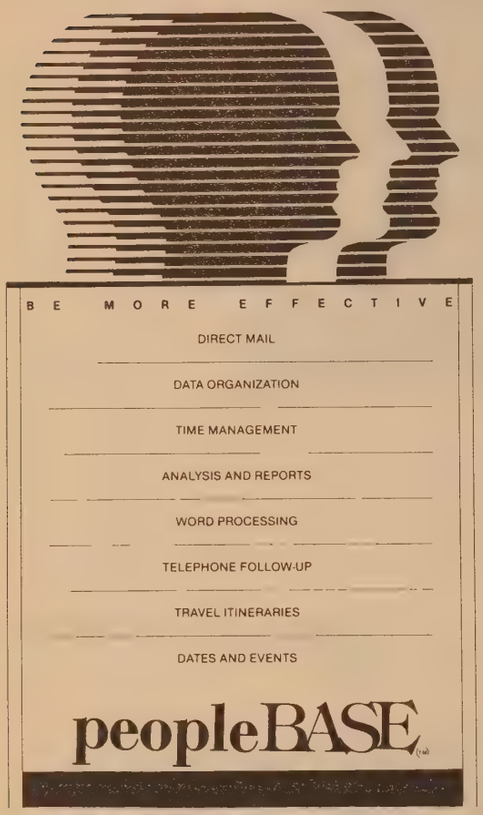
FAX: (714) 634-2450

AMERICAN GENERAL COMPUTER

"Pride Makes The Difference"

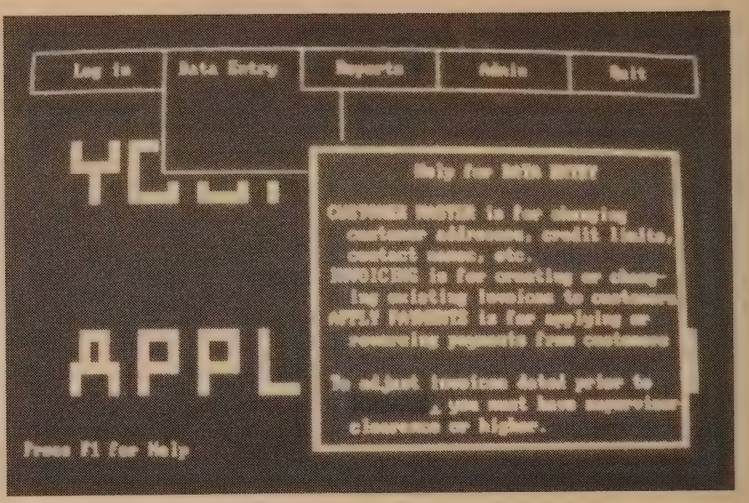
1015 E. KATELLA AVE.
SUITES G & H
ANAHEIM, CA 92805

DATABASE BUYER'S GUIDE



For People Who Don't Want To Learn A Database

peopleBase is designed for use by professionals who need to keep track of and correspond with large numbers of people. Using pull down menus, the user can select someone from a list of people due to be called, review their correspondence history, auto-dial the phone, update the history and print a personalized letter. The user can also manage mailing lists, print labels and form letters for selected groups of people, print custom lists and analyze numeric data stored in the database. It is intended for users looking for a system that does not require a great deal of effort to learn and use. Prices range from $39 to $129 depending on the size of the database required. High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016 (212) 684-5553.



DataFlex Is A Flexible Database Management System

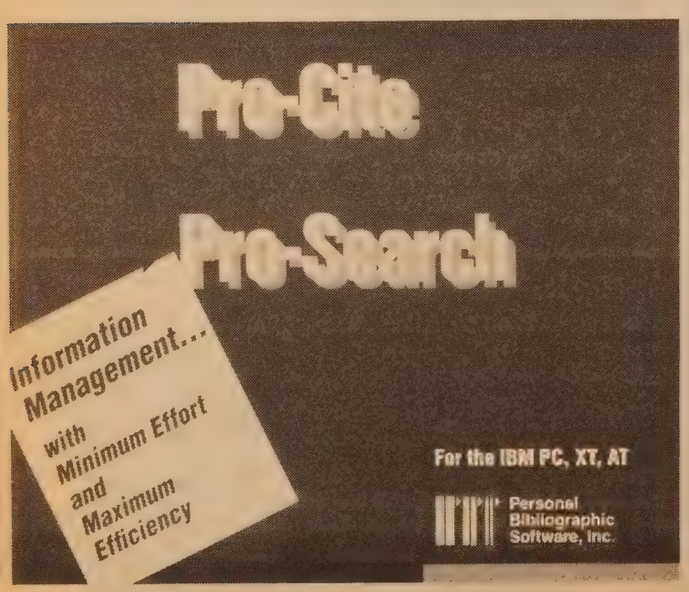
The newest version 2.2 of *DataFlex* includes pop up help screens and pull down menus that can be incorporated into your *DataFlex* applications. *DataFlex* offers full and easily programmed control over the size, color, and location of each page and allows each to be displayed without disturbing on screen data. A new command allows temporary suspension of a *DataFlex* application in order to run any other program or DOS command. It then allows you to return to *DataFlex* at the point where you left off. *DataFlex* applications can run on over 30 single user, multi-user and LAN operating systems. Other new features include windowing, the support of MS-DOS and UNIX file and directory pathnames conventions, and the ability to read *dBASE* files. Data Access Corporation, 8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156-6565. (303) 238-0012.

FoxBASE Offers Database Upgrade Path To The XENIX Environment

The Santa Cruz Operation's *FoxBASE+* offers an upgrade path to those *dBASE III Plus* users who wish to move to the XENIX multi-user operating system. *FoxBASE+* offers source-language and data-file compatibility with *dBASE III Plus* and identical record and file locking syntax. It also has a virtually identical user interface. The full power of unrestricted dot-prompt mode is available, permitting the use of familiar

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

commands, including BROWSE, EDIT, APPEND, MODIFY STRUCTURE and MODIFY COMMAND. *FoxBASE+* also offers extended programming features such as 14 times the number of memory variables offered by *dBASE III Plus* and four times the number of procedures per procedure file. ($795) SCO, 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, CA 95061. (408) 425-7222.



Powerful Database Searching And Management

Pro-Cite, *Pro-Search* and *Biblio-Links* comprise Personal Bibliographic Software's Searcher's Toolkit. The system provides on-line database searching, records transfer and personal database management. *Pro-Cite* is a bibliographic database and text management system designed for the information professional. *Pro-Cite* will sort, search, index and format bibliographic records in any style desired. *Pro-Search* is a front-end online searching aid to BRS and DIALOG. *Pro-Search* is menu or command driven depending on the desire of the user. *Pro-Search* can also be used as general communications software to access any other online system. *Biblio-Links* will transfer records downloaded from an online database system directly into a *Pro-Cite* database. *Biblio-Links* is available for BRS, DIALOG, MEDLARS, OCLC and RLIN. *The Searcher's Toolkit* is priced at $995. Each module is also sold separately. A Macintosh version is also available. Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. (313) 996-1580.

Computer Dealer in MicroTimes 4 Months in a Row!

There MUST Be A Reason!!

1. Selection: We stock 20 to 50 systems (incl. XT's, AT's, 386's) at ALL times, PLUS a large selection of Printers, Keyboards, Monitors, Software & Accessories.

2. Price: We manufacture our computer systems on the premises in Orange, CA. This eliminates the middleman. Our large volume saves us money, which we pass on to you!

3. Quality. We have a well organized 1 week burn in and test procedure, and the strictest quality control in Southern California. Please come in and let us show you the pride and care that goes into our products.

4. Warranty: All our systems carry a FULL 1 Year Warranty with Orange County service & support.

Complete 20 MB AT Turbo $1295
Reg. $1695

Includes:
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 512K (100 ns) Memory
- 6/10 MHz Switchable
- No Wait State
- **Norton Factor 11.5**
- One Floppy Disk Drive
- Herc. Comp. Graphics
- Hi Res Amber Monitor
- Parallel Printer Port
- Battery Clock/Cal.
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- Deluxe 5 Drive Capacity Cabinet w/3 LED's
- 3 Hrs. Training
- **1 Week Burn In & Testing**
- 1 Year Local Warranty

Software Incl. on Hard Drive:

(Menu System)
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Spreadsheet
- Integrated Accounting Package
- Communications
- Utilities
- Tutorial
- Glossary of Terms

Same as Above, w/30 MB ..... $1395 **Same as Above, w/40 MB $1495**

Complete 30 MB XT Turbo $995
Reg. $1295

- 30 MB Hard Drive
- W.D. Controller
- 640K 8 slot Turbo Motherboard
- 4.77/8 MHz Front Panel Switchable
- **Norton Factor 3.0**
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- Herc. Comp. Graphics Card
- Hi-Res. Amber Monitor
- Parallel Port/Serial Port
- Battery Clock/Cal.
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 W Power Supply
- 3 Hrs. Training
- **1 Week Burn In & Testing**
- 1 Year Local Warranty

Software Includes:

(Menu System)
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Spreadsheet
- Integrated Accounting Package
- Communications
- Utilities
- Tutorial
- Glossary of Terms

Panasonic Printer Specials

1080i 120 cps 10"	$199
1091i 160 cps 10"	249
1092i 240 cps 10"	379
1592 180 cps 15"	489
1595 240 cps 15"	539
NEW 1524 240 cps 15" 24 pin	CALL
NEW PANASONIC LASERJET	CALL

Misc.

SmartOne 300/1200 Int. Modem	$99
30 MB Fuji Hard Drive w/W.D. contrl.	$365
Uninterrupted Power Supply	$499
Surge Protectors	$9.95
Power Panels	$21.95

Diskettes

Dysan 1.2 MB	19.95/box 10
Maxell 1.2 MB	24.95/box 10
JVC Diskettes 360K	3.95/box 10

Printer Paper $20/Box

Come In & Browse
We Have A Large Selection of User Supported and Public Domain Software and a FREE 27 Page Catalogue.

*Based on a random survey of computer dealers advertising in MicroTimes during a 4 month period ending June 1, 1987.

Orange County's Largest Selection Of Computers & Accessories

Computer Resources Co.
Quality, Technology & Value since 1980.

920 N. Main St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 771-7361

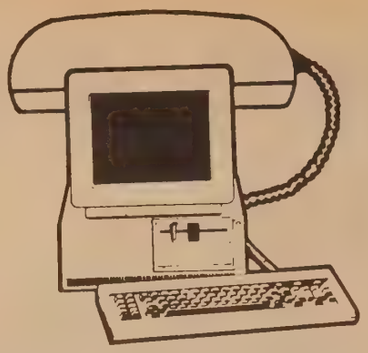
401 1/2 N. Tejon
Colorado Springs, CO
(303) 471-9066

Hours: 9-6 Tues.-Friday 10-5 Sat.

COUPON
THIS COUPON MAY BE REDEEMED THROUGH AUGUST 31, 1987 FOR ONE SOFTWARE PROGRAM FROM OUR SELECTION OF OVER 200, including star performers like fully integrated accounting package, CAD program, spreadsheet, word processing, or database programs.

FREE SOFTWARE

Above prices are cash and carry only. MC and Visa ARE accepted—please add 3%. CA residents add 6% sales tax. COD adds addl cost to cover UPS charges. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



HAVE PC, WILL FAX!

Can your computer FAX?

- Use your existing Personal Computer.
- Save money - half the cost of stand-alone FAX!
- Use your PC while FAX runs in background.
- Send multiple FAXs during off hours.
- Simple operation with help menus.

A single plug-in board expands your PC into a FAX machine!

3-D BUSINESS COMPUTERS
3199-D Airport Loop Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CALL 3-D BUSINESS COMPUTERS ABOUT EZ-FAX TODAY! YOUR MULTI-DIMENSIONAL SOURCE FOR COMPUTERS!

CALL (714) 751-0146
or (800) 331-7914.

SALES

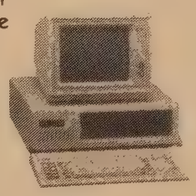
SERVICE

REPAIR

Your System Doesn't Work?
Need A New Computer?

No Problem

We'll Fix Any Computer
- Free Estimates On Repair
- On Site Service Available
- Free Loaners Available
- 90 day warranty—



XT TURBO

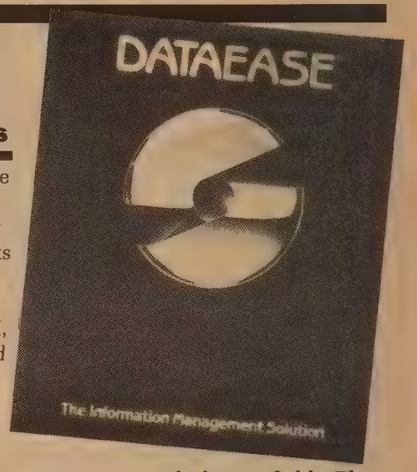
- FREE SOFTWARE ($150.00 value)
- FREE Training
- FREE: 3 maintenance checks & cleanings
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K Memory On Board
- 2 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Packard Bell Display
- Standard IBM Keyboard
- Hercules Graphics Card
- 1 Year Warranty—Guaranteed No Problem
  Regular $1495
  *For The First Year.

SALE PRICE
$995
With Printer

L.A. COMPUTER SALES SERVICE

5465 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 206
Los Angeles, CA 90029
(213) 461-1859

DATABASE BUYER'S GUIDE



DataEase Allows Users To Create Database Applications With Menus

DataEase is a menu driven database that lets users write their own applications without knowing how to program. *DataEase*'s input formats include DIF, ASCII, dBASE II, dBASE III and WKS (*Lotus 1-2-3*) among others. It exports DIF, ASCII, WKS, *Mail-Merge*, *Multimate*, *Word Perfect* and more. *DataEase* allows you to organize all your forms and reports by setting up your own menus. Multiple levels of menus can be set up, and each class of users can use a different set of menus. The menus also provide the facility to chain a number of actions from the same menu selection. The database is based on forms which are comprised of many fields. The user can create simple or complex reports using the data stored in the fields. DataEase International, Inc., 12 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611. (800) 243-5123.

Programmers Plus Edition Of SilverComm Complements Clipper Edition

SilverWare Inc., has added the *Programmers Plus Edition* to complement its *Clipper Edition* of *SilverComm*. *SilverComm* is a comprehensive communications library for *Clipper*, *dBASE III Plus*, *FoxBASE+*, *dBXL* and *Quicksilver*. It gives programmers the tools to design robust interrupt-driven communications applications with simultaneous buffered input/output to both COM1/COM2 at baud rates up to 19.2K baud. *Progammers Plus Edition* provides database programmers with an excellent environment for doing disk I/O, keyboard input and screen/printer output. The programmer can control mainframe communications, electronic mail systems remote updating and stock exchange information queries among others. ($149.95) SilverWare Inc., P.O. Box 781143, Dallas, TX 75378. (214) 902-0227.

Bill of Materials File Maintenance

Assembly B2CS Analog II Computer System
Effective Date 04/14/87 Total Unit Cost 721.158
Last Revised 04/14/87

Seq	Item	Unit Cost	Quantity	Scrap	PerUnit
100	CASEXCB01981000 Case, XCB Type System, Model 1981	67.500	1	0	Y
200	PSUPP0140-PC002 Power Supply, 140 Watt, Type 2	1.110	1	0	Y
300	AGSM ABC 12" Green Screen Monitor	200.000	1	0	Y
400	A2EW Analog II Exterior Wafer	81.920	1	0	Y
500	D360-TEAC005500 Floppy Disk Drive, Teac, 360K	84.500	2.45	0.00	Y
600	PCB001002328937 PCB, Analog II Motherboard, Popult	132.500	1.75	0.00	Y

Enter Choice (Add/Change/Delete/Renumber/Fwd/Quit) ⟹ 2
Edit mode for Assembly Number ⟹ B2CS

dMaterials Is Integrated Into SBT's Database Accounting Library

dMaterials from SBT is a comprehensive time-series inventory management program interfacing with other modules in STB's Database Accounting Library. Its capabilities include work order entry and file maintenance, inventory file maintenance and bill of material processing. *dMaterials* was designed to provide a modifiable time-series manufacturing management program to handle inventory, labor capacity and outside services. It automatically explodes orders into detailed labor, materials and capacity requirements by time period for six upcoming months. Includes *dBASE III Plus* source code for user modification. $595 for multi-user configuration, $395 for single user. SBT Corporation, One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965. (415) 331-9900.

DATAFLEX
The World's Best Selling Multi-User Database For Five Years Running.
DATAFLEX
APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT DATABASE
Multi-User ■ Single User ■ LAN ■ Xenix ■ UNIX V ■ VAX

Dare to Compare!

How Does Your Application Development System Stack Up To DataFlex?

	YOURS	DATAFLEX
7 Years Multi-User experience	☐	☑
Simultaneous User Access	☐	☑
Automatic Locking	☐	☑
Field Level Data Protection	☐	☑
Support for 30 + O/Ss and LANs	☐	☑
XENIX, UNIX and VAX Support	☐	☑
CP/M Support	☐	☑
Transportable Applications	☐	☑
10 Indexes Per File	☐	☑
Multi-Segmented Indexes	☐	☑
Partial Key Searches	☐	☑
Supports Non PCs	☐	☑
Menu Driven Application Generator	☐	☑
250 Open Data Files	☐	☑
255 Fields Per Record	☐	☑
Only 256K Memory Required	☐	☑

DATAFLEX®

New Lower Prices!

DATABASE DISTRIBUTORS

572 E. GREEN STREET, SUITE 305, PASADENA, CA 91101

(818) 304-9605

Your PC As A Fax Machine

By Ken Milburn

I have a modem hooked into my PC, and every story or column that goes into my computer gets transmitted straight to my editors that way. But it's not enough. Usually I have to mail screen shots on disk or film. Sometimes I have to plot or print an illustration and FedEx it overnight to get it there on time. Almost every column means sending a signed letter of "request for product" to a publisher or manufacturer. Since they require a signature (and sometimes a clipping or two), the modem isn't much good for that either.

These are situations that the standard Hayes-compatible modem and a PC just can't face (at least not very elegantly). You probably have similar situations in your business.

A facsimile machine could solve those problems, but good ones cost upwards of $3,000. Also, to use one to send a document, I have to go through extra steps to produce hard copy before I send it. Finally, if I receive a fax from someone else and want to get the data or graphics back into my computer, I have to buy a scanner and go through yet another step.

So I started looking into the possibility of using a PC expansion card. Since most of them list for under $1,200, I could buy a scanner and still save a grand off the price of a fax machine.

For once, the reality turned out to be better than the dream. Turns out you can integrate the card not only with your PC, but your scanner, desktop publishing software, drafting and illustrating software (any business application that can produce an ASCII file) and with your laser printer.

One reason the idea makes so much sense is that fax uses the most well-established and compatible world-wide data-communications network available today. Almost all (98%) of the fax machines in existence, whether computer-controlled or standalone, use a single communications standard, CCIT Group III facsimile.

The PC can automate and integrate facsimile to such an extent that significant productivity increases over standalone fax machines are realized. Even when surrounded by a computer, fax is much easier to use than other forms of computer-to-computer communications. Images received through computer-resident fax automatically have the potential to be edited and manipulated by the computer's software, eliminating re-drawing, re-keying or re-scanning.

Fax is an especially effective means of transmitting data in the graphics community because the files are always bit-mapped images at relatively high resolution. Add-on software for some systems will convert a received file to either machine-readable text or to a variety of graphics formats (including *AutoCAD*-compatible drawings).

Copyright ©1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including* PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on the WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

FAX OPTIONS

There are three basic levels of flexibility when it comes to the electronic transmission of drawings via facsimile: standalone fax machine, computer-controlled fax, and computer-controlled fax used with a laser printer and scanner.

Standalone machines simply transmit an image of a legal or letter-size page to another facsimile machine. The image of a full page can be sent anywhere in the world in less than 30 seconds. It is of no consequence whether the image was made by a pencil, typewriter, camera or whatever. Image quality varies from machine to machine, but the differences are due to the mechanical capabilities of the hardware at either end of the transmission. Dot resolution is standardized for CCIT Group III fax at either draft-quality (200 × 100 dots) or "high resolution" (200 × 200).

An order of magnitude is added to potential productivity and cost-savings when the facsimile machine is integrated into a desktop computer. The computer can automate transmissions so that numerous messages can be sent during low-cost transmission hours and to numerous recipients, all unattended. That saves labor costs, as well as phone bills.

There's no need to print hard-copy in order to send a fax. Images composed on the PC can be sent directly, and could even be interactively edited at remote locations.

Unfortunately, computer based fax can't read paper documents unless a scanner is attached, and only the more expensive 24-pin dot matrix printers can approach the level of hard-copy quality of a self-contained unit.

Adding a laser printer not only offers superior resolution, but glamorizes the paper copy by printing it on whatever bond you choose. Usually, the fax software includes some means of further enhancing the image, either by editing it in a "paint" program or by algorithmically converting it from 200 to 300 dpi. (Versions of either *Dr. Halo* or *PC Paintbrush* are included with most fax boards).

The integration of fax card, scanner and laser gives you all the advantages of both standalone and PC-based fax—and much more. Sending scanned material directly through the fax software to the laser printer gives you a low-volume photocopier. You can bring all the power of a complete graphics/publishing workstation to bear, both in composing documents for transmission and in manipulating and enhancing received images.

BELLS AND WHISTLES

The precise amount of synergy in such a combination will depend on the features and compatibility of the specific brands of components and software used in such a system.

Wouldn't it be wonderful if a field engineer could transmit a sketched detail from his location on the South American project to the PC at the home office in Albuquerque, where it was automatically converted to an *AutoCAD* file, edited into final form and instantly re-transmitted back to Rio?

Such a scenario is doable. Microtek's *CADMate*, a software utility, will convert any image scanned by Datacopy or Microtek scanners to .DXF format drawings, which can then be used by most PC-based CAD packages. Better yet, if you have Advanced Vision Research's turn-key scanner/fax/laser system, the image can be converted from raster to vector directly from the fax file, eliminating the need to re-scan.

The same engineer could also transmit his typed notes, along with his sketch. Chances are, the home office needs to incorporate those notes into other reports. Many scanners can be had with Optical Character Recognition software (usually at extra cost). Ideally, this software could eliminate the need for retyping the transmitted report.

However, it's important to note that OCR software varies greatly in its ability to recognize typewritten or typeset characters. Most will recognize only a few Courier and Prestige (evenly spaced) fonts. Some, like Datacopy's *OCR Plus*, can be user "trained" to recognize virtually any computer- or typewriter-produced typeface. Trainability is important for another reason: PC-based fax must automatically compose bit-mapped fonts when generating a transmission. Non-trainable OCR software may not recognize the characters generated by another user's fax card. Conversely, you'll want to be sure that the characters generated from ASCII files in your own system are commonplace enough to be recognizable by "dumber" OCR software at the destination.

Most OCR software is scanner-based, which means that you'll print the fax and re-scan it in order to avoid re-typing. In the process, you run the risk of losing definition—so the OCR software may misinterpret characters.

A few manufacturers can provide software that recognizes characters from the fax card's preview screen. The best example we've seen of this is Advanced Vision Research's, which can even be trained to recognize (neat) handwriting and a

AMERICAL GROUP
The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD
26¢ EACH DISK Reg. 35¢
4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
3¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS
(Minimum 200)

5¼" DS/DD
IN WHITE BOX
33¢ EACH DISK Reg. 30¢
DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings.
(Minimum 100).

COLOR 5¼" DS/DD
UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS
44¢ EACH DISK Reg. 54¢
Add 5¢ for: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" SS/SD 22¢

5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT
TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS AND TABS INCLUDED
IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100
(Minimum 100)
$39 PER 100 Reg. $48

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS/HD
High Density For IBM and Comp.
(For 720K Drive, Holds 1.2 MB)
Know your HD's
High Density—Blue Disks
Blue Jacket ..... $100 Each
Add 5¢ For Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.
Athana Brand ..... $12 Box
(Minimum 50)

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE
DD120 Holds 120 Disks $11.95
DD100 Holds 100 Disks $8.95

3½" DISK HOLDER
(DS40L) Holds 40 Disks $8.95
(SS80) Holds 80 Disks $11.95

3½" DS/DD
- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

$1.10 IN PACKS OF 50 Reg. $1.29

AMERICAL GROUP
The Diskette Company

1. Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500 firms, colleges, schools, government and state organizations.
2. All other orders are C.O.D. or Prepay
3. NO returns without our authorization
4. Every product fully warranteed through Americal Group
5. On large orders—CALL US FOR A QUOTE

(818) 906-1132
SAME DAY SHIPPING
Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

C.O.D. Pick Up or
Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
ADD $3.00 Shipping for first 100
Disks and $1.00 every 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

fair percentage of typeset documents.

There's also a great deal of variation in the capabilities of the fax cards themselves. Some cards have on-board processors that allow them to perform their services at the same time the computer is being used for full-time design or business chores. Others will run in the background, but at an increased cost in RAM overhead—it will also slow the processing of other tasks by sharing time with the processor. Still others stay memory-resident (like *SideKick*), until they are called with a Hot Key.

Then there's the possibility that you may not want the board and its attendant software to work unless it's the foreground operation. This will be the case if you don't want to install a separate phone line or can't afford even the small amount of system overhead that "smart" concurrent boards impose.

Even boards that don't process in background can do so in conjunction with a multi-tasking system like *Windows* or *DesqView 2.0*. All PC-based faxes, like their dedicated brethren, will "poll" the machine being contacted to see if it's ready to accept a fax. Cards that run in the background will also allow themselves to be polled.

Several of the fax cards we surveyed will automatically place calls and transmit documents to a list of recipients. Called "broadcasting" in the fax vernacular, this process shows varying degrees of refinement. The most sophisticated systems can be programmed to automatically broadcast at a specific time of day, unattended, and can handle multiple lists and documents.

Some cards let you select any number of files for sending to any number of phone numbers. Others let you send multiple files to multiple destinations, but severely limit the number of files/phone numbers you can designate.

Some PC/fax systems can combine images from several files into a single file, so you could place the same signature and letterhead on any number of documents. Or you could scan a drawing and place it on the same page as notes from another file. Some can even automatically place letterhead and signature above and below text as the fax software is translating from an ASCII file.

STILL A FEW PROBLEMS

Since the bit-mapped images which form facsimile-transmittable files can be quite large, images must be compressed to further speed transmission. Of course, the elegance with which this is done varies from brand to brand. The most desirable systems automatically compress a file before they dial the destination facsimile machine. Some systems automatically compress while the image is being sent and decompress as they are receiving, but this makes the transmission take longer. The most basic systems require that you separately specify compression before transmission and de-compression before editing.

A few fax cards require the use of one of your computer's serial ports. Although DOS 3.3 allows up to four serial ports, those who haven't updated will find themselves with but a single port left over for their pointing device and plotter or laser printer.

Furthermore, it's easy to find yourself "slot-bound." For instance, the Datacopy system requires slots for both the fax card and scanner.

If you're on a single phone line that you use for both voice and fax, it's best to be able to dial and send manually. The Datacopy card, for instance, lets you call another party, tell him you're ready to send and then punch a key to start sending when the receiving machine is ready. After sending, voice will re-connect, so you can continue your conversation. Cards without a similar feature might require the use of a dedicated line in order to be practical, since no one wants to open their machine or disconnect cables just to send an occasional fax.

SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT

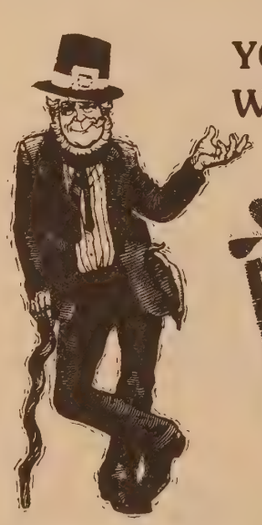
When last we met, via this column, I promised a new column on graphics for business. Well, the best-laid plans of mice and men sometimes go astray. A new contractual arrangement with another publication prevents me from delivering any additional columns. So we'll continue to talk about graphics frequently in this column, along with other matters of PC synergy.

RESOURCES:

ADVANCED VISION RESEARCH
2201 Qume Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-1115

DATACOPY CORPORATION
1215 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-7900

MICROTEK
16901 S. Western Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 321-2121



YOU'LL BE SAVIN'THE GREEN
WHEN YOU SHOP AT O'SHAUNECY'S

[714] 852-1921

XT SYSTEM
1 XT W/640K Turbo(4.77 - 8 htz)
1 150w Power Supply
1 5060 Keyboard
2 Floppy drives
1 SAMSUNG Monitor
1 Mono card (Hercules Compt.)
5 Software Diskettes
1 Year Warranty
$645.00

XT SYSTEM W/HARD DISK
1 XT W/640K Turbo(4.77 - 8 htz)
1 150w Power Supply
1 5060 Keyboard
1 Floppy drive
1 SAMSUNG Monitor
1 Mono card (Hercules Compt.)
5 Software Diskettes
1 SEAGATE 20 Mg H.D.
W/ Western Digital Controller
1 Year Warranty
$899.00

AT SYSTEM
1 AT W/640K (6-8-10 htz)
1 200w Power Supply
1 1.2 mg Floppy Drive
1 SEAGATE 40 mg Hard Disk
1 SAMSUNG Monitor
1 Mono Card (Hercules Compt.)
1 Enhanced Keyboard (12 Function Keys)
5 Software Diskettes
1 Year Warranty
$1599.00

O'SHAUNECY ENTERPRISES
2082 South East Bristol #4
Santa Ana, California 92707
[714] 852-1921

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

OTHER PRODUCTS

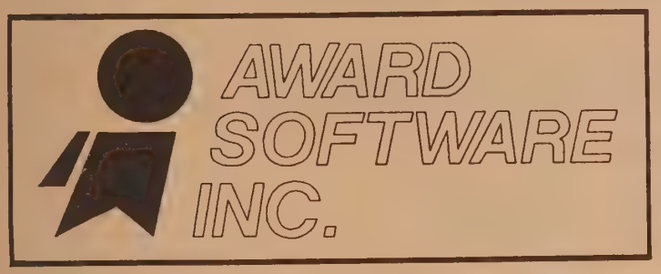
Hayes Compatible Modems	$139.00
Color Monitor	$275.00
EGA Color Monitor	$379.00
Star NP-10 Printer (100cps)	$189.00

ALL SYSTEMS COMPLETE READY-TO-RUN

FCC CLASS B APPROVED-1 YEAR WARRANTY

ATTN: DEALERS

offer your customers the



AWARD BIOS

286 BIOS Hi-Lo & Keyboard (8042)

• Version 3.02 • Set Up in BIOS • Use 3.5 Floppies without Driver.Sys •

— Legal — QA + Benchmark Documentated Fastest I/O on Market —
— Guaranteed Visually Faster than Phoenix —

The SETUP program is now built into the BIOS. It can be invoked any time the keyboard is enabled by holding down the CTRL and ALT keys and pressing the ESC key.
SOME OF THE OPTIONS AVAILABLE: Calendar; Time; 360K to 1.4 Meg; 40 Hard Drive Types for Larger and Uncommon Hard Disks; EGA, 40 or 80 Column Color, or MONO Display; Extended Memory; Halt/Don't Halt Error Option; No Change, Low or High Speed Settings

. . . and the finest

NCL CONTROLLER

Get the BEST RESULTS
from your
AWARD BIOS
with
Our Hard and Floppy Disk Controller

5.25 at 1.2M and 360K — 3.5 at 720K and 1.44M

• FASTER • MORE RELIABLE •
• OPERATES AT 16 Mhz •

"IMAGE" MOTHERBOARD

286 Full Size AT (1 Wait State)
286 Baby AT (0 Wait State)

BOTH FULL SIZE or BABY VERSIONS FEATURE:

• Award or Phoenix BIOS •
• 6/10 Switchable •
• Standard Clock/Calendar •

Wugo INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

"If you count on quality & dependability, count on WUGO"

1420 E. So. Village Way, Santa Ana, 92705 • **(714) 541-9393** • **FAX (714) 541-9407**

Paging Dr. Memory:

Memory Management Concepts

By Bennett Falk

"What makes it so difficult to run UNIX on a PC?" This question seems to be about the limitations of microcomputer hardware (not just IBM-PCs and compatibles, but any single-user micro). It's a question with lots of glib answers: "The PC's hard disk is too slow," for example, or simply "Well, PCs just don't support multi-tasking; they can only do one thing at a time."

There are other earnest seekers after truth on the other side of the fence: "Why, if UNIX and the computers that run it are so great, is it difficult to run DOS applications on UNIX systems?" This appears to be a question about software design. It doesn't really have a snappy comeback, and is likely to provoke the disgruntled guru to take refuge in some arcane "awk" script.

Both are vexing questions. In spite of appearances, they are about a single, rather dry topic: memory management.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

The use and allocation of your computer's memory requires intricate coordination of both hardware and software. Processors expect to see memory addresses in a format of some kind, a "logical address," which can be manipulated in CPU registers and turned over to memory boards to find the referenced location in physical memory.

The programs you execute contain addresses that make possible branching from one part of the program to another, and they expect to be positioned in memory in a certain way. The addresses your program contains must make sense to the CPU (usually it is the responsibility of the compiler that produced the program to assure this), and the operating system must load your program in such a way that both the CPU and your program agree on where things are in memory.

The respective memory management strategies of DOS and UNIX contribute more to the distinctive character of these operating systems than most users realize. By keeping memory management structures to a minimum, single-user systems can give users more immediate access to hardware resources.

On the other hand, the UNIX computer's ability to do several things at once depends largely on the peaceful coexistence of programs in memory. Indeed, multi-tasking is in some sense illusory: the processor never does more than one part of one thing at a time. The amazing thing about multi-tasking is that programs are kept in memory without interfering with each other.

Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. All rights reserved. *Bennett Falk lives in the East Bay, works with computers and writes when time permits.*

Because DOS programs are assured of having uninterrupted access to both memory and the CPU, each program can do its own memory management. Except for the first loading of the kernel when the system is booted, however, any program that is loaded into memory on a UNIX system must share the computer's memory with other programs executing at the time.

DOS PROGRAMS AND MEMORY

DOS programs furnish a good example of how single-user memory management is done. There are two kinds of programs in the DOS world, those having the file extension ".COM" and those whose extension is ".EXE". COM files are images that can be loaded unchanged into memory to be executed. The reason they can be loaded unchanged is simply that the program happens to require no more than 64K of memory to run, and it was arbitrarily decided that the computer itself would have no less than 64K.

EXE files, because they may require more than a single 64K segment of memory, contain a header that tells the DOS program loader what is needed so that addresses for the various components of the program can be patched into the program as it is loaded. This patching assures that the program will take advantage of any optional memory the user has installed.

In either case, however, the program runs in what is called "real" mode: the memory addresses the program needs are "hard-coded" into it (either by the compiler for "COM" files or at load time for "EXE" files).

DOS programs are generally loaded into the same area of memory, and any memory addresses the program might contain are real addresses. The CPU will interpret the address to refer to one and only one memory location, since DOS congenially allocates all memory to the program. Consequently, there is little need for the operating system to manage memory; because DOS programs are assured of having uninterrupted access to both memory and the CPU, each program can do its own memory management.

UNIX PROGRAMS AND MEMORY

UNIX programs, on the other hand, do not run in "real" mode.

Except for the first loading of the kernel when the system is booted, any program that is loaded into memory on a UNIX system must share the computer's memory with other programs executing at the time. The new program will be loaded wherever there happens to be space for it, and the program can't reliably know ahead of time where it will be situated in memory during execution.

If memory fills up, UNIX will make space for loading additional programs by momentarily swapping currently running programs to disk. The "swapped out" program is eventually reloaded into memory to continue execution, but again, it will be reloaded wherever space is available. (An alternate strategy for maintaining on disk a portion of the programs currently executing in memory is called "paging.")

As if this weren't complicated enough, it's also common for several users to run the same program simultaneously, typically each with a separate copy loaded into a different section of memory.

THE VIRTUAL CONSPIRACY

These features of the execution environment for UNIX programs require more elaborate memory management than is provided by most single-user microcomputers and their operating systems. Like their single-user counterparts, UNIX programs must have some way of addressing memory, but the addresses the programs contain cannot be the real addresses of locations in

September SPECIALS

EPSON LX800
New Printer
180 cps/30 cps NLQ
Near Letter Quality
80 col, parallel
$225

EPSON LQ800
24 Pin Head
180/60 cps
Near Letter Quality
$485

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 640K Motherboard w/640K
- Slide Case w/shielding
- 4.77 MHz
- 8 Expansion slots
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Emulator Keyboard
- Floppy Card
- Dual 360K Drives
- Hi Res Casper Monitor w/swivel stand (Casper), Or Sanyo Amber
- Monochrome graphics card w/printer port
- 6 Months Warranty
- Only Japanese RAM used

Fully Tested & Burned In
$675

STORE HOURS

9:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri.
10:00-2:00 Sat.

Come In and visit Our Showroom

PC MOUSE

(Optical Mouse)
by Mouse Systems
$114.95

AT COMPATIBLE

- 1 MB RAM on Board
- Two 360K TEAC Floppies
- 20 MB Hard Drive (ST 225)
- Western Digital Card
- Monographic Card w/printer port
- Keyboard, MCK 860
- Phoenix Bios
- 6/10 MHz
- 6 Mos. Warranty
- Casper Amber Monitor

Fully Tested & Burned In
$1499

Epson Printer Specials

LX-800 (180/30 cps, 80 col)	225
FX 286E (240 CPS, 136 Col.)	489
LQ 800 (180 CPS, Par./Ser., 24 pin, 80 Col.)	485
LQ 1000 (180 CPS, P/S, 24 pin, 136 Col.)	665

BOARDS AND CARDS

640K Motherboard ØK	85
Turbo Board ØK	125
Monographics card w/printer port	59
Color graphics card	60
Drive card	27
Serial card w/2 ports	42
Parallel card	22
Multifunction card (XT) clock/cal/384K opt	82
Multifunction (AT) + 2 MB Cap.	165
I/O Card (clock/cal/ser/par/game ports)	65
Case	39
150W Power Supply	65
Color graphics card w/printer port	60
576K Card	34
Joystick Card	25
Clock card w/serial port	42

COMPONENTS

2764	3.25
27128	2.75
27256	5.25
4164 (150ns)	9/12
41256 (150ns)	2.85
V20 (8 MHz)	13.95
8087 (5 MHz)	105
8087 (8 Mhz)	149
80287 (6 MHz)	159

20MB SEAGATE

Hard Drive w/Western Digital Controller 330

MISCELLANEOUS

EGA Monitor	449
EGA Card	165
Casper Hi-Res Amber TTL Monitor	89
MS DOS w/GW Basic	75
Sanyo Monitor	89
Modem 300/1200 Baud (Mitsuba)	99
Parallel Cable	10.95
OKI 182 Printer	249
DS/DD Diskettes 5¼"	7.50/box
4 Way Par. Switch Box	42
Curtis Computer Tool Kit	24.95
Curtis Printer Stand	14.95
4 Way Ser. Switch box	42
RGB Color Monitor	285
Keyboard Drawer	49

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Terms: Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D.
Add $3 for shipping/handling
On Most Orders

2910 'B' E. La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 632-6790
(800) 435-0907

physical memory.

The compiler producing a program to be used on a UNIX system builds the program around memory addresses that refer not to physical memory, but to a hypothetical memory in which the program could run comfortably. The program is constructed assuming a "virtual address space."

The program itself has no idea that the memory it addresses is virtual and not real. A UNIX program will "manage" its virtual address space in much the same way that DOS programs manage physical memory: as though no other program were executing in that space at the same time.

When the program is run, UNIX becomes a co-conspirator with the compiler and performs two services behind the back of the program in execution: it coordinates the program's virtual address space with physical memory, and sees to the orderly satisfaction of the demands for memory from all the programs running concurrently.

IMPLEMENTATIONS

How and where virtual addresses are mapped to locations in physical memory will vary with hardware. The address translation could be done entirely by the UNIX kernel (that portion of UNIX that controls the hardware). Independent of any user's program, UNIX maintains a number of tables which describe not only the memory requirements of currently active processes but the layout of physical memory as well. Address translation could be performed using these tables with no special assistance from the hardware.

Of course, if the UNIX kernel, which must share the CPU with all other processes on the system, is solely responsible for address translation, performance will suffer. UNIX is almost unbearably sluggish on machines like the IBM PC (based on the Intel 8088). Performance is acceptable on PC clones based on the 8086 (ATT's 6300, for example), but lacking hardware support for extended memory, the native 1MB address space of the 8086 seriously limits what could be done on such a system.

If the UNIX kernel, which must share the CPU with all other processes on the system, is solely responsible for address translation, performance will suffer. UNIX is almost unbearably sluggish on machines like the IBM PC (based on the Intel 8088).

One strategy to improve performance uses a separate hardware component (a Memory Management Unit or MMU) to perform address translation. Currently this is the favored strategy for computers using the Motorola 68000 family of processors. The UNIX kernel simply notifies the MMU of the location of the tables describing each process and the layout of physical memory. Thereafter, the MMU handles all address translation freeing both the kernel and the CPU for other tasks.

The Intel 80386 chip takes this strategy one step further by enlisting the processor itself in the virtual conspiracy. With the 386, memory management functions are built into the processor itself.

Finally, what can be said about the questions posed at the outset? On the one hand, there is nothing intrinsic to personal computer hardware that makes it impossible to run UNIX. UNIX itself is capable of performing the necessary memory management to allow multi-tasking on these machines. The limiting factors for running UNIX on personal computers are performance expectations and the increasing size of UNIX programs as the operating system continues to develop on computers with generous allocations of both memory and disk.

The problem of moving single-user applications into a UNIX environment is more delicate. The conventional (and labor intensive) solution is to port the application to UNIX: move the source code to a UNIX machine, modify it as necessary to suit the hardware and and the compiler, and then re-compile it, in effect producing a different product. Because UNIX memory management has relied increasingly on hardware, however, no one has been eager to invest in such a solution. There is instead some prospect that hardware developments could make single-user applications runnable under UNIX in their present form. With the appearance of the 386 and its support of a "virtual 8086" this far-fetched sounding solution not be so unreasonable. Perhaps we live in interesting times. □

Light Price, Best Quality

PCC 286T AT

* 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
* 1M RAM on Board
* 1.2M Floppy Drive
* 20MB Hard Disk
* Western Digital Card
* Enhance Keyboard
* 200W Power Supply
* EGA System
* Panasonic 1080i Printer

$1732.00

PCC XT

* 4.77/8MHz 8088-2 CPU
* 640K RAM on Board
* Two 360K Floppy Drives
* Color Monitor System
* Enhance Keyboard
* 150W Power Supply
* Panasonic 1080i Printer
* Fully Test & Burn in

$950.00

HARDWARE PARTS

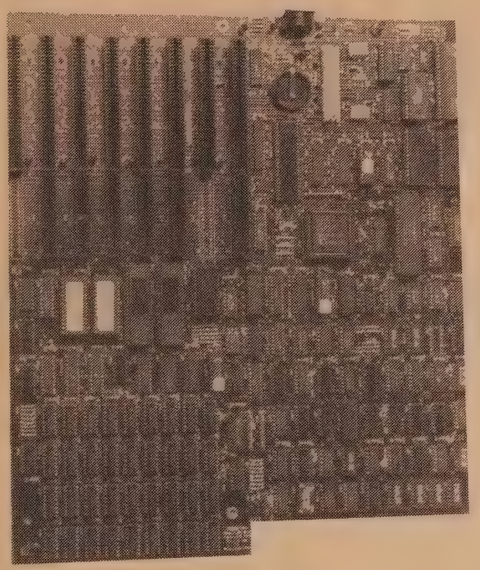
* AT System
  - 6/10MHz M.B./Bios 330.00
  - Multi I/O Card 51.00
  - 2.5M Ram Card 70.00
  - 1.2M Floppy Controller 40.00
* XT System
  - 4.77/8MHz M.B. .. 79.00
  - MGP 45.00
  - RS 232 ..... 25.00
  - 2M EMS Card 70.00
  - 576 RAM Card ... 27.00
* Smart One Modem 67.00
* Logitech Mouse ... 72.00

PC&C
Personal Computer & Communication
17932 Sky Park Cir., Suite H • Irvine, CA 92714

HOT LINE:
(714) 261-1928

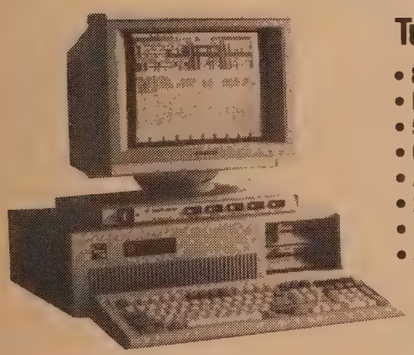
THE POWER and SPEED
you've been waiting for!

At a PRICE you can't resist—
Reliable compatibility from LICA TECHNOLOGY



TURBO-12 AT BOARD

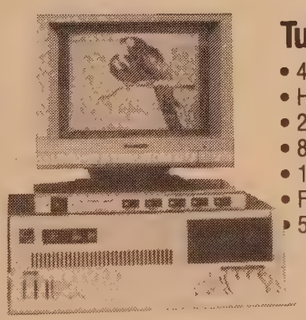
works with Novell Network
(SI=13.3)



Turbo-12 PC/AT System

- 8/12 MHz turbo speed
- Hardware & software switchable
- 512KB on board, 1MB option
- 640/384 ram distribution
- AMI bios with setup routine
- 200 watt power & AT case
- 1.2MB controller/1.2MB drive
- 5060 keyboard

$820



Turbo-10 PC/XT System

- 4.77/10 MHz turbo speed
- Hardware & software switchable
- 256KB on board (640KB)
- 8088 CPU, v-20 option
- 150 power & turbo LED case
- FD controller/360KB drive
- 5060 keyboard

$410

10 MHz XT!!

4.77 & 10 MHz switchable, using 4164/41256 D Ram
SI=3.2 if using V-20, passed "Turbo Test" 99 times

PARCO 14" Monitors

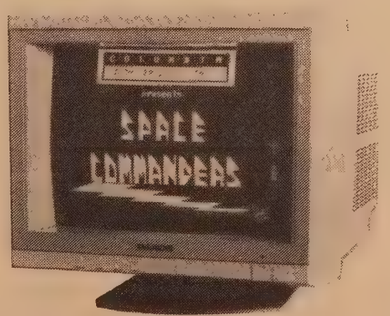
Amber, Green, Softwhite, RGB & EGA, Color

Amber/Green $105
(Mono/graph/prnt $45)

Softwhite 135
(Mono/graph/prnt $45)

RGB Color 265
(Color/graph/prnt $50)

EGA Color 375
(Autoswitchable EGA $170)



20MB ST225 Hard Disk . . . $310

30MB ST238 Hard Disk 325

60MB Backup Tape 650

Add $35 for UPS Shipping
Cashier's Check or Prepaid Only
Dealers—Call for Pricing
Come and Visit our Gardena Warehouse

PC INTERNATIONAL

17000-M Vermont Ave.,
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 532-4244

And Then There Were None

By Brock N. Meeks

I submit that, in this age of high-tech, high-touch, a new "right" should be defined: the right to low-cost access to information.

There is not a moment to waste.

On June 10, 1987 the FCC issued a Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM) that will, on January 1, 1988, push the cost of information access into the stratosphere and guarantee the creation of a new social class: the "information poor."

These information poor won't be able to dial into computer databases or commercial online services simply because they won't be able to afford them, not because they don't want them. We're close to that situation now, given the current cost of information access, but with the promise of a dramatic rate increase looming on the horizon, the future looks grim.

The FCC proposal calls for assessing an additional charge of about $5 an hour for computer telecommunications services that offer enhanced services, such as those provided by U.S. Sprint's Telenet and Tymnet. These enhanced service companies are currently exempt from access charges. The FCC proposes to eliminate this exemption.

If the exemption is eliminated, you can take the price you pay for every hour of connect time and jack it up by at least five bucks, and probably much more. (Five dollars would likely be the charge if these services just passed on the increase to their users; in reality, they will probably raise charges even more to cover administrative charges.)

"If this proposal were to go into effect, our country's blossoming information age could whither and die without ever fulfilling its heretofore bright promise," says Paolo Guidi, president of Telenet. Educational institutions will also be harmed, according to Guidi, because "they are just now beginning to have affordable information services made available to them."

A MATTER OF EQUITY

FCC attorney Ruth Milkman told the Commission at the June 10 meeting that the basic theory behind the removal of the current access charge exemption is that if enhanced service providers use local networks to provide interstate services, they should pay for the same access and contribute to cost of facilities in the same way as providers of voice services.

Copyright ©1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved.
Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and modem minuteman.

Milkman adds that the commission realizes that imposing the fee on computer services would not offset the charges on long distance carriers. Rather, she says, the FCC merely wants all carriers to pay an equal share for use of the local telephone exchange.

The Commissioners were in agreement that the crux of the access charge issue is "a matter of equity," as stated by Commissioner Mimi Weyforth Dawson during the June 10 meeting.

"The bottom line here ... is that we want the networks to evolve ... in response to a consumer demand ... not to various subsidies and anomalies," said FCC Chairman Dennis Patrick during the agenda meeting. He added that the information service providers have had plenty of time to get used to the charge and would "bear a heavy burden" to prove they could not deal with it.

"We're currently paying about 30 cents an hour, effectively, for dial-in access," counters Philip Walker, a vice president for Telenet. "We buy an ordinary business line for about $30 a month. And we use it about 100 hours. Under [the proposed] access charges, that same dial-in hour of use would cost us about $4.50; that's a factor of 15 increase." What will Telenet do with that added charge? "Pass it on to the consumer; we can't absorb that kind of rate increase," says Walker.

TELECO MATH 101

Consumer advocate groups are backing the ruling because they believe it's time that "data users pulled their own weight," according to Sam Simon, president of Issues Dynamics, Inc., a telecommunications policy firm in Washington, D.C. "The proposed access charges are considered common carrier line charges for fixed costs; that is, the cost of the local phone companies to maintain their equipment."

"After all," says Simon, "voice users, for years, have been saying they are subsidizing new costs to handle data line traffic, costs for services they neither want nor use.

"When the BOCs [Bell Operating Companies—local telephone companies] start getting increased revenues from charges on enhanced services, that money will go for fixed costs. As this happens, overall charges will go down, and eventually, the access charges, as well."

Think again, Sam. Let's do some math, and it's rather simple math at that.

According to figures obtained from the FCC's traffic analysis branch, long-distance, interstate voice calls rack up 115 billion "conversation minutes" a year. Figures obtained from public records and conversations with officials at various enhanced services put interstate data use at 2.8 billion minutes of data usage a year. Mark Uretsky, a financial analyst with the FCC's traffic analysis branch, says that data usage "certainly isn't any bigger than 3% of the [long distance] voice figure."

A simple turn of the crank on your adding machine shows that our figures set data usage at 2.5% of voice use, a figure that's even less impressive when you consider that the revenue generated from this extra 2.5% is spread across all of the BOCs.

That 2.5% doesn't go very far to maintain those fixed costs. Further, the increased overhead to administer the extra revenue will cut deeply into the 2.5% figure, so the actual increased revenue to BOCs is a somewhat meager 1%.

That 1% is not substantial enough to cause the FCC to call for a lowering of access charges. (When the BOCs are treated to larger revenues, it's been the Commission's policy to then decrease interstate access rates. However, with only a 1% increase, the FCC is not likely to require a lowering of access rates). Without a lowering of access rates, the BOCs are handed a windfall profit. Merry Christmas.

The BOCs gain; everyone else losses. Long distance voice users don't get lower rates, and data users are handcuffed into paying an astronomical rate increase. And for the privilege of paying higher rates, data users don't get *any* increase in quality, quantity, or performance! But to the advocates of this proposal, these facts are secondary.

Simon, although agreeing that data users will feel a crunch in their wallets, says: "This applied access charge is the only 'fair' thing to do. It makes everyone pay their own way. Equity, not the bottom line, is the real issue here."

What Simon and other advocates don't realize is that the ruling will actually create an environment of *inequity* and discrimination.

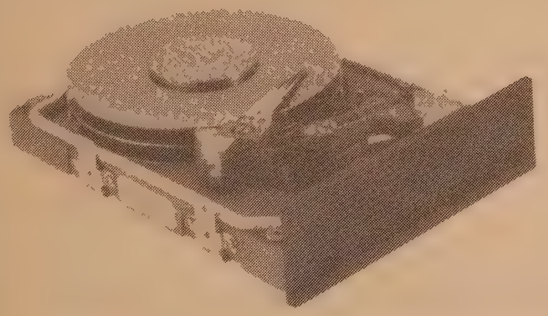
BITSTREAM DISCRIMINATION

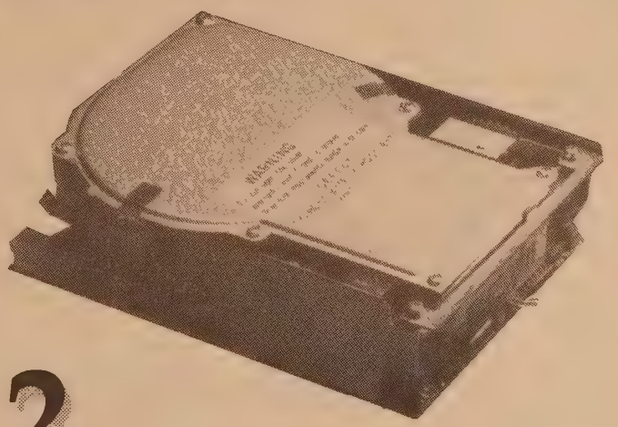
One of the potential loopholes in the proposed ruling is the creation of private networks as a bypass. Because there are comparative characteristics of such private networks that perform similar tasks as enhanced service providers, such private networks are likely to be the center of debate during the comment phase of ruling. (By law, the FCC must solicit comments from the

SEAGATE
WESTERN DIGITAL
ADAPTEC • CCA

5 *MORE* Reasons Why You Should Buy CCA Products

Call for Prices on add'l products





1. CCA and Seagate—Pioneering the **LOWEST** Price & **HIGHEST** Performance in the industry. Now offering you Seagate Controllers as well.

2. The Fuji 302-26 3.5″ 20 MB Hard Disk Drive — the latest and most advanced technology. Compact, reliable and requires very little power. Also available in kit form.

3. **47.2 MB Hard Disk**

CCA's OWN—our 47.2 MEG RLL 40 ms 3.5″ Hard Disk is the best in the business. Comes with AT RLL Controller.

$525

Also Available: 30 MEG 40 ms 3.5″ Hard Disk for AT.

4.

60 MB Tape Back Up
Internal and External
- Automatic Backup
- Up to 120 MB on two volumes
- 5 MB/minute
- Call for prices

PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice"

5. **20 MB Hard Disk**

Comes with controller and cables

All for

ONLY $239

NEW CCA CONTROLLERS AVAILABLE!! MONITORS by Mitsubishi and Samsung Fujitsu Floppy Drives

Samsung Monitor 128s . . . . . ONLY $53

CCA
COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCIATES
1560 South Harris Court
Anaheim, CA 92806

Dealers: Call for quantity pricing and terms.
End Users: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

714-634-4441

public and the industry on any proposed rulings. After the initial comment phase the FCC then re-evaluates the proposal while sending copies of all comments to anyone that provided initial comments. A second round of comments is then worked through before the Commission sets the proposal into law.)

Given the potential for private networks, the FCC is likely to be asked to consider what will be the difference in function between electronic mail provided by Telenet, for example, as opposed to one provided internally or through private lines, such as the nationwide private computer service run by General Motors.

According to FCC attorney Milkman, the determining factor for applying access charges will be whether switched facilities will be used, such as those used to connect CompuServe or Telenet facilities with the user. No access charges would be assessed if no switched facilities are used, she says. If an entire intracompany network, used to provide enhanced services within the company, was on private line, or used no local teleco exchange facilities at all, no access charges would be assessed.

"So what this ruling does is set up an inequity among all data processing providers, e-mail providers, or whatever," says Telenet's Walker. "Large companies and information providers [able to afford private lines] are exempted, while those not able to afford their own networks get banged on."

INDUSTRY IMPACT

Access charges will likely kill innovative services like PC Pursuit and Tymnet's fledgling PC Express network. "These types of services will not be possible under the proposed ruling," said Walker. "We couldn't continue to offer [PC Pursuit] at the current rate." (PC Pursuit presently costs a flat $25 per month for all the online time you can use during non-prime time hours.) Services like PC Pursuit are only possible because users are not "on the clock" when they go online.

Joseph Markoski, counsel for ADAPSO, a trade association of data processing services, rejects the idea that enhanced service providers (which now pay a subscriber line fee and local business line charge) should be subject to the so-called Common Carrier Line and traffic sensitive charges imposed on long distance companies. He maintains that they are users, not telephone companies.

WRITE. NOW

And then there were none.

That could be the information age epitaph of 1987, the end of low-cost (or at least semi-reasonable) information services. Fortunately, there is already a groundswell of online activism set in motion on this issue, a signal to Washington that data users are a segment of the population to be reckoned with.

The FCC is accepting comments on the ruling. *Write to them now.* Tell them what you think of the ruling. You can file your comments by writing to:

Federal Communications Commission
Office of Opinion and Review
The Secretary
1919 M Street, N.W.
Room 222
Washington, D.C. 20554

Refer to "Amendments of Part 69 of the Commission's Rules relating to Enhanced Service Providers CC Docket 87-215." For more information you can call the FCC at (202) 632-7000. □

How To Reply To FCC Dockets

At presstime, the FCC had not yet released the docket on this issue. It may have done so by the time you read this. Check your online services daily for updates.

What follows is a net posting by Bruce Bergman of San Diego, uploaded to The WELL by Brock Meeks and printed by permission of its author. The validity of its content was verified point by point by Brock Meeks in a conversation with FCC attorney Ruth Milkman.

Ms. Milkman cautions, however, "The full text of the notice isn't available yet; it hasn't been released, it's been adopted. What usually happens is that the Commission adopts it in principle and then it takes a while to get printed and out.

"I think it's probably more effective if you wait for the text of the notice and wait and file your comments as formal comments. If you send them in now we'll treat them as informal comments and put them in the public file, which is not quite as effective. It's not as useful if you make comments without reading the notice first."

She adds that a summary of the notice will be published in the Federal Register, but that the public will have to pay for copies of the full text. For further information, call the FCC at (202) 632-7000.

—eds.

The following is a do-it-yourself-kit for responding to FCC docket 87-215 regarding amendment of Part 69 relating to Enhanced Service Providers.

Before I get started with the actual letter, let me take this opportunity to make a few comments regarding responding to the FCC. In my experience, the following information is useful and important to the success of your response.

1. If you really want to make an impression on the Commissioners, **send more than one copy of your response.** Send **five** copies. If you want to make an even better impression, send **eleven** copies. Five copies makes sure that your vote counts and provides a copy for each of the general groups. Eleven copies will get your document in the 'IN' basket of each Commissioner. If this isn't possible, even **one** letter counts as a vote. Don't send more than 11. Just 11 will do.

2. Don't send form letters. Form letters are usually not worth the effort you put into them. Why, you ask? Well, while each form letter you send gets counted as a vote, it can be rejected later. If it turns out that we win this round, it is entirely probable that **our opponents will ask to go through each and every response.** If they can show that 100 responses are identical (or closely similar) with the exception of the signature, **the 100 responses can be reduced to only one vote!** Make sure your letter is sufficiently different not to get caught by this.

3. Limit your main arguments to one page. If you want to go into more detail, augment your document with additional pages expanding on your original comments, keying to those original points. Number your points.

4. Give **reasonable reasons** why you oppose this docket. You can't just say that you oppose the rule-making without a sound, reasonable response. **Remember that the opposition will read each and every response you send,** if it can benefit them. We don't have that type of financial backing; they do.

5. Make a statement about who you are and what you do. If you have a certain expertise, or if you have a degree of some sort, **tell them that.** It counts a lot for what the commissioners think if they know you are someone who knows what you are talking about. If you run a service, are an administrator, offer services to the public, etc., briefly describe what you do and why.

6. Double-space your document. This can make the difference between your response's being read or just counted! If your response is clear, double-spaced, and concise, it will be read and given a better subjective value.

7. Get your neighbors into the act. If your friends and/or neighbors are familiar with and support you and your activities, ask them to write a letter to the FCC expressing their concern over how this docket might affect your community. If you can get local officials to do the same, great! Letterhead and many copies make the **best** response.

8. Make sure the date is on the document. It is important that the reader be made aware that this isn't an old response. Put the date on your document.

And, of course, don't ever forget to put the docket number at the top!

Lastly, remember that this is going to be a very important point in future rule-making efforts. Any time the FCC wins a battle, whether by apathy or some other means, it is a big step for them in the future. If the FCC decides in favor of this docket, it's likely that you will see more of the same type later on. Private agencies will see how easily it went over and base future requests on that information. If we win, it will make it tough for anyone to raise the issue again. If a specific proposal fails to make it through a certain number of times (because of the public's efforts), the commissioners tend to not reconsider it again during their term.

THE LETTER

Basically, you will want to create a letter which has the name of the FCC at the top, **as well as a clear pointer to the docket number.**

Here's a sample first page header:

Before the
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
Washington DC 20554

In the Matter of GENERAL DOCKET 87-215
Amendment of Part 69 of the
Commission's Rules relating to
Enhanced Service Providers

TO: The Commission
COMMENTS OF [your full name], [any professional titles]

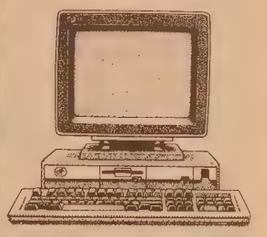
After you have created the header, you can begin your text, **double-spaced.**

Begin by expressing who you are and any specific titles, duties, or responsibilities that might qualify you as someone who has a vested interest in what's going before the FCC's consid-

IBM Computer

	Suggested Retail	Our Price
IBM AT Model 339: 80286 processor, 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 30MB hard dr. Parallel / serial ports	$5295.	$3240.
IBM System/2 model 30 8086 processor, 640 RAM, two 720K floppies, Parallel / serial ports	$1695.	$1220.
IBM System/2 Model 30 8086 processor, 640K RAM, 1- 720K floppy, 1-20MB hard dr., Parallel, serial ports	$2295.	$1650.
IBM System/2 Model 50 80286 processor, 1-1.44K floppy, 20MB hard dr. 1meg RAM, Parallel / serial ports	$3595.	$2690.
IBM System/2 Model 60 80286 processor, 1.44K floppy, 44MB hard dr.,1meg RAM, Parallel / serial ports	$5295.	$3975.

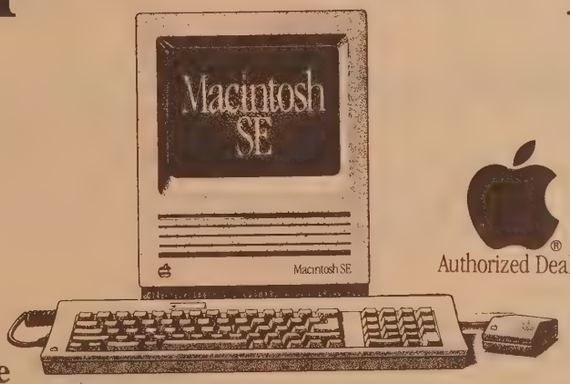
IBM Authorized Dealer
Advanced Products



Apple Computer

Macintosh SE
two drives
Pagemaker Software
$2295!

Macintosh SE
one drive, 20MB dr.
Pagemaker Software
$2995!



Authorized Dealer

The newest member of the Apple family the expandable Macintosh SE, comes fully equipped with either two internal disk drives or one 800K drive and a 20MB internal hard drive for greater storage ability. Plus one expansion slot fot the extra capabilities.

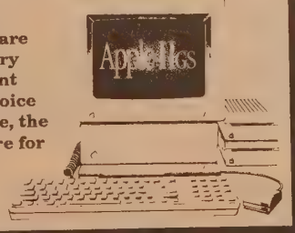
Macintosh™ Plus
$1595!

#1 Choice of Type Face
The computer choice of the high school student. The best computer for your college bound student or your own productivity. Macintosh is the easiest personal computer in the world to use. Incredible power and it runs hundreds of the leading business and personal productivity software programs.

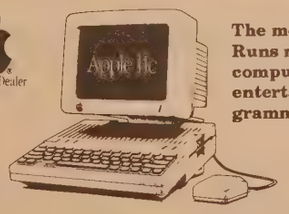
IIGS
$749!

Enhanced graphics & sound are what make this a revolutionary educational tool. 4,096 brilliant colors and a 32 oscillator/15 voice Synthesizer chip. What's more, the IIGS runs all existing software for the Apple II family.

Monitor & disk drive optional



Authorized Dealer



The most economical computer. Runs more software than any other computer in the world. Education, entertainment, business, and programming, this computer does it all.

$699!

Must present this AD to get advertised prices, good through August 31,1987

Authorized Dealer

The *Personal* Computer Centre

Pasadena 3660 Foothill Blvd. (818) 440-0500
Torrance 22533 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 373-0022
Tarzana 19510 Ventura Blvd. (818) 708-2200
Lawndale 16811 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 214-1501
Westlake 3637 Thousand Oaks Blvd. (805) 496-8090
Mission Viejo 28181 Marguerite Pky. (714) 364-9404

IBM Authorized Dealer
Personal Computers

IBM XT, AT and System / 2 are registered trademarks of International Business Corporation . Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Macintosh Laboratory

eration. Even stating that you're a user of a network is suitable. Now is not the time to be humble, however. Just tactfully explain what makes you significant to this proposal. **You're out to make an impression. Do so!** (Don't be verbose, however.)

Then, begin listing the reasons (numbered) **why** you oppose this proposal. The more reasonable, the better. Be concise and clear. If you need to go into detail, refer the reader to attached pages.

Here's an example:

I am a user of an Enhanced Service Provider. I frequently make use of such services to obtain information from computer information services that would otherwise be unavailable to me. The information I obtain allows me to [something . . .].

After you've explained who you are, and have shown why you have an interest in this docket, continue with:

I strongly oppose the Commission's proposal to surcharge Enhanced Service Providers for the following reasons:

1. [reason one]
2. [reason two]
3. [whatever comments you feel appropriate to your situation]

Remember, you don't need to be verbose to get your point across. You want to make sure the reader understands why you feel the way you do. If you need additional material in order to accomplish this, feel free to include additional pages; however, if you are only interested in making your feelings known and don't want to get really in-depth, the simple statements like the ones pictured above are sufficient to make your point.

Where you can refer to the text of the original document, do so! This is great for those who like to know exactly what you are referring to. It also shows that you have done your homework and are not just spouting off.

The best mode of attack in instances like this is to first explain why you are against the proposal. Once you have made it clear that there are good reasons why this wouldn't be a good thing, suggest alternate ideas. It can go a long way towards helping your arguments if you can suggest a viable alternative.

Finally, follow up your reasons with a nice suffix like:

Respectfully submitted,
[sign in BLACK INK]
[your spelled-out name and title]
[your street address]
[your city, state, and ZIP code]
[THE DATE]

Black ink is important when you sign your response. Also, make sure that you send the original. Copies for yourself, originals to the people you are writing to. Make sure you sign and date your letter.

If you have included additional pages, it would be wise to include a trailer at the bottom of each page, designating what page out of the total number of pages this is. Example:

Responses to General Docket 87-215
Page 1 of 3

Finally, place a return address on your envelope, place the correct postage on it, and mail it soon. If you can spend the extra cash, don't fold your responses; mail them in a larger manila envelope and keep them flat. This is especially useful if you are sending multiple copies. Chances are that it will get there in one piece, and will look great sitting on the desk of some Commissioner (flat).

The key point to remember is that you are out to make a valid point about the docket. You don't want to sound like you don't know what you're talking about, so be sure of your facts. You can best do this by being concise, clear, correct, and impressive. The impressive part comes to bear when you consider arrangement and looks of your document as well as your status in the topic under consideration. □

—*Bruce Bergman*

Factory Direct Prices To You . . .

Attn: End Users
We Will Meet or Beat ANY Price on any computer system in this magazine.

XT Turbo
$575

- Monitor
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K on motherboard/8 slots
- 2 360K Floppies w/Card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/calendar
- Parallel/Serial/Game ports
- AT Style Keyboard
- Video Graphics Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty (Parts & labor)

Color: $735
EGA: $985

Home Mono System: $549
Monitor, 640K, 2 Floppies w/card, 150 PS, Parallel port, Keyboard, Video card, Warranty.

AT Turbo
$1150

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB on motherboard (120 ns)
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 200 W Power supply
- Monitor
- AT Case
- AT Keyboard
- Video card

Color: $1350
EGA: CALL

Options:

(To XT & AT)

20 MB Seagate ST 225 Hard Disk w/controller **$330**
30 MB Seagate ST 238 Hard Disk w/controller **$370**
Hi Res Color RGB Monitor . . . . . from **$250**
Packard Bell EGA Monitor w/card . . . from **$525**
Int. 1200 B Modem **$100**
LogiMouse **$110**
Printers (various brands) . . . . . from **$175**

Computer Supplies Unlimited

17931 Beach Blvd. Ste. 110
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 841-3393
Near NW Corner Beach & Talbert
Look for our sign: COMPUTERS
Serving You Since 1983

SPECIAL
Of The Month
STAR NP-10
100 cps, 25 cps NLQ Stand. 10" carriage
$159
Reg. List $279

Desktop Publishing

buy from the experts who know!

VENTURA PUBL.
(Vers. 1.1) **$499**
Pagemaker **$525**
HP Laserjet Series II (incl. toner) **$1800**
Scanners (various models) . . . . . from **$1200**

Diskettes

5¼" Diskettes DS/DD incl. sleeves & labels 40 c. ea.
3.5" Diskettes DS/DD

$1.25 ea.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp $89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 105
Macintosh 800K 185

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K $44
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . . 40
Graphics Parallel . . . 59
16K RAM Card . . . 34.95
Super Serial Card . . 69
CPM Card 44
No Slot Clock 44

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼" 6.95
Box of 10
DS DD 3½" $15
10 Pieces

Apple & IBM Joysticks $22
6 Outlet Surge Protector 11.50

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $88
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 80
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT 119
Toshiba 3½" 720K
with 5¼' mounting kit 144

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller $34
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 79
Hard Drive
Controller 84
Monochrome
w/Print 64
No Slot Clock 44
DOS 3.2 w/GW
BASIC 69
20 Meg
w/Controller 299
30 Meg
w/Controller 345

Samsung Amber Monitor 82
Clock Card w/Serial Port 44

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse
Software $64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software . . . $79

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256,
8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal $99
1200 Baud External 104
1200 Baud HC 120
2400 Baud HC 249
300 Baud External 44
6' Parallel Cable 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 9.50
IIc Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

My Mama Didn't Raise No Accountant

By Warren Sirota

Over the years, I've had a wide variety of database projects come my way, touching on subjects as diverse as animal husbandry and mainframe system performance analysis. However, the one subject that keeps coming back like a bad penny is Accounting (I did it! I said the "A" word).

Friends, I'm a programmer. If I wanted to be an accountant, I'd go get an MBA, learn double-entry techniques, and buy some non-paisley suits and ties. As it is, I'm more interested in tricky algorithms and clear user interfaces than in proper accounting procedures. My only concern with accounting issues, and possibly yours as well, is to deal with them when they come up in an efficient and professional manner, without re-inventing the wheel for every customer.

Accounting systems deal with the flow of money, so it is critical that they be reliable, complete, and "in accordance with commonly accepted accounting practices." Such systems must deal with a multitude of details and must be thoroughly tested, and so can easily take months to develop. If your application has an accounting component, you might do well to adapt an existing package for your own use.

Accounting systems must deal with a multitude of details and must be thoroughly tested, and so can easily take months to develop. If your application has an accounting component, you might do well to adapt an existing package for your own use.

dPROFESSIONAL

For *dBASE* developers, SBT Corporation offers an attractive solution. They sell various accounting modules along with *dBASE* source code, which you can customize to your heart's content. Another programmer and I, together with a client, have recently performed such a customization. Under very tight budget and time constraints, we were able to successfully transform SBT's *dProfessional Time And Billing Accounting System* into a well-received system for managing parking lot accounts.

The system which we developed, by the way, is currently being marketed by Scott Business Computers, Inc. under the name *Lot Simple*. The point here is not to plug the product (I don't imagine that this column has many parking lot chain owners in its readership), but to point out that SBT has an interesting policy towards redistributing its code. If you are developing a product that is geared towards a specific vertical market, then you can probably become an SBT VAR (Value-Added Reseller), which allows you to distribute the SBT code as part of your application. You pay SBT a royalty on each product that you sell, which may be from 15% to 30% of the list price of the SBT product, depending upon how much of the code you've used. Before you develop your application, however, you should contact SBT to see whether it would consider the program a legitimate VAR product or a competitor to its retail distribution channels.

Lot Simple is a legitimate VAR application, because it is directed specifically at a particular vertical market. The use of the SBT accounting modules in the parking system turned out to be a marketing asset for Scott Business Computers. Tom Benson, President of Scott, reports that "customers had more confidence in the software when they learned that it was based on the SBT code."

THE dPROFESSIONAL MODIFICATION EXPERIENCE

dProfessional is a billing package modeled on the needs of a large law office, or even a collection of law offices (like all the other SBT modules, *dProfessional* can handle accounts for up to 99 companies). Our job, in customizing *dProfessional* to the needs of our hypothetical parking lot customers, was mainly to simplify and to change prompts and screen appearances. We found that, with several exceptions, most of the work in altering *dProfessional* was in understanding the program's capabilities, commenting out those that were irrelevant to the parking business, and changing some prompts to make them more understandable to our target market.

It was relatively easy to find the places where changes needed to be made for our application. There was one place where we made a change to program logic which resulted in some unforeseen side-effects, but we were able to remedy that with little trouble, once we noticed it. This just drives home the lesson that care always needs to be exercised while modifying programs, especially in testing the modifications.

Most of the modifications that we wanted required a little thought, but worked out in a straightforward fashion. Some of the SBT programming conventions were different from what we expected, but they were at least readable and comprehensible. In particular, we noticed many repeated blocks of code that we would have split off as separate subroutines (and, in some cases, that is exactly what we did, to ease our modification process). Fortunately, this did not present any serious impediment to working with the code. *dProfessional* is written to handle the most complex situations, so that most changes will be simplifications. Commenting out existing features is much easier than adding absent features, so it seems that SBT has chosen the right direction.

We were very impressed with *dProfessional*'s completeness. It included just about every report that we could possibly desire, including client aging. It included a capacity for generating recurring billings, which was crucial to our application (although we made it an automatic process at billing time rather than a menu-triggered process), and also included capacities for tracking billings by employee and project, which could be extremely useful in other contexts, although they went far beyond our purposes of the moment.

Furthermore, SBT provides additional support to VARs, including classes and a BBS with many useful SBT-related files and public domain software. A *Programming Standards* manual is also available from the company, which offers valuable insights for making changes to the code without compromising its integrity. The commented File Listings section in the *dProfessional* manual is well done, and a big help in understanding the system. All in all, we had a very positive experience with *dProfessional*, and would not hesitate to attempt modification of other SBT products. (*dProfessional*, SBT Corporation, One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-9900.) □

Copyright ©1987 by Warren Sirota. All rights reserved.
Warren Sirota is a database consultant with experience in a wide range of languages. He also composes and programs computer music. He lives in Oakland and can be reached at (415) 482-3979.

SAVE NOW

FACTORY PRICES TO DEALER DISTRIBUTORS!

XT I/O Plus w/SP/PP/GP/CL $39
XT Driver Card-2 F.Drive $15
XT Driver Card-4 F.Drive $19
AT/XT 1.2 Meg Driver Card $42
AT I/O w/SP/PP/GP $44

Add-On Cards

XT Serial (RS232) 1 Port $18
XT Serial (RS232) 2 Port $26
XT Parallel (Printer) $12.60
XT Game Adapter $12.60
XT Clock Card $17
AT/XT RS232 2 Port $63.60
AT/XT RS232 4 Port $98.40

Add-On Memory/Multifunction Card

XT 640K RAM "O"k $24
XT 640K Multifunction $69
XT 2MB Memoplus $77
AT 2 Meg Multifunction $80
AT 2MB Memoplus $99

Modems

Everex 1200 Baud Int. $86
Everex 2400 Baud Int. $175

Mouse & Digitizer

Joystick J100 (For IBM & A) $15
Logi Mouse C-7 . . . . . $67
Bush Logi Mouse $89
Optimouse $89

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba 360K (B) $70
Toshiba 360K (W) $72
Toshiba 1.2m (W) $95
Toshiba 724K (3.5 drive) W $95

Hard Drive

20 Meg Seagate #225 . . . . . $220
30 Meg Seagate #238 . . . . . $230
40 Meg Seagate #251 . . . . . $395
30 Meg Seagate #4083 . . . . . $475

Hard Drive Controller

XT W.Digital WX1 . . . . . $59
Adaptic RRL Controller $79
AT W.D. WA2 Floppy & H.Disk $125

Keyboards

BTC-5060 AT/XT $42
BTX-5339 AT/XT $59
CK-5160 AT/XT $42
CK-5161 AT/XT $61
MCK-860 (t) $44

Monitors

Nanao 3038-W Soft-White Mo $80
Nanao 8038-H RGB/Grn/Amber $275
Nanao 8042 EGA $360
Nanao 8060 Multiscan $490
Samsung RGB Monitor $220
Samsung EGA Monitor $325
M: Samsung Amber $66
M: Samsung w/swivel (1252) $69
M: Samsung Flat w/swivel $77

Cables

Serial Cable $7
Centronics Cable-6 Ft. $7.50
Parallel Printer-6 Ft. $7

Accessories

AB Switch: Serial $17
Data Switch: Centronics $22
Power Strip $6
Power Center Pad $17.50
Power Center w/Swivel CP $39
Keyboard Drawer $29
Computer Stand $25

Cases w/Speakers

XT Slide $25
XT/AT Slide $29
AT Baby Case-slide (Hor) $45
AT Slide case $47
Port XT Case w/Mon & KB $399
Port AT Case w/Mon & KB $440

Mainboard "O"K w/Bios

XT/Reg. 640 . . . . . $65
XT/Turbo 4.77/8 . . . . . $75
XT/Turbo 4.77/10 . . . . . $85
Baby AT (286) 6/8 or 10 . . . . . $295
AT (286) 6/8 or 10 . . . . . $310
AT (286) 8/12 . . . . . $355

Power Supplies

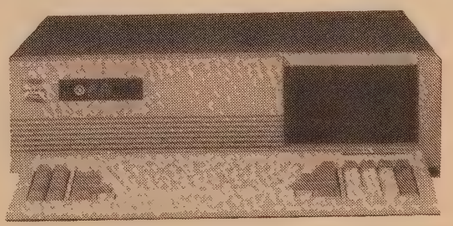
FCC 150 Watt $39
FCC 200 Watt for baby AT $64
FCC 200 Watt for Reg. AT $67

Display Cards

Color/Graphics $37
Color/Graphics/PTR $42
Monographics (SC) $42
Monographics w/Ptr P. $44
EGA w/Printer Port $310
Everex EGA w/software $160
EGA Vega Video-7 Deluxe $245

Interface Cards

XT Multi I/O w/FC/SP/PP/G $52
XT Multi I/O (sc) $50



Turbo 4.77/10 MHz Barebone System

- XT/AT Style Slide Case w/Hardware (pictured)
- Turbo & Reset Buttons
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77/10 MHz Motherboard w/256K Memory (120 WS)
- Add: **$45** for 5060 AT/XT keyboard

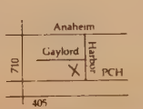
Only **185**

UCT™ Business Centers
United Computer Resources

12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032

1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

* IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

The IIGS— Toward The Ultimate Apple II

By Mike Markowitz

Janus was the Roman god of doors, gateways and all beginnings. He was depicted with two faces: one looking backward into the past, the other forward toward the future.

It would be hard to imagine a more perfect symbol for the Apple IIGS. One face looks back across ten glorious years of Apple II computing. We don't know yet where the other face is heading, but if Apple doesn't get its act together pretty soon, there will be egg all over it.

This is a monthly column that will strive to report the growing pains of a problematical newborn. It comes of a noble lineage, and we cannot exactly say that it was an unwanted child, but it is fated, perhaps, to be overshadowed by its brother, Big Mac.

Along the way, we will wander through the world of Apple II in general, so readers with II+, IIe, IIc, or clone systems should also feel welcome on this page. Rumors, hot tips, neat tricks, praise, vituperation and free samples should be directed to the author at 27425 Abanico, Mission Viejo, CA 92691-1101.

The Apple IIGS was released with considerable fanfare in September, 1986. By May of this year, something like 45,000 had been sold. One software publisher I spoke with reported shipping "several thousand" of a leading IIGS title each month. Not exactly meteoric, is it?

Part of the problem is the dearth of software that exploits the power of the new 16-bit operating system, the 4096-color RGB high-resolution video, and the built-in sound synthesizer. Of course, the IIGS owner has access to over 90% of the vast library of 8-bit Apple II software. But if you only wanted to run all that you would have bought a new IIe.

At this writing (June) I'm aware of the following programs written specifically for the IIGS: three word processors, four paint programs (more on the way), two music programs, one assembler, a few Pascal compilers, three games (more on the way—?), a personal datebase/filer, one spreadsheet, and one business graphics program.

Slim pickings, no? In future columns, we will review most of these products, and new ones as they trickle out of the development cycle. The most obvious urgent needs are a serious, heavy-duty database program, a desktop publishing program (on hold, waiting for Apple to deliver the LaserWriter printer driver), and all that wonderful talking, animated educational software we were promised. On the hardware front, the picture is a little brighter. There are a half-dozen memory cards, a stereo sound card, a video digitizer, a fancy printer interface, and some clever cooling fans. The most urgent need here is a *cheap* hard disk, preferably internal, like on grownup computers.

The IIGS's most urgent software needs are a serious, heavy-duty database program, a desktop publishing program, and all that wonderful talking, animated educational software we are promised. The most urgent hardware need is a cheap hard disk, preferably internal, like on grownup computers.

Enough reality, I want to tell you about my dream machine.

MY DREAM MACHINE

If Macintosh users can dream of tomorrow's flat Mac, why can't Apple II users dream of a truly portable II? What good is "the power to be your best" if you can't take it with you? If we don't get the machines we want, maybe it's because we aren't aggressive enough in promoting our dream.

I want everything in one box. It should fit within the volume of the present IIc, and it can weigh whatever it needs to weigh ("He ain't heavy, he's my Apple..."). It should take as much rough handling as a Compaq portable—that's quite a lot of shock, as any Compaq owner will tell you. A light metal case (magnesium or titanium) would be preferable to plastic, and a darker color than Apple's "platinum" wouldn't show dirt and smudges as much.

I want a flip-up flat screen, with 640 by 400 pixel resolution. It can be gas plasma, electroluminescent, or back-lit liquid crystal, as long as it's legible under poor lighting conditions, and represents different colors as values of "gray." The screen should be easily replaceable, so the owner can upgrade to a color flat screen when these become available in the 1990s. Meanwhile, I'll need a built-in video connector to use the computer with an Apple analog RGB monitor.

I want a full keyboard, but I can give up the numeric keypad in exchange for a trackball. A mouse isn't really practical for laptop use—there's no place to roll it. I still want the Apple Desktop Bus connector though, just in case I need to use a graphics tablet, or similar device.

I want space for two 3.5″ disk drives, with the option of snapping one out, and snapping in a hard disk. The exact capacity of the hard disk isn't as important as the modular, interchangeable design. Of course I'll also need a smart port for an external 5.25″ floppy, to run all that classic software.

Let's see now, I won't need one of the serial ports, because the modem will be built-in. That means a simple phone jack. But I will need an SCSI port, to use the CD ROM devices we'll be seeing Real Soon Now. If I can't have the SCSE port, then I want a slot, similar to the side-mounted slot of the Laser 128. Maybe we'd better play it safe, and demand both.

I want the battery pack built-in, with at least four hours, of juice. I want a smart power supply, that functions as an AC adapter and a battery charger, without a lot of fuss. A simple battery warning indicator is fine, as long as there is some shutdown logic in the system firmware that keeps me from losing data when the batteries run low.

It goes without saying that I want all the functionality of the IIGS, (the 65816 processor, fast clock rate, the Control Panel, Toolbox, etc.) but I would gladly give up the sound synthesizer in exchange for more RAM. After all, I want a computer, not a boom-box. Minimum memory would be 512K, but a full megabyte would allow some room to grow.

Oh yes, I want a little trap door in the bottom of the case for access to at least four ROM sockets, so I can put my favorite software on silicon and reserve the drives for data.

One last item for the wish list—the printer. How about a battery-powered compact, lightweight ink-jet printer, connected to the computer by a wireless infrared data-link? No more fussing with cables. Hewlett-packard has used this idea on a recent calculator, so it's feasible technology.

The serious-minded reader might object that the dream machine described here looks to be a $10,000 dollar toy. But remember the great captalist law of Economics of Scale: anything can be cheap if you make enough of them. This has not been the path Apple has chosen in the past, but if Apple II is truly to live forever, then we will have to see a true portable sooner or later. Hey, you guys in Cupertino, let's make it insanely great.

DISK COPYING ON THE IIGS WITH A RAMDISK

The hefty price tag on Apple's 3.5″ drive means that most IIGS users will have to get along with only one of these little wonders for a while. This makes disk copying a nightmare. The disk copy

---

Mike Markowitz has been reviewing Apple II software for almost four years now. He still hasn't got a modem 'cause he's afraid of phone bills. He loves games and toys. In real life he is a computer engineer for a large aerospace company. *Copyright © 1987 by Mike Markowitz. All rights reserved.*

SONY • TOSHIBA • HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS • MITSUBISHI • LOTUS • MAXTOR

IBM • COMPAQ • HP • NEC • AST • INTEL • AMDEK • TEAC • SEAGATE

Limited Offer Call Now

Dealers
We Want Your Business

Limited Offer Call Now

Where Quality Counts

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

Quality Micro Distributor

Seagate ST225

20MB w/controller **$269***

Cash Price Installation Available

IBM

Model 30-2 drive	$1359
Model 30-20 MB	$1799
Model 50-20 MB	$2768
Model 60-44 MB	$4077
Model 70-70 MB	$4847
IBM PC AT 339 30 MB	$3520

COMPAQ

386 Model 40 MB	$4350
386 Model 70 MB	$5320
386 Model 130 MB	$6790
Portable III 20 MB	$4350
Portable III 40 MB	$5699
268 Model 1 12 MHz	$2110
DeskPro Model 2 2Dr	$1110

EPSON

LX-800 9 Pin-Narrow	$195
FX-86E 9 Pin-Narrow	$320
FX-286E 9 Pin-Wide	$449
EX-800 9 Pin-Narrow	$399
EX-1000 9 Pin-Wide	$549
LQ-800 24 Pin-Narrow	$479
LQ-1000 24 Pin-Wide	$685
LQ-2500 24 Pin-Wide	$899
GQ-3500 Epson Laser	$1499

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET
SERIES 2
$1795
HP PLOTTERS ALL MODELS
HP SCAN JET $1196
HP QUIET JET $BEST
Fonts, tray available

Toner	$83
Legal Tray	$62
1 MB Exp	$399

IBM Monitors

IBM PS/2 12″ Mono (8503)	$199
IBM PS/2 14″ Color (8512)	$504
IBM PS/2 12″ Color (8513)	$548
IBM PS/2 16″ Color (8514)	$1240

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Houston Inst. DMP-51MP	$3840
Houston Inst. DMP-56	$4350
Summasketch 1201	$427
Summasketch Pro 1812	$665
HP Plotter 7475A	$1325
Calcomp 1043 GT plotter	$7295
HP Draftpro plotter	$4495
Ioline LP 4000	$4395

INTEL

8028-8	$245
80287-10	$299
80387-16	$499

HARD DISK DRIVE

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/Ct	$269
Seagate ST238 30 MB w/Ct	$299
Seagate ST4038 AT	$499
Seagate ST4096 80 MB AT	$899
Miniscribe 6053 44MB 28MS	$625
Miniscribe 6085 7 1MB 28MS	$875
Maxtor 1140 140MB	$1995
Atasi 3046 39MB	$459

IBM PRINTERS AND OPTIONS

IBM Proprinter II 80, Col	$439
IBM Proprinter XL 132, Col	$639
IBM Proprinter X24 24-Pin, 80 Col	$639
IBM Proprinter XL24 24-Pin, 132 Col	$839
IBM Quietwriter-3	$1359

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed	$1375
Zenith 181 2 Dr	$1675
Toshiba 1100+/3100	$1495/2699

COPY CENTER

Sharp 250 Personal	$555
Sharp 270	$835

AST COMPUTERS

Ast Premium 286 AT Model 80	$1535
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 120	$2395
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 140	$2695
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 170	$3195

MONITOR SALE

Amdek 310A Amber Monitor	$135
Amdek 410K Hi-Res Amber	$150
Mitsubishi XC-1409	$349
Princeton HX-12E EGA	$475
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Sony TV/Monitor KV1311CR	$399
Sony Multiscan CPD 1302	$599
Magnavox Color RGB	$279

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Irwin 110 10MB	$249
Irwin 120 20 MB	$375
Irwin 145 40 MB	$405
Archive 60 MB	$535
Archive 60 MB Ext.	$599

POLICIES:
- Next Day Shipping—Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount-$500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise

QUALITY MICRO

VISA

(213) 474-3764

800-553-3339 in CA

master charge

1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.

West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 516-338-4949

All prices subject to change without notice

SERVICE:
- Prompt & Efficient Service
- Extensive Product Inventory
- Knowledgeable & Experienced Sales Staff

When you need competitive prices, prompt service & complete support, call us.

*Retail Price $289

IRWIN • WANGTECH • MINISCRIBE • OKIDATA

NETWORKING MADE EASY

We Guarantee It!*

Fast, Low Cost Interface Tools.

The IMC DATA MANAGER PLUS was designed to let you share peripherals with ease, without having to learn tricky new software. So easily, in fact, that we guarantee it.

But maybe easy doesn't sound so great if you have to pay a king's ransom for it. So we made it low cost – from $495, so that we can all share with a DATA MANAGER PLUS.

And, of course, you don't want to wait around all day to see what your documents or graphics look like on the printed page. Which led us to harness the speed of lightning and offer it to you in the form of 38.4 kilobits per second – just about twice the going rate.

Easy.
Fast.
Low Cost.

You don't have to take our word for it. Try one out. If you don't agree that the DATA MANAGER PLUS is all we claim it to be, send it back and we'll make good on our guarantee with a full refund – no questions asked.

Make it easy for yourself. Phone us at

800-537-5999

for a fast response. Or write to: IMC, 1031 East Duane Avenue, Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Guaranteed to work or your money back.

DATA MANAGER FAMILY

DATA MANAGER	Six serial RS-232 independent ports. Simultaneous 5-port input, automatic output to printer or plotter. 64K memory buffer.	150 to 19.2K baud	**$495**
DATA MANAGER PLUS	Same as DATA MANAGER, but with 256K RAM memory, field upgradeable to 1 Megabyte.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$595**
DATA-NET 1551	Same as DATA MANAGER PLUS, but configured for data distribution and networking applications: 1 port to 5, 5 ports to 1 – or any combination in between.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$695**
DATA-NET 4x4	Same as DATANET 1551, but featuring 8 ports in serial and parallel configurations (4 serial on motherboard).	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$795**
Con-nec-2	Three-port system for 64K to 256K of RAM 64K to 206 requiring the functionality of a DATA MANAGER PLUS: 2 input ports, 1 output, or 2 out and 1 in. 1 parallel in, 1 parallel out, 1 serial port select in or out. 64K to 256K of RAM.	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$199**

Five times faster than competitive products ✓
No diskettes to load, no software to learn ✓

CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS (Up to 250ft. cable length, without boosters, in parallel to parallel)

AUTO-T SWITCH	Manual switch replacement. Allows 3 to 6 workstations to share the same printer or plotter. Choice of serial and/or parallel input/output.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$149**
PARALLEL-TO-SERIAL CONVERTER	Converts parallel data from a Centronics interface to RS-232 serial data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**
SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL CONVERTER	Converts serial RS-232 data to Centronics parallel data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools™"

INTERFACE TOOLS

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION™
1031 East Duane Ave., Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

routine on the system disk takes an impossible number of passes to copy an 800K volume, whether you copy by files, or by disk.

There is another way: if you have a megabyte or more on your memory card you can configure an 800K RAM disk as a "dummy" drive. Copy your source disk to the RAM disk, then copy your RAM disk to the target disk. It still takes more than a few minutes, but at least your patience (and the disk drive eject button) won't be worn out by endless disk swapping. This is not a very sophisticated technique, but it isn't documented in any of Apple's manuals, and it might be helpful to beginners to describe the procedure in detail. *Remember that this only works with software that is not copy-protected.*

To set up the RAM disk, enter the Control Panel by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Open-Apple>-<Esc>**. Press the down arrow key until "RAM DISK" is highlighted, and then press **<Return>**. The RAM Disk menu screen will appear. Using the right arrow key, set the maximum and minimum RAM disk size to 800K (it goes up in 32K increments each time you press the right arrow key, so that's 25 key-presses each). Quit the control panel, following the instructions carefully so your changes will be saved. The changes don't take effect until you turn off the computer, or Reset it. Turning it off seems more certain.

Wait at least 30 seconds, and turn the computer back on, with your system disk in the 3.5" drive. Go into the Desktop (The Program Launcher is so useless that most users will probably choose to modify the working copy of their system disk to boot directly into the Desktop.)

You will notice a new disk icon on the desktop labeled "RAM." ProDOS thinks it's another 800K drive. Double-click on it (place the mouse pointer on the symbol and press the mouse button twice in rapid succession). A window blossoms open, showing you 4K of system housekeeping file, and 796K of beautiful empty space. Now Click on the close box to put the window away.

If you have a megabyte of RAM on your memory card, you can configure an 800K RAM disk as a "dummy" drive.

Let's assume we don't have any formatted blank disks on hand (a veteran user learns from bitter experience to *always* keep a few formatted disks on hand).

Now we're going to format a blank disk. Pull down the "Special" menu from the bar at the top of the screen, and select "Format A Disk." You can also enter this from the keyboard with **<open-apple>-<F>**. The drive will spin a bit, as the disk formatter is loaded, and a dialog box will pop up to ask you for a name for the new disk.

Eject the system disk and insert the blank disk you are going to format. If there's anything on the disk, the system will give you a last chance to reconsider. While the disk is being formatted, you have time to fill out a blank label. Don't leave unlabeled disks lying around! It's an invitation to disaster.

Formatting takes about 55 seconds. Eject the disk when formatting is complete. This is now your "target" disk.

Insert the source disk (that's the disk you want to copy from—it is not copy-protected and we are making this copy for archival purposes only —FBI please take note). The disk icon will pop up on the desktop. Drag the new icon onto the RAM icon (put the mouse cursor on it, hold down the button, and without releasing the button, move the mouse until one icon is superimposed on the other. When the icon changes color, release the button). You have just commanded the system to copy everything on the disk into RAM. A dialog box will pop up, to give you a running countdown of how many files remain to be copied. When all the files have been copied, eject the source disk.

It's finally time to make the copy. Insert your formatted target disk. Its icon will appear on the desktop, labeled with whatever name you gave it when you formatted the disk. Drag the RAM disk icon onto the target disk and release the mouse button. You will see the same dialog box, giving you a running account of the progression of the copying process. When the box disappears, your copy is complete.

Using a RAM disk makes the disk copy process on a one-drive system less tedious. Apple IIGS owners can live without a second 3.5" drive, but they probably cannot live without a memory card. Since the presence of the 800K RAM disk may prevent memory-hungry IIGS software from loading properly, you should create it only when you need it, then delete it by going back to the control panel. Eventually, someone will probably write a utility program to automate this process, but until then we have to make doing it the hard way as easy as possible. □

POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE

MID-CITIES COMP/SOFT
9406 Flower St. Bellflower, CA 90706
(213) 867-0626 (213) 867-8994
Store Hours
Mon-Fri 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Saturday 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Closed On Sundays

Advanced 68,000 Technology

The Only One-Meg Computer for Under $1000

- 1,048,576 Bytes Memory
- 3.5 Double-sided Drive (720 K Formatted)
- Full Bit-Mapped Graphics
- 512 Colors
- Two Button Mouse
- MIDI Music Interface

AUGUST SPECIAL!!

Now you can run IBM software on the Atari—ST! Come in and see the new IBM emulator software.

PC-Ditto (software) $89.95
ST/IBM Drive + 250.00
395.95

SPECIAL ONLY $299

COMDEX Report

By Matthew Leeds

Fasten your seat belts—we're moving into the future at a rapid pace. The A2000 just may become the graphics workstation of the future. I've just returned from COMDEX in Atlanta, and the products that will be available in the next six months will amaze and delight Amiga owners.

Just to bring everyone up to date, by the time you read this the A500 will be shipping in quantity, the A2000 will be just around the corner (September or October most likely), and the price increases will be old news.

What price increases, you say? CBM has raised the list price of the A500 to $699 and the A2000 to $1995. The additional revenue will be used to cover an educational three-for-the-price-of-two discount and to finance a new advertising campaign. Although over the long term CBM will most likely discount these new machines, they have also begun to realize their true market value and the need to put some cash in the bank, as well as to increase the installed base.

On to some of the new products I saw at COMDEX. *Microfiche Filer* is a new kind of database program which lets you mix text and graphics as a single record in a file. Records are stored as a two dimensional sheet, like a microfiche. The data is displayed in a condensed form, and you drag a magnifying glass over the form to see the data contained within.

The program uses a data compression technique to squeeze pictures so that several can be displayed on the screen at once; pictures of any size can be displayed, even those larger than a full screen. This is the first database program that I've seen for the Amiga that may fulfill the promise of an elegant integration of text and graphics with the full power of a database's retrieval capabilities.

Taurus showed a line of software for the Amiga that has been used on 68000-based workstations in England. *X-CAD* can display 3,000 lines per second from a database of 30,000 lines. It can provide net lists, plotter output, Ethernet support, on-line help and documentation with both text and graphics. A version of *X-CAD* includes a program development system, effectively creating a CAD operating system. Other upcoming products from Taurus include a vector font publishing front end for *X-CAD*, a page makeup program, and a Genlock hardware device.

Intuitive Technologies, the same programming crew that brought you *MaxiPlan*, is about to unleash three new products that they will be marketing directly. *WOW!* is a disk cache program that improves the apparent speed of your floppy disk drives. It uses smart buffering to keep commonly used data in memory, and it can fetch information before your Amiga knows you want it. Encore is a keyboard and mouse macro utility. It will record your keyboard and mouse actions, store them, and play them back at your request. *ShortCut* is an abbreviation dictionary. It remembers your abbreviations and expands them at your command. Storage can be either in memory or on disk. You can create multiple dictionaries for any application.

Mimetics has moved into a new field. Sure they've kept their hand in the music hardware/software arena, but they are coming out with a line of hardware to be used in the video market. The ImaGen Genlock will work on any Amiga and can be used to provide composite color video output on the A500. It can also be used to overlay the Amiga's output on any external video source. The overlay function is software selectable. The FrameBuffer is a 24 bit video imaging board that will allow the Amiga to display over 16 million colors. A FrameCapture option will capture video frames in real time. The VCR Synchronizer/Controller lets the Amiga be used as an edit controller or frame animation tool. Finally, the SMPTE interface reads and generates SMPTE time code, letting *SoundScape* lock to any SMPTE source. Mimetics also released over two dozen new *SoundScape* modules.

Associated Computer Services is releasing an interlocking set of programs for television station graphics animation. The E/FX module is the hub of the system. It uses a storyboard layout concept to create overscan video animations. A full set of wipes, fades, pops and other transitions are available. Tweening animation, color cycling, brush animation, and remote controllable time sequencing are just some of the features designed to assist in the production of professional looking, broadcast quality animations. The *Weather Graphics* module is a full set of screens, brushes and clip art for the weather broadcaster. Also included is special download software that will tie into many of the most commonly used weather services. The Character Generator module supplies over 200 fonts in any style or color. Text can be imported from any word processor, or entered directly. Text can be crawled or scrolled from/to any position on the screen, and special effects like neon or chrome are supplied as well.

The Gemstone Group has produced a 68020/68881 add-on board for the A1000. This is a daughter board that plugs into the 68000 socket. It will sell for under $1000, and may be found below $800. The board is called Sapphire, and is available with or without the 68020 and/or the 68881 chips.

Haitex Resources will release the Memory Plus for the A2000. This is a multifunction card that provides a 68881, one or two additional parallel ports, an additional serial port, and sockets for an additional megabyte of RAM.

NewTek has announced Digi-Adaptor, a hardware product that will finally let *Digi-View* owners digitize color images directly from a home VCR. Also shown was a final release version of *Digi-Paint*, the HAM mode paint program, and *Maxine Headroom*, a demonstration version of an animation program using digitized images and sound. Look for lots of nifty new goodies coming from NewTek between now and year's end.

Byte by Byte showed *SCULPT 3-D*, Eric Graham's solids modeling and ray tracing program. Three-dimensional images are created in a wire frame environment, and then rendered in any of five IFF modes. Full control over color, texture, and shading is provided. Also announced was a memory expansion device called Advantage 500 for the A500, from 512K up to two megabytes. Software that displays a graphical representation of the RAM chips, tests each chip and flags any defective chips is included.

There were plenty of other products shown. Meridian Software showed off *Zing! Keys*, a keyboard macro program. Micro Systems Software showed a new version of *Online!*, Aegis showed *Videoscape*, and I got to meet the head honchos from Commodore. Over the next few months I'll be reviewing some of the new products for the Amiga, discussing my views on the future of the new machines, bouncing a few rumors regarding new products, and generally trying to give you your monthly diet of information and entertainment on things Amiga.

Copyright ©1987 by Matthew Leeds. All rights reserved.
Matthew Leeds has been using and writing about Commodore computers since 1983. He is currently Director of Marketing for Byte by Byte Corporation. He can be reached on the WELL (415/332-6106) as mklsf, or through MicroTimes.

Resources

Software Visions
26 Forest Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Taurus
Taurus House
3 Bridge Street
Guildford, Surrey
GU1 4RY UK

Intuitive Technologies
2817 Sloat Road
Pebble Beach, CA 93953

Mimetics
POB 60238 Station A
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Associated Computer Services
1306 E. Sunshine
Springfield, MO 65804

The Gemstone Group
620 Indian Spring Lane
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Haitex Resources
208 Carrollton Park Suite 1207
Carrollton, TX 75006

NewTek
115 W. Crane Street
Topeka, KS 66603

Byte by Byte
Arboretum Plaza II
9442 Capitol of Texas Highway North, Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759

For All Your Computer Needs . . . Atlantic Makes It

Affordable

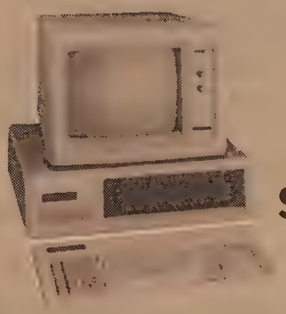
Turbo XT w/Printer

- 4.77/10 MHz DTK XT Motherboard
- 640K RAM
- AT Look-alike case
- One 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 150 W Power Supply
- Monographics/printer adapter
- Hi-res amber TTL monitor
- AT-style 84 key keyboard
- Fully tested/2 day burn in
- 1 Year parts & labor warranty

$645

FREE SOFTWARE

STAR NP-10 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
w/Printer Cable
Color option . . . . . .add **$175**
1-360K Floppy . . . . . .add **75**
20 MB Hard Disk option . . . . . .add **315**
30 MB Hard Disk option . . . . . .add **345**



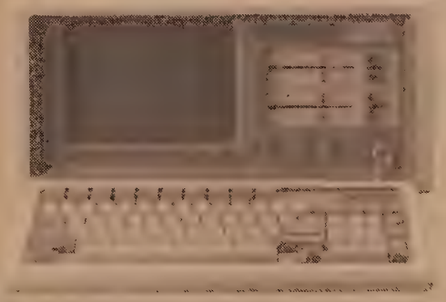
Turbo AT

$999

- 6/10 MHz DTK AT Motherboard
- 80286-10 CPU
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard
- 1.2 M Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WAII HDD/FDD Controller
- Monographics adapter
- Printer Port
- Hi-res amber TTL monitor w/swivel
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT 84-key keyboard
- AT Case (keylock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- Space for 5 Half height drives
- Fully tested/2 day burn in
- 1 Year parts & labor warranty

20 MB Hard Disk option . . . . . .add **$235**
40MB Hard Disk option (Seagate ST-251) add **425**
Color option . . . . . .add **175**
EGA option . . . . . .add **365**

XT Portable



- 4.77/10 MHz DTK XT Motherboard
- 8088-10 CPU
- 640K RAM
- Two 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Serial/parallel/game ports; clock
- Monographic printer adapter
- 150 W Built-in power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in enhanced 84-key keyboard
- Built-in 9" dual mode amber monitor
- 6 mos parts/1 year labor warranty
- Fully tested/2 day burn in

$925

20 MB 3.5" Fuji HDD w/shock-mount . . . . . .add **$315**
30 MB 3.5" Fuji HDD w/shock mount . . . . . .add **345**

AT Portable

$1395

- 6/10 MHz DTK AT Motherboard
- 80286-10 CPU
- 1 MB RAM (640K/384K)
- 1.2 MB Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WAII HDD/FDD Controller
- Monograhics printer adapter
- Clock/calendar
- 200 W built-in power supply (110/220V)
- Serial/parallel/game ports
- Built-in enhanced 84-key keyboard
- Built-in 9" dual mode amber monitor
- 6 mos. parts/1 year labor warranty
- Fully tested/2 day burn in

30 MB 3.5" PTI high-speed HDD w/shock mount . . . . . .add **$495**

This Month's Specials

Star NP-10 (100/25, 80 col., parallel) **$139**
Star NR-15 (240/60, 132 col., parallel) **$459**
PC COM 2400 bps int. modem (Hayes compt., 1/2 card) **179**
SmartOne 1200 bps int. modem (Hayes compt., 1/2 card) **69**

FREE PRINTER CABLES w/Above Printers

Floppy & Hard Disk Drives
Fujitsu 360K, H.H., 5¼" **$75**
Fujitsu 1.2M, H.H., 5¼" **90**
Teac 360K, H.H., 5¼" **85**
Teac 1.2M, H.H., 5¼" **100**
Toshiba 720K, H.H., 3.5" **115**
Fuji 20MB, H.H., 3.5" w/controller **315**
Fuji 30MB, H.H., 3.5" w/ controller **345**

Display Cards & Monitors
Mono/graphics/printer card **$50**
Samsung 1252G TTL/swivel monitor **75**
Color/graphics/printer card **52**
Color/graphics card (1/2 size) **40**
Samsung 1464 RGB **245**
Genoa EGA Card (640x350 non-auto switch) . **155**
Genoa EGA, 640x480, auto-switch **245**
Tatung EGA, 640x350, 132 col, auto-switch . . **225**
Samsung 1452 EGA **355**
NEC Multi-sync **545**

AT/XT Add On Cards
Clock card (XT) **$25**
Clock/serial card (XT) **30**
Disk I/O card (XT) **50**
Serial 2 ports (XT) **25**
Serial 4 ports (XT) **95**
576K RAM card (XT) **35**
2 MB EMS/LIM card (XT) **75**
2 MB EMS/LIM card (AT) **105**
3 MB Multifunction card (AT) **115**
Multi I/O Card (AT) **45**
Printer Card (AT/XT) **15**
Game Card (AT/XT) **15**
1.2 MB/360K FDC Card (AT/XT) **50**

MasterCard
VISA

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.

Digitech Research dba
Atlantic Computer Systems
1460 Monterey pass Rd. #C
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Tel: (213) 267-1638 Sales
(213) 267-1561 Tech Support
Fax: (213) 267-1583

AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology.

From The World Of Atari

By Helmi Kobler

They said June's World of Atari show would flop. It was put together, from conception to opening day, in little more than eight weeks. It shared the month with COMDEX and the CES, two national industry trade shows that might have discouraged some already traveled-out exhibitors. And if that weren't enough, a few local Atari user groups that were expected to help in putting on the show were instead threatening to boycott. Things looked encouraging...

When I arrived at the Santa Clara Convention Center on Friday the 19th, though, it struck me that things weren't so bad. The troublesome user groups had agreed to cooperate. A few popular ST developers were absent but many still managed to make it. And they had some exciting products to show the 6,000 people who'd be attending through Saturday. I don't have enough space to list them all, but I'll cover the highlights.

It's pretty safe to say that Atari's Mega ST, laser printer and IBM PC clone were the hit of the show. Just about every attendee had heard something or other about these products since their announcement in January, but for many this was the first opportunity to see them live. Two Mega ST 4s (with four megabytes of RAM) were constantly surrounded by clumps of people. These were production models with the fabled blitter chip and revised TOS operating system ROMs installed. Everything about them seems refined—their modular design is sleek, the detachable keyboard rests comfortably in your lap and the keys have a solid, IBMish feel to them. The blitter speeds up common GEM operations such as window drawing and such, though I couldn't coax much software to run noticeably quicker with it. Changes in TOS are many; they include the ability to turn the blitter chip on and off from the Options menu of the desktop, a new folder limit of xxx and a continuous window scroll when scroll arrows are held down—no repetitive clicks. Quicker memory clearing at boot up, and faster single drive disk copying and formatting routines have been added also.

Atari says the Megas will be released somewhere in July—of this year, that is—and will run from $1500 to $1700 for two and four megabyte versions, respectively. Blitter and TOS upgrades for 520/1040 owners will probably be ready by September for $120. These involve a swap of the ST's motherboard, meaning you'll lose any piggy-backed RAM upgrades you have installed.

Atari's SLM804 Laser Printer got a good deal of attention too. It's an eight page-per-minute, 300 dot-per-inch printer that uses its host ST's processor and memory to create pages. As a result, the printer's retail price is being kept under $1500; however, it demands at least two megabytes of RAM from the ST to print full page graphics and multiple fonts. 520 and 1040 users can use it under a Diablo 630 printer driver for handsome, single font text documents, though.

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.

Atari's TV commercials will start airing in the fourth quarter of '87, and generally compare the 1040's memory/price ratio to the IBM PC-AT and Apple's Macintosh.

Atari also had near-finished versions of four of its television commercials playing on a VCR. The ads will start airing in the fourth quarter of '87 and generally compare the 1040's memory/price ratio to the IBM PC-AT and Apple's Macintosh. They look sharp and make you wonder "is that an Atari commercial I'm watching?" Definitely a far cry from earlier Saturday morning commercials reading "fun is back, oh yes sirree, it's the 2600 from uh-tar-ee..." If Atari's listening, however, I'd like to suggest that their ads focus a bit more on ST software performance rather than hardware. Many folks don't care whether the ST offers more K for the dollar until they know the machine can also run a good spreadsheet or desktop publishing package. Atari's commercials don't make that clear enough.

Getting on with third party attractions, I found a small Texas company called Seymor-Radix selling IMG Scan, a $99 scanner that works with just about any dot matrix printer around. IMG Scan consists of a small uncased circuit board that plugs into the ST's cartridge port and a small optical "image cable" that replaces your printer's ribbon and mounts atop its print head. Scanning is done by the cable as it runs back and forth over a paper image set up in the printer. The resolution an image is scanned in depends on the printer being used. According to Seymor-Radix, most Epson compatibles usually scan at a vertical resolution of 144 or 216 dpi, and complete a letter-sized page in under ten minutes.

Included software lets you adjust gray scale and magnification levels, and save scanned images as a *Degas* or *NEOchrome* picture. I'll let you know more on how IMG Scan performs once I get mine to work correctly! There's a lot of trial and error involved before you get a decent scan, but the final result is impressive. Seymor-Radix is at P.O. Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016.

Navarone Industries has a scanner of its own called the ST SCAN Image Scanner. The ST SCAN package sells for $1,239.95 and includes a Canon IX-12 Sheet-Feed scanner, cartridge interface, cable and software. The Canon IX-12 scans at 300, 200, 150 or 75 dpi and Navarone's software can save digitized images as *Degas* pics, and standard .IMG GEM or PostScript files. You can reach Navarone at 1-800-654-2821.

From Brøderbund Software were *Film Director* and *Art Director*, two fantastic programs that will sell as a single package for $79.95 in September. *Art Director* is an advanced paint program with features such as rescale, stretch, distort, bend, bulge spin, view perspective, scroll, scrape and so on. Features like these make *Art Director* the most powerful painting program out for the ST, but it's got one major weakness. The problem is that it works only in low resolution and, although it will import *Degas* or *NEO* pics, it will not save images in those formats. By supporting only low resolution and not providing a standard file format to save pictures under, *Art Director* limits itself to being a great paint program that's only good for creating art to add to a slideshow. Forget importing its stuff into *Easy-Draw*, *Publishing Partner* or any other program that otherwise accepts art from outside (except *Film Director*).

Film Director is a snazzy cell animation program that lets you design "films" featuring objects created in *Degas*, *NEO* or *Art Director*. Animations are created frame by frame, and music and sound effects may be added in. A free "film player" is included so people without *Film Director* can still run your animations.

Brøderbund is also bringing out ST versions of *The Print Shop* and its *Karateka* game, slated for September release. Reach Brøderbund at (415) 492-3200.

Antic Publishing got itself a booth directly across the aisle from Atari and was demonstrating its Stereotek 3D glasses from The Catalog. Just about everyone on the show floor must have tried out the glasses, but many probably missed the short demos given of two upcoming software packages. The first is called *Spectrum 512*, a low resolution painting program that can display up to a whopping 512 colors at a time. *Spectrum*'s packed with advanced color editing and anti-aliasing (for smoothing out jagged lines in pictures), features you won't find in any other ST art package. And since it accepts *Degas* and *NEO* pics, *Spectrum* could be used as a touch-up tool for smoothing out jaggies and adding hundreds of colors to existing pictures.

Also coming from Antic is *Cyber Paint*, a paint package specifically intended for enhancing pictures created with *CAD 3D*. Images that would be tough to make in CAD, such as clouds or explosions, can easily be painted in frame by frame using *Cyber Paint* and then resaved still as CAD files. Both *Spectrum 512* and *Cyber Paint* will retail for $60 and are scheduled for release in the first half of October. Contact The Catalog at (415)957-0886 for more information.

I found Data Pacific, maker of the Magic Sac, at the show with a "working" prototype of Interceptor 1, the disk drive interface that will supposedly endow your ST's floppy with the ability to run Macintosh disks right out of the box. Unfortunately, though it was a "working" prototype, Data Pacific decided not to actually demonstrate the Interceptor. Something about it not quite writing to the Mac disks correctly. They say, however, that the interface should be ready in four to six weeks for less than $200. It seems they were telling me that at March's West Coast Computer Fair. Hmmm.

#1 In Price Service and Selection

Don't Buy 'til You Check Us Out!

12 MHz 40 MB Super AT

- Norton S.I. 13.3
- Intel 80286-10 CPU
- 10/12 MHz Software/Hardware Switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 1 MB on board
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Parallel Printer Port
- Hi-Res amber monitor
- W.D. FDD/HDD Controller
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- AT Keyboard/AT Case
- Assembled & Tested
- FCC Approved Class B
- 1 Year Labor/90 Day Parts Warranty

$1479

Mfg. List $2100

6/8 MHz System (Norton S.I. 9.2) **$1399** Mfg. List $1998

20 MB XT Turbo

$839

Mfg. List $1100

Features:

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K on motherboard
- 20 MB Seagate HD w/controller
- 150 W Power supply
- Parallel printer port
- Hi-Res amber monitor
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive w/FDC
- AT Keyboard/XT Case
- Assembled & Tested
- FCC Approved Class B
- 1 Year Labor/90 Days Parts Warranty

Option to Either System:
For 4.77/10 MHz Switchable . . . **add $20**

30 MB XT Turbo

$879

Mfg. List $1200

Add On Cards

W.D. WA 2 HDD/FDD Controller	$130
WX 1 Hard Disk Controller	63
Floppy Disk Controller	22
MGP Card	49
CGP Card	49
AT 2 serial/1 parallel card	50
AT Multi I/O Card	59
XT Multi I/O Card	59

Hard & Floppy Drives

Seagate ST 225 20MB	255
Seagate ST 238 30MB	280
Seagate ST 4038 30MB	489
Seagate ST 251 40MB	450
Fujitsu Floppy 360K (black)	76
Fujitsu Floppy 1.2M (grey)	99
Teac Floppy 1.2M (grey)	109

Motherboards

AT 10/12 MHz	$365
AT 6/8 MHz	289

Misc.

LogiTech Mouse	85
300/1200 Baud Internal Modem	85
Printers	CALL

Additional Options to All Systems

For CGA Color System add **$200**

For EGA Color System add **$400**

Attn: Dealers
Call for Quantity Pricing

Ask About our 6/8/10/12 MHz AT Motherboard
Prices subject to change w/o notice.

HLC Computers

2701 E. Chapman Ave. #104
Fullerton, CA 92631

(714) 871-6400
Fax: (714) 773-5156

ASHTON-TATE
continued from page 56

million level. Ashton-Tate reached over $200 million in six years. It is very hard to put the systems in place and have them there long enough for people to understand them. You suddenly reach a new level and you need a new system. It's also hard to throw away fast enough bureaucracy that is not needed at the next stage—because it hasn't even been absorbed yet. It's still propagating and you might want to pull it back.

With the death of George Tate, and your arrival, and the departure of some executives, do you feel you were cast in the role of a villain?
No. I think that to me personally, the press has been very fair. Our user base has been fair and the financial community has been fair. I think there was a lot of confusion about what was going on here primarily because we choose a certain level of communication on certain issues.

Let me talk about the executive departures. Ashton-Tate believes in a high caliber of professionalism. Around the departure of people, we subscribe to the common euphemism of "resignation" when there is a disagreement. I will go on the record as saying there hasn't been a vice president that has left this company since I've been here that hasn't been asked by me, personally, to leave. There's a lot of confusion about—if people are jumping ship, is there a major disagreement with Ed? There is a disagreement with Ed when something like that happens, and it's over performance. People are asked to leave when their performance is inadequate for the job, and there are often times with the individual involved about what his performance is or could be.

Did you feel like you were the new kid on the block and people were testing you?
Oh, I don't think it was necessarily testing. Again, we're in an industry that goes very fast; people have the opportunity to have jobs and titles at a much quicker rate than they might in any other industry. It's hard enough to live up to the jobs growing in a large company at the pace that most large companies grow—let alone [a computer industry company]. Look at fiscal '87 over fiscal '86. We were almost double the size. Even if you didn't have a title change, more than likely you had twice as many people and your job doubled. It's very difficult to keep up, and it's been difficult for all of us to be mature enough and objective enough about ourselves in our ability to do the job. Unfortunately society has taught you, me and everybody that climbing means success, not finding the level where you can make the most bang for the buck. If everybody wanted to be president of the United States we'd have trouble. [laughs]

In the L.A. Times story you commented on your dislike of the "cult of the personality" in the computer industry. Could you elaborate on that and your general feelings about this industry?
I wouldn't be in any other business. I like this business. The rules always seem to change and yet some things never change.

I generally like the people in the business. Most people conduct themselves professionally. What concerns me about it is that from an industry analyst perspective (i.e. financial community perspective and press perspective), people are more in the fishbowl in this industry, and more concerned with personifying a company into one man. Not quite like Hollywood—the entertainment industry is probably the most people intensive industry.

"I will go on the record as saying there hasn't been a vice president that has left this company since I've been here that hasn't been asked by me, personally, to leave. There's a lot of confusion about—if people are jumping ship, is there a major disagreement with Ed? There IS a disagreement with Ed when something like that happens, and it's over performance."

A lot of the perception of what this company is is the perception of what I say and what I do. This company is far more than me. I'm here to look at the overall strategic direction of the company, communicate what we're doing to the financial community and the press, our customers, etc., but every day there are nearly 1200 other people here making it happen, making what I say in words into reality.

But in this industry, you think of Microsoft, you think of Bill Gates. You think of Lotus, you used to think of Mitch [Kapor], now you think of Jim [Manzi]. You think of Ashton-Tate, you think of me. I don't think all these [unknown employees] get as much credit as they deserve for making it happen.

Would you prefer not to be so well-known and just keep your head down and do your job?
In general. When I first came to the company in one of my first talks with our PR agency I said "I do not want to become a media personality, unless you tell me it is absolutely required to be successful in this business." And it turns out it is required that there be a spokesman for the company out there. It's important to communicate where you're going and keep your name out in front of your customers.

What's the worst part about your job?
[laughs] There's no place to hide. I'm not a person who tends to want to hide, but the reality is there's no place to hide from me. I tend to be my worst critic, my hardest judge, and when something doesn't go right, it's my problem. It's not someone else's problem.

Really, the worst part of that is that I have to take the unpleasant actions if someone else doesn't in the chain. If nobody else makes the tough calls, you have to make them. But that's part of the juice of the job too, getting to make those calls and make the decisions. It's not always easy when you have to let somebody go when they're not doing well. Some of the hardest decisions I had to make related to the people in the executive ranks who have left this company at our behest.

Are there any decisions you made in that respect that you wish now you could change?
If one examines the past one can always come up with a few decisions [that were wrong]. Some people say "I've made every decision right. I'd never change." I don't believe them. [laughs] I think there are decisions that could have been made better, and emphasis that could have been placed in other areas. I think I, like most people in jobs like mine, have called the majority of them right. And that's all you can ask. My toughest judge is myself, and if I expected perfection, I'd probably end up in a loony bin.

Do you remember your first experience on a computer?
Yes. I saw the magic of *VisiCalc*, is what it amounted to. That was in 1979, when I actually put my own fingers on a keyboard on a personal computer. It was an Apple II with a pre-release version of *VisiCalc*. It was then I knew that's where I wanted to be.

I had picked the industry prior to that. When I picked a job out of Harvard Business School I picked Texas Instruments. You want to talk about a call I made wrong! [laughs] I picked TI because I thought they'd be the long run leader in personal computers. Fortunately the job I took was totally unrelated to the 99-4 personal computer. It was related to a different machine that did not see the light of day. [laughs]

Is there anything else you want to say?
The only thing I can say is, Ashton-Tate is going to do the job in delivering the right products to the customers in a timely fashion. The ultimate test of that is to show you those products. I can keep saying "I'm going to do it." But I need to deliver. And if I don't, I and the company deserve to fail. Then if we fail, we don't care who wins. We don't care if it's IBM, if it's Oracle, if it's Lotus, or if it's Migent. We don't want to fail and we don't intend to. □

Dealers & Consultants Only

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II model 30-002/021 ..... 1230/1625
PS II model 50-021 2545
PS II model 60-44MB/70MB ... 3750/4450
PS II model 80-44MB/70MB ... 5085/6095

New Monitors

Mono Display 8503 189
Color Display 8512 439
Color Display 8513 (EGA) 510
5 1/2 External Drive for PS II 295
External Disk Drive Adapter 65
AT 339/AT 068 Basic 3195/2450
XT 286 (1.2 Dr., 640K, 20MB) 1795
IBM Pro Printer II/XL 395/545
IBM Pro Printer X24/XL24 ..... 575/755
Quiet Wrier II/III 995/1195
IBM Dos 3.2/3.3 ..... 68/89
Call for all other IBM products

Seagate

Seagate Hard Drives

20 MEG w/controller 269
30 MEG w/controller 299
30 MEG ST 4038 489
40 MEG ST 4051 635
40 MEG ST 251 1/2 Height 425
80 MEG ST 4096 ..... Reduced 875

Miniscribe

20MB w/controller $265
30MB w/controller 295
40MB 1/2 Height 395
44MB Full Height 595
72MB Full Height 825
75MB Priem Vertex 785
130MB Maxtor 1995

Hard Cards

20MB for XT 395
30MB for XT 450
30MB for AT 495

COMPAQ®

Deskpro Models

386 model 40/70MB (upgrade) .4275/4895
386 model 40/70MB (factory) ..4450/5150
286 model 1/20MB/40MB 1895/2295/2595
Basic 2 drive 256K/20MB 1090/1395

Portable models

II model 4 (factory) 2695
II model 4 (upgrade) 2495
II model II 1895
286 model 1 (1.2 Dr. 256K) 2150
286 model 2 (1.2 Dr., 640K, 20MB) ..2595
III model 1/20/40 ..... 3195/3756/4295
Amber, Green Monitor 195
EGA Monitor 545
Color/EGA Adapter 155/395
386 Memory Expansion Board 649
One Meg Memory Exp. for 386 299

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT $95/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT 145/249
8087-1 XT/80287-10 AT 195/295
80387-16 ..... In stock please call

EPSON

LX800/FX86 ..... 179/315
FX286/FX286 ..... 410/435
EX800/EX1000 ..... 399/505
LQ800/LQ1000 ..... 465/565
LQ2500/Epson Laser Printer 899/1395

HEWLETT PACKARD

Lazer Series II 1625
Lazer Jet 500# 3295
1 MEG memory expansion 369
1 MEG memory expansion 699
other fonts & cartridges available

OKIDATA

Okidata 192+/193+ 325/455
Okidata 292+/293+ 375/515
Okidata 182/294 ..... 220/755
Okidata 393/393 Color 960/1040

TOSHIBA

321 SL (216 CPS) 495
341 SL (New) (216 CPS) 655
351/351 Color (300 CPS) 875/1020
Toshiba 1100/3100
Will beat any advertised price
Toshiba Modem for Lap Top 279

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 ..... 67/92
Teac 360K/1.2 ..... 88/99
Toshiba 360K/1.2 ..... 73/99
Toshiba 3 1/2 Internal for XT or AT 99

D-DATA

Corporate & Retail Customers
Please Call for Quotes

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa
MasterCard

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

USER GROUP NETWORK

Apple II users take note: **Applefest** is coming to the San Francisco Civic Auditorium September 18-20. This all-II event offers exhibits and conferences on a variety of subjects of interest to the II community, and provides you with the chance to check out the latest products from Apple and many third-party companies. Be sure to stop by our booth and say hello—and if you'd like more information about the event itself, call Cambridge Marketing Inc. at (617)860-7100.

For those of you who read last month's column and are concerned with the **FCC**'s plan to raise the costs of packet-switched networks (a move nearly certain to drastically increase the cost of using online services): the FCC has now released the docket and is inviting responses. Copies of the FCC docket, detailing planned rate increases and the policy behind them, may be obtained by calling the FCC at (202) 632-7000—refer to Amendments of Part 69 of the Commission's Rules relating to Enhanced Service Providers CC Docket 87-215.

Brock Meeks and **Dave Hughes** have uploaded the entire text of the document to **The WELL's Telecommunications Conference;** it's a fairly long piece, so you might want to download it for offline reading. Discussion of the FCC's plans continues in lively fashion as well, with Dave's plans for a **Modem March On Washington** moving right along, and sometimes-heated differences of opinion between users, politicians, and phone company reps. For an up-to-date account of the state of things (transcending the time limitations of print), check it out: The WELL can be reached at (415) 332-6106; you reach the Telecommunications conference by typing **g tele** at the Ok prompt. The complete text of the FCC docket is in Topic 69, with discussion continuing in Topic 66 and elsewhere.

The FCC must receive your response by September 14, since the rate hikes are scheduled for January 1, so time is of the essence.

Also on **The WELL, Steve Brown** would like you to know about his **FairFacts** conference, dedicating to disseminating accurate economic info. It currently provides *SuperCalc* templates of the Economic Report of the President, as well as discussion and analysis of economic issues. For more info, you can write Steve at PO Box 536, San Rafael, CA 94915, or call him at (415) 485-1781.

Speaking of Marin-based telecomm, our friend **Jeff Hellman,** proprietor of Hellman's (a Macintosh store, not Best Foods Mayo cleverly disguised), invites interested Mac users to check out **MacHeaven,** a free 24-hour BBS he's running at (415) 258-9348 (300/1200). Aside from offering uploads and downloads of public domain and shareware programs (games, utilities, music, etc.) and public and private message areas, MacHeaven offers a special section for developers and users of *4th Dimension,* the Mac database from Acius. There's also a Mac news and reviews section, plus a downloadable Hellman's price list offering special pricing for electronic mail order. If you'd like more info, you can reach Jeff himself at (415) 453-7924.

From the offices of **Assemblywoman Gwen Moore,** who chairs the Utilities and Commerce Committee in Sacramento, comes news of **The Capitol Connection.** This is a BBS established with the support of **Assembly Speaker Willie Brown** and the Assembly Rules Committee "to test how computer communications can involve citizens in the process of governance," according to the press release.

The Capitol Connection offers over 15 conferences on legislative subjects; its users can also send mail, download press announcements, or enter their own comments and opinions as part of the ongoing discussions. The relatively new board is being accessed by modemers all over the state and offers a convenient way to voice your opinions to the state's decision-makers. The board runs 24 hours a day at (916) 442-0746 at either 300 or 1200 baud; settings of 7-1-even are recommended. For more information call Bob Jacobson at (916) 445-4246.

In other BBS news: **Kenneth McPherson** writes in to tell us about **GLEAN (Gay and Lesbian Electronic Access Network),** which is in the process of providing information and discussion about the National March on Washington for Lesbian and Gay Rights, scheduled for October 9-13. This, says Kenneth, is a board for serious political discussion, not to be confused with some of the XXX-rated stuff you may have encountered elsewhere—he includes a long list of endorsements from outside individuals and politicians "to attempt to separate our BBS from the sexually oriented BBSs that some members of our community have placed online. There will be nothing of an erotic nature on this board at any time." Interested parties are invited to call (415) 441-7671, 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. GLEAN's voice line is (415) 441-7613.

Woody McPheeters, a faithful correspondent, informs us that the **BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) RBBS** has moved. Woody himself is now the sysop, and the board's new number is (415) 849-9380. BAKUP membership is not required to access the board, which runs 24 hours a day.

For you Southern California online shoppers, the **Universal Marketing BBS** offers hundreds of movie and video titles, as well as a resume transmittal service. There's no charge for first-time users, and the board runs from 6 pm to 7 am (West Coast time) at (213)413-1146. The sysop is **Russ McCor,** who awaits your calls.

And finally, the intrepid **Shane White,** who last adorned these pages as the sysop of **The Dead Knight's Tavern BBS,** regretfully informs us that the Tavern is no more. All is not lost, though—Shane has promoted himself to WizOp of **Math Mountain BBS** for "the few—the bold—the foolhardy!" MMBBS offers a fantasy game for true diehards, with 500 levels and a host of forces to thwart you at every turn. You can seek your fortune 24 hours a day at (415) 364-6877, 300/1200.

In user group updates: **Robert Brown** of Campbell writes in with a gentle reminder that the **Gavilan Users Group** continues to offer support, service and new products to the owners of this orphaned machine, a powerful laptop computer that's taken a new lease on life. If you're a current or prospective Gavilan owner, you'll find this group a real lifesaver—write them at Gavilan Users Group, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA 95008.

Maurice Aranda tells us that the **Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users Group** continues to grow and prosper, offering its members demos, technical help and general assistance. Meeting times and places vary since the membership is scattered throughout the area; for current info call Maurice at (415)972-5436 or **Joe Mahoney** at (415) 586-8376. Alternatively, you can write to the group at 215 Market St. Room 459, San Francisco, CA 94106.

Genealogy enthusiasts might want to investigate **Computer Rooters** of Sacramento (PO Box 161693, Sacramento 95816). The group offers its own BBS (**Dynasty** at 916/685-8690), guest speakers, discussions and problem solving, a quarterly newsletter, and mutual assistance with the hardware and software you'll need on your roots search.

Ed Pagter of the **Silicon Valley Computer Society** writes in about the Society's **New User's Group,** which meets on the second Wednesday of the month at Hewlett-Packard, Bldg. 50, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. in Santa Clara. (The entrance, says Ed, is just west of the intersection with the Lawrence Expressway). The group is dedicated to providing general discussion of DOS and its intricacies, as well as to provide software and the requisite guidance in its use. Meetings are free, but those who attend are urged to join SVCS. For more information, write Ed at 967 Perreira Drive, Santa Clara CA 95051, or call him at (408)247-9638.

Finally, Commodore users (or groups) might want to avail themselves of the benefits offered by the **Folklife Terminal Club.** This Bronx-based organization offers an extensive catalog of public domain software in a wide variety of categories for PET, CBM, VIC, C64, Plus 4 and C128 computers. While the software itself is free, there's a copying/mailing fee of $15 per diskette; each machine type has a different catalog disk, so FTS recommends that you specify which machine and disk drive you have when ordering. You can reach these folks at Box 555-DN, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475.

On that cheerful note, I'm gone for another month. If any of you are in town for Applefest, stop by our booth and say hello. Meanwhile, direct paper correspondence to User Group Network, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609, and electronic mail to **microx** on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. Also, stay tuned for info on how to send us mail from other systems.

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss. .

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. MS-DOS oriented, with emphasis on programming source code. Free. Sysop: Ken Roach.

Motherload-64 BBS. (209) 754-5530. 8-bit, 1 stop, Punter and X-Modem, D-load, 9:30pm to 6:30am only! 300 baud. Motherload-64 is run by a programmer who is also a Plus/4 owner. Sysop: Larry Anderson.

213

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

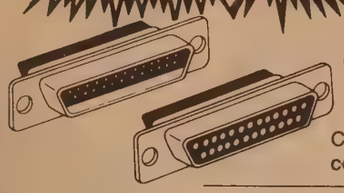
HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret pass-

The ONE-STOP Supplier of Computer Parts & Hardware

COMPUTER PARTS, HARDWARE & CABLE

Phone or Write for our Catalog.
(818) 244-3191
(213) 245-2338
or 1-800-992-3191



D-Sub-Miniature Connectors (Shells)

Industry standard connectors for data cables - computer systems - peripherals. Connectors feature insertable pin and socket contacts that are easy to insert or remove.

	1-9pcs	10-24pcs	25-49pcs	50-99pcs	100-999pcs
DB-9 Plug	.72	.55	.50	.40	.34
DB-9 Socket	.72	.55	.50	.40	.34
DB-15 Plug	.76	.59	.54	.44	.38
DB-15 Socket	.76	.59	.54	.44	.38
DB-25 Plug	.78	.61	.56	.46	.40
DB-25 Socket	.78	.61	.56	.46	.40

PATCH PANELS

Patch Panels provide a centralized point to organize cables. These sturdy panels are 19" long for rack mounting. Cut outs are for DB-25, DB-15, DB-9, and COAX BNC connectors
FOR DB-25 CONNECTORS, connectors not included

16 POSITION..... $19.95
32 POSITION..... $24.95
48 POSITION..... $34.95
64 POSITION..... $39.95

Insertion/Extraction Tool

Pin & Socket Contact

Permits speedy insertion or extraction of pins or contacts from subminiature "D" connectors. Tool releases pin or socket contact without damage to contact or housing. Expedites damaged pin or socket replacement, wiring changes or replacement of damaged wiring.

$2.79

Crimp Type Contacts

Gold Plated contacts are crimped to wire using a hand crimp tool.

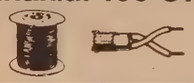
$7.00/100
$55.00/1000

Pin or Socket (male or female)

COMPUTER CABLE

From 1 Foot to 100,000 Feet

Twinaxial 100 OHM

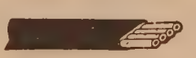


1,000 ft. - $199/M
5,000 ft. - $185/M
10,000 ft. - $165/M

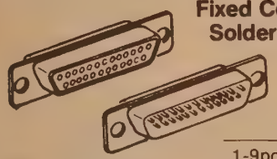
2-Pair - Each pair shielded

1000 Ft. - $128/M — 5000 Ft. - $113/M

Flat Telephone Cable for Data & Modems



	1M	5M	10M
4-Conductor	$32.50/M	$30.00/M	$28.00/M
6-Conductor	$42.50/M	$40.00/M	$37.50/M
8-Conductor	$53.50/M	$47.00/M	$42.50/M



Fixed Contact Solder Cup

D-Sub-Miniature Connectors

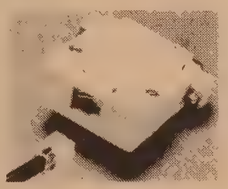
Industry Standard Connectors for Data Cables - Computer Systems - Peripherals

	1-9pcs	10-24pcs	25-49pcs	50-99pcs	100-999pcs
DB-9P Plug	.69	.49	.39	.35	.32
DB-9S Socket	.72	.54	.42	.39	.35
DB-15P Plug	.85	.65	.51	.47	.43
DB-15S Socket	.97	.77	.60	.55	.50
DB-25P Plug	.97	.77	.60	.55	.44
DB-25S Socket	.97	.77	.60	.55	.44

Eagle Electronics Warehouses Large Quantities & Many Styles of Cables. Please Call For The Latest Competitive Prices.
(818) 244-3191 (213) 245-2338 1-(800)-992-3191

D-Connector to Modular Plug Adaptors

Allows use of low-cost and flexible 4, 6 or 8-wire telephone wire for interconnection of RS-232 devices.



6 Contact to DB-25 Connector
1-9..... $3.95
10-49..... $3.65

8 Contact to DB-25 Connector
50-99..... $3.35
100 up..... $2.95

ALSO 9 PIN & 15 PIN D-CONNECTOR AT SAME PRICE

BNC CONNECTORS & ADAPTORS

BNC CRIMP

10-49	.69 ea.
50-99	.64 ea.
100-999	.59 ea.

79¢ each

BNC TWIST-ON

10-49	1.10 ea.
50-99	.99 ea.
100-999	.90 ea.

1.69 each

BNC SPLICE

10-49	.92 ea.
50-99	.85 ea.
100-999	.78 ea.

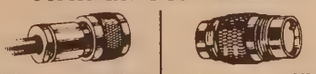
99¢ each

BNC "T"

10-49	2.30 ea.
50-99	2.12 ea.
100-999	1.95 ea.

2.69 each

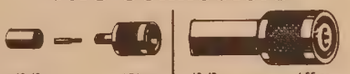
Twin-ax Connectors



10-49	2.90 ea.	10-49	3.69 ea.
50-99	2.65 ea.	50-99	3.35 ea.
100-999	2.45 ea.	100-999	3.09 ea.

3.29 each | 3.99 each

TNC Connectors

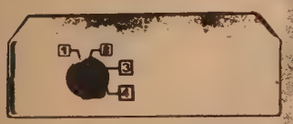


10-49	1.74 ea.	10-49	1.55 ea.
50-99	1.58 ea.	50-99	1.42 ea.
100-999	1.41 ea.	100-999	1.32 ea.

1.99 each | 1.69 each

Computer Data Switches

HIGH QUALITY ROTARY SWITCHES. ALL PINS ARE SWITCHED.



	1-9	10-Up
• 25 Pin DB-AB (1-2)	$29.95	$22.95
• 25 Pin DB-ABCD (1-4)	$39.95	$32.95
• 36 Pin Centronics-AB (1-2)	$39.95	$29.95
• BNC	$29.95	$22.95
• TWINAX	$25.95	$22.95

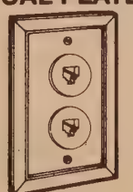
SINGLE PLATE

4 Cond.
1-24 $2.49 ea.
25-99 $1.80 ea.
100 + $1.20 ea.

6 Cond.
1-24 $3.69 ea.
25-99 $2.69 ea.
100 + $1.80 ea.

8 Cond.
1-24 $4.95 ea.
25-99 $3.75 ea.
100 + $2.50 ea.

DUAL PLATE



4 Cond.
1-24 $3.69 ea.
25-99 $2.49 ea.
100 + $1.60 ea.

6 Cond.
1-24 $4.29 ea.
25-99 $3.29 ea.
100 + $2.19 ea.

8 Cond.
1-24 $7.95 ea.
25-99 $5.50 ea.
100 + $3.80 ea.

CORD COUPLER

Allows two modular phone cords to be connected.

4 Cond.
1-24 $1.99 ea.
25-99 $1.49 ea.
100 + $.80 ea.

6 Cond.
1-24 $2.29 ea.
25-99 $1.65 ea.
100 + $1.20 ea.

8 Cond.
1-24 $3.29 ea.
25-99 $2.39 ea.
100 + $1.60 ea.

EAGLE ELECTRONICS

ESTABLISHED 1963

1233 E. COLORADO BLVD., GLENDALE, CA 91205
(818) 244-3191 • 1-800-992-3191 (S. Calif.) • (213) 245-2338 • Fax No. (818) 244-0466

word. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. **MicroTimes Electronic:** Southern California edition of *MicroTimes*. Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. **Home Loan BBS:** Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. **Dining-Line:** South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. **LA Weekly Electronic:** electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. **Easy Reader Electronic:** electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PCBoard system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

Hollywood Midnight Express BBS. (213) 465-0676. Apple board, all computer users welcome. Sub-board for amateur and professional writers, ul/dl of Apple II graphics created by users. 1200 Baud Only! Our BBS now automatically disconnects 300 baud callers. HME Sysop: Michael Thomas. Subboard sysop: David Batterson

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 24-hours, 300/1200 BPS, 8 bits, OPA, 1 stop. Sysop: Todd

LAAUG-LINE. (213) 559-7367. 300/1200, 7 days a week, 24-hours. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Hollywood Commodore User Group Hug #1. (213) 466-3049. 8-bit, no parity, 1 stop, 24-hours, 300-1200 baud, running on C-NET. Sysops: Joss A. Vazquez & Zed Yago.

Alinco Ind. RBBS. (213) 402-4716. 300/1200/2400 baud, N-8-1. Upload and download of public domain files. E-Mail, conferences: games, communication and technical references, systems and peripherals price list. This is a totally new board. Sysop: Albert Chang.

Long Beach AIDS Information BBS. (213) 663-2025. 24-hours, 300/1200 baud. Information on AIDS issues, especially experimental drug therapies. Also serves as a forum for discussion. Sysop: Ken Ragge.

The Long Beach Bulletin Board. (213) 438-6783. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. The Long Beach Bulletin Board has been in operation for over three years supporting 3000 plus users. We have over 60 megs online with over 1500 files for downloading. Special Interests Groups include AD for BBS notices and sale items, CD for all CAD/CAM applications, COMM for discussing communications topics, GAMES, MIDI and STARFLT. All SIGS are open to the public. Call one of Southern California's oldest RBBS systems in operation. Sysop: Forrest Litke.

Landing Strip. (213) 597-7773. 300/1200, 24 hours, WWIV software. A computer board service dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. Features aviation related downloads for IBM computers and has download areas for Apple and C-64. Unique online games that must be played to be fully appreciated. Sysop: One-Eight Charlie.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-line, multi-user. Interactive chatting between online users. Downloads for all popular computers. Innovative and informative public message exchanges. E-mail. Sysop: Tony Broderick.

Digital Diversions. (213) 423-5797. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Accessible through PC Pursuit. On-line 24. Fun and friendly. File transfers. Special interest groups. Give us a try! Sysop: Jeff Glassman.

LA Sportsbook. (213) 545-6528. 8 bit, 1 stop, No parity, 24 hours, 300 baud. For the sports and horse racing fan in Southern California. Talk sports and horses. We pick winners at better than 50%! Sysop: Rich Kopro a.k.a. The Sports Master.

Melodyland BBS. (213) 225-9279. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Melodyland is a message only BBS with several conferences filled with stimulating discussion. Also features a "Friends of Bill W." area specifically created for members of Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programs. The AA section features a local "e-meeting." Melodyland is a participating node in the Recovery National Network, a nationwide "echo" for members of the 12-step programs. Sysop: Melody

(PG) Board. (213) 836-6439. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Relationships, sexuality, money, morality, economics, politics, religion, art, music, literature, theatre, philosophy, the nature of the mind. If they mean a great deal to you, please give us a call. No uploading or downloading. Conversation only.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews on software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/Downloads section for all listed. Sysop Rick Gaspa.

Universal Marketing BBS. (213) 413-1146. 300/1200 baud. 6:00 pm to 7:00 am. Hundreds of video/movie titles waiting for you. If you're a serious videomaniac and absolutely must have your very own copy of "Porky's," "Dracula," or "Rocky IV," we've got all the titles you'll ever want. R, PG and G ratings. Drama, Horror Thrillers, Musicals, Sci-Fi, Comedy and Classics. To order, complete the order form in the order file or call us directly at our Los Angeles office. Also available to users is our Resume Transmittal Service. Input your resume onto our transmittal file. Each month we mail over 200 transmittal diskettes to companies looking for skilled people throughout Southern California (soon to be a nationwide service.) No fee for first time users. Sysop: Russ McCor.

Gladiator's Den. (213) 960-2221. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

Computer Quick, Inc. (213) 941-3554. 300/1200 baud. Even, 7 data, 1 stop. BBS dedicated to repair, upgrade or information on computers only. Sysop: Sam Noonon.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Charlie Chew.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV In Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours. Sigs for most computers, games and more. Unique software. Easy, user friendly. Fast validation. U/L-D/L for all Sigs. Sysop your own special SIG. Over two years of non-stop operation. E-mail system. Library text files. Sysop: Ron Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085/4086, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 3 nodes, 24 hours. Features over 175 meg of up to date public domain shareware and supported software. Over 25 meg of games, 53 multi-topic directories, 5 mini-BBS conferences: Focal Sysop, Chat, Software Technical and the famous THE-BOG. Registration required. Annual membership available with extensive privileges and free software. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Second to none.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

DYM #56. (408) 736-7356. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adult Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

DISKETTES

DATA BUREAU INC.
The Original Diskette Company

DISKETTES

BOXED 33¢

- Boxed Diskettes are packaged 10 Disks in a plain white box and include the following:
  - Sleeves
  - Labels
  - Hub rings
  - 100% Error-free
  - Lifetime warranty
  - Major U.S. Manufacturer
  - Packaged in Plain White Box

Color 44¢

Light Blue, White, Lavender, Gray, Red, Brown, Green, Yellow, Burgandy, Rainbow Pack

BULK 26¢

- Bulk Diskettes come with hub ring and write protect tabs, packaged in poly bags.

Add the following extras:

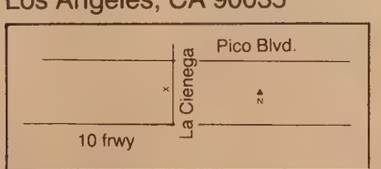
- 2¢ Paper sleeves OR 4¢ Tyvek sleeves
- 2¢ Color coded labels

5.25 HD
3.50 SS **99¢**
3.50 DS

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 Disks
CA residents add sales tax

DATA BUREAU INC.
213-836-3148

1731 S. La Cienega
Los Angeles, CA 90035



WE'VE MOVED

Open Mon-Fri 9-6:30 Sat 10-5

All Diskettes Prices Advertised
Are For 100 Diskettes Minimum

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

Perigrine Data Systems BBS. (408) 997-6254, 24-hour, 1200/2400 baud, PC board. PC based BBS, no fee. Features PC public domain software for DOS utilities, games, C and Assembler source, business and printer utilities. Conferences dedicated to DOS, communications, UNIX and PereLine technical support. Sysop: Einar Pedersen.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 3 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 50 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. Line #1, (408) 945-8251, Line #2, (408) 243-7122. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days a week. 480 meg online files. 2 lines. Files for IBM, Atari, Apple, Commodore on on-line games. All for free. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

San Jose Access System. (408) 448-1637. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300 baud. 300/1200/2400 as of Aug. '87. One of the most accessible systems in Northern California. Six hours per user call! Atari based, but all systems welcome. Sysop: Greg Argendeli, a.k.a. The Doctor.

Griddle. (408) 749-8165. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Truly tasteless BBS conference, GRID Q & A Conference. Sysop: Tim (Slick) Carlson.

ShrinkTank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Psychological / mental health theme. All users welcome. Download files available as well as very interesting text files. Coferences/Sigs run by health and other professionals; get answers to your questions. Doors to be added soon! Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A new communication medium dedicated to the sport and business of SAILING. Racing, cruising, day sailling. No time limits, No busy signals. 3 lines available. Sysop: Mark Jackson.

Champion BBS. (408) 249-6434. 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Free software. Buy and sell, Updates, Ideas, Newsletter. Brought to you by Blue Collar Software. Sysop: Al Nunley.

The Treasure Chest BBS. (408) 422-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud. Atari ST. Supports Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM. UL/DL 20 Meg on-line. Sysop: Bon Baldaue.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 849-9389. 24 hours. No membership required. RBBS & RCP/M. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTIONAUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. 300/1200 baud, 9pm-6am daily. For serious Atari 8-bit users. Over 100 selected public domain programs available for downloading. Free but validation required for complete access. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Math Mountain BBS. (415) 364-6877. 300/1200 baud, 24 hour. For the few, the bold, the foolhardy! An intelligent and demanding fantasy game and message system which challenges your creativity and excellence as you climb up through 500 levels of power and responsibility. Beware of the many forces which can thwart you in your quest! Warning: you might forget that this is a game. WizOp: Shane White.

MicahLink. Free, 24 hours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. On-line support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers. (415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263. POPnet Marin, (415) 927-7400.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex,* Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and Sports-Talk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted...just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

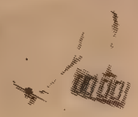
Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

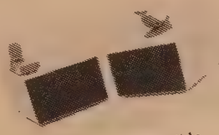
Track 3 BBS. (415) 752-6172, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, San Francisco. For railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, model enthusiasts and

Professor Anthem Says:

"You'll Find Value and Support Here!"

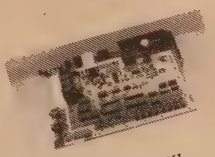


PC/XT ROM Bios Stack Board
Switch Between Several Bios's
(Bios Not Included)
2-Position . . . **39.95**
4-Position . . . **49.95**



Apple Compatible
Floppy Drives.
II+, IIe . . . **79.00**
IIc . . . **89.00**

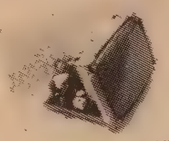
DS/DD 360 KB Direct
Drives for IBM PC
59.00



Atari 1200 XL
Main Board
19.95

Eagle IIe file 10
Complete 10 MB Sys.
375.00

Lap Top Morrow
Pivot I.
Sale Price
650.00



9", 12V Dual Intensity
Open Frame
Monitor
59.00

AT System Docs.
Software Included
W Basic Manual
35.00

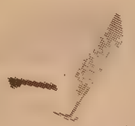
DYSAN DISK ALIGNMENT
FOR IBM AND APPLE DRIVES
*** * * 24.95 * * ***

PROCESSORS

Z80A	1.00	6840	2.00
8088	3.00	68705	6.00
8X300	10.00	8748	5.00
8X305	10.00	8254	1.00
WD2797	3.00	6502	1.00
		6520	1.50

Eproms		Ram	
2716	1.50	4116	1.50
2732	1.50	4164-2	0.70
2764-3	1.75	4164-15	0.95
2764-25	2.95	41256-15	2.55
27128-3	3.00	41256-12	3.00

IBM AT Math Coprocessor 80287 : **175.00**
RF Modulator For IBM PC JR. : **10.00**

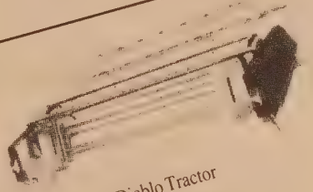


External Hard Disk
Case. W/Power Supl.
Fan & Power Cable
99.00

VISIT OUR OTHER
NEW LOCATION

2018 LOMITA BLVD. #1
LOMITA, CA. 90717

TEL : (213) 539-2260

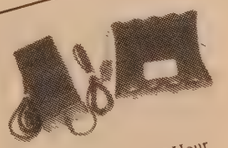


Diablo Tractor
Feeder For
1600/1700 Series
39.00

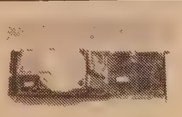
3.5" Diskettes
Box of 10
10.00

UN-INTERRUPTABLE
POWER SUPPLY
(UPS)
200 WATTS OUTPUT

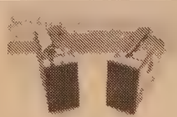
245.00



12V, 10 AMP Hour
Batteries With
Charger.
99.00



20 MB Hard Drive
Card for IBM PC,
or XT.
295.00



Maxtor MX-1440
140 MB Hard
Disk Drive
1895.00

Epson 20 MB HAlf
Height Hard Disk
Drive.
199.00

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Quantities based upon availability. All orders subject to acceptance by us. All authorized returned items must be prepaid. Refunds subject to a 10% restocking fee. Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid. Above prices are cash and carry - Credit cards, add 3% service charge.

ANTHEM ENGINEERING

1420 S. VILLAGE WAY, SUITE H, SANTA ANA, CA 92705

(714) 543-5011

the like. Fido 161/201. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (408) 736-7356. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adult Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

Al-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. (415) 997-4874. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9039, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 283-5469 "BUD-LINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. Tea Room. (415) 993-5410. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Match Function, IBM Software (3 sections), Macintosh Software (12 sections). Sexually oriented. Sysops: Steve and Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database. Free.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

The Midnight BBS. (415) 752-6172. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. San Francisco's film center! We have over ten message bases with discussions on the world of cinema. Topics include movies in general, Star Wars / Star Trek, Reviews, Fan Mail and more! Also the new home of Track 3 BBS. We need new users, so call today!!! Free. Sysop: Melt Cober. Co-Sysop: Robert Parks.

Timex/Sinclair 2068. (415) 681-3245. 7-bits, Even parity, full duplex, 300 baud. Free, 7:45 am to 4:30 pm. Sysop: Kevin.

Boot To The Head BBS. (415) 352-5411. 24 hours, 2400 baud. IBM downloads. Message bases. PYROTO Mountain and Trade Wars. Multi-player on-line games and much more. Sysop: Bill Massey.

Video Vision BBS. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 9:00pm to 7:00 pm Monday through Friday. 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Free registration with unlimited download. Just don't crash the system! A color bulletin board system that runs on XT turbo using Wildcat system. BBS include instant access, downloading, uploading, e-mail, on-line program, classified ads. This BBS is mainly for graphics or art, games and utility only. Extremely fast operation on 32 meg hard disk. Prospective user must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Everyone is welcome. Sysop: Roel Sarceno

The CP/M Connection. (415) 866-4734. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find "The CP/M Connection" a useful service in the professional community. Sysop: Mike Lipschutz.

BAHUG Bay area Heath/Zenith Users Group. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, Full duplex operation, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports programs in CP/M, ZDOS, MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Sysop: Ed Hayes.

FairFacts. (415) 332-6106. 24 hours. WELL access charges. Provides SuperCalc templates of the "Economic Report of the President," discussion and analysis of economic issues.

The Answer Line. (415) 328-FIDO (3436). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. FIDO 11w BBS, #10/400. Local and FidoNet message areas. IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS and Macintosh file downloads/help areas, on-line gaming. Call (415) 328-2402 for assistance. Sysop: Gary Klein.

GLEAN's BBS. (415) 441-7613. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. Information about the National March on Washington for Lesbian and Gay Rights. Transportation, housing, calendar of events, contact numbers, etc.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

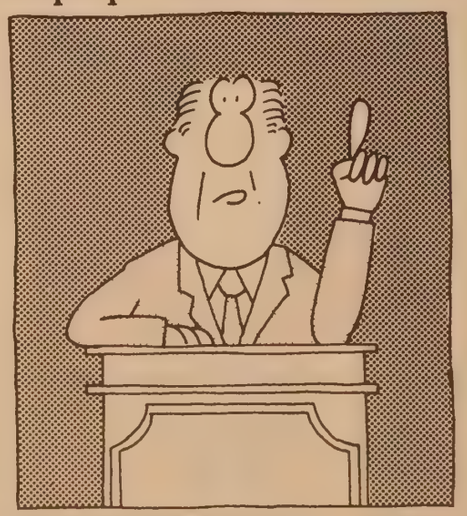
The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

"What This Country Needs Is A 175 Watt Compaq™ Portable Power Supply...



...And MICROTEST Has It For You."

We understand your demands. Unfortunately your Compaq™ portable power supplies cannot often meet them. MICROTEST will upgrade your supply allowing maximum output of 175 watts and it will support a hard disk. Contact your MICROTEST representative today at (714) 545-3836.

µtest MICROTEST
3015 S. Oak, Santa Ana, CA 92707
In California (800) 558-1108

Micro Computer Repair Specializing in IBM™ and COMPAQ™

ALL COMPONENTS
IC DISTRIBUTOR

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-2 (8 MHz)	Call
8087-3 (5 MHz)	Call
8087-1 (10 MHz)	Call
80287-6 (6 MHz)	Call
80287-8 (8 MHz)	Call
80287-10 (10 MHz)	Call

EPROMS

2732	Call
2764	Call
27128	Call
27256	Call
27512	Call

DYNAMIC RAMS

1 Meg-120ns 1000Kx1	Call
1 Meg-100ns 1000Kx1	Call
41256-150ns 256Kx1	Call
41256-120ns 256Kx1	Call
41256-100ns 256Kx1	Call
4164-150ns 64Kx1	Call
4164-120ns 64Kx1	Call
4128-150ns 128Kx1	Call
4464-150ns 64Kx4	Call
4464-120ns 64Kx1	Call

CPU CHIPS

V20-8 (8 bit)	Call
V30-8 (16 bit)	Call

CALL (800) 367-7312

Prices shown for UPS COD Cash. Prices are subject to change.
CA residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING & HANDLING; UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.).

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

ALL SYSTEMS COMPLETE—
NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 8088-2 XT-Turbo (4.77/8 MHz)
- 640 K RAM (120ns) on Board
- Multi I/O (6 Functions)
- Two (2) 360 K Floppy Drives
- Monochrome Monitor
- XT/AT Keyboard

AT COMPATIBLE EGA SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM on Board (120 ns)
- **Phoenix BIOS**
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- EGA Card
- **EGA Monitor** (640x350)
- **20 MB Seagate Hard Drive**
- FDD/HDD Controller (WA 2)
- **AT Enhanced Keyboard**

$1850

Assembled and Tested
One Year Warranty
FCC Approved/Class B

Peripherals Available
—Call For Pricing—

An Open Letter to MicroTimes Readers from Robert Lee, President, Binary Computer Corporation

QUALITY, PRICE, AND SUPPORT MUST BE IN BALANCE!

The reason you want to buy a clone is because you see no need to pay a premium to have a brand name, now that most manufacturers are using the same suppliers. We keep that in mind.

You shop around from store to store because you want to get the best value for your money. We understand that.

You want a clear view of what you get when you buy. And, you don't want to be told that vital components are "extra" and must be added to the price to complete your system. Again, we understand.

It may even occur to you that you would be willing to pay a little bit more if you could be sure that you would get prompt, courteous answers and service to every question or problem you have after you buy. We agree!

BCC systems are configured, assembled, and supported by a group of talented computer professionals who love their work; we are here to do things right, and to do the right things.

For instance: we use 120ns ram chips in all BCC systems because otherwise the "Turbo" mode is only an illusion.

Our ads for entire systems show the true complete price. We do not play "bait and switch" or "add on" sales games with people.

We believe you will decide our value and worth by how well we serve you, both before and after your purchase. The sale is only the beginning of a relationship.

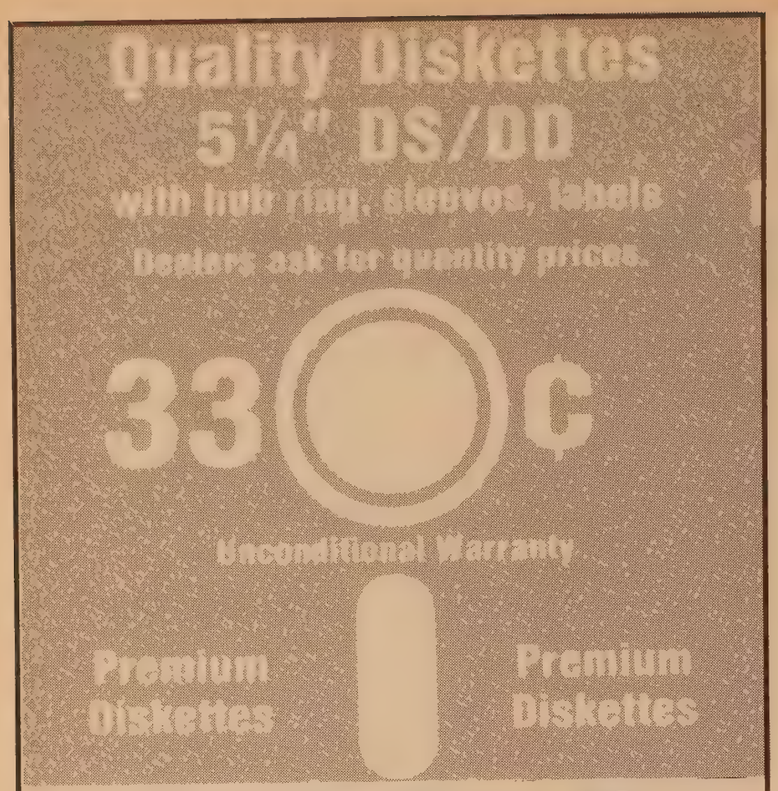
Robert Lee

BCC BINARY COMPUTER CORPORATION

15185 Springdale, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

(714) 894-6827
897-4938

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



COLOR DISKETTES 49¢

★ **Platinum Disks** 5¼" DS/DD (boxed) $4.99
SRW Library Case, hard plastic, easel type (color) $1.50
★ **10 Disk Library Case,** 5¼" $1.25
Call for 3½" disks and other disks

RIBBONS

Apple Imagewriter	2 98	IBM Pro Printer	3 98
Commodore M P S 801	3 98	NEC 3500	4 78
Commodore M P S 803	4 08	NEC Pinwriter P3 P5	4 98
Commodore 1526	4 28	Okidata 82 83 93 93	1 15
Citizen M P S 10	2 98	Okidata 84 94	2 98
Diablo Hytype 11 MS	2 98	Okidata 182 192	3 98
Epson LQ 800	4 98	Panasonic KXP 1090 91 92	4 78
Epson LQ 1000	5 98	Qume 3/5	3 48
Epson LQ 1500	2 98	Qume 7/9	3 48
Epson LX 80/LX 86	3 48	Radio Shack LP 6/8	2 98
Epson MX/FX/RX 100/185	3 78	Toshiba 321	3 98
Epson MX/FX/RX 70/80/85	2 98	Epson EX 800/1000	7 98

Call For Color and Other Ribbons

Accessories

Diskette Holder DS-100L (10 different kinds of diskette holders) ____ $8 99
Diskette Mailers (Minimum 5) ____ .49
Power Surge Control ____ 11.95
Mouse Pads (Small Medium Large) ____ $4 98, 5.98, 6 98
Computer Paper (9 ½ x 11 20 lb 2500 sheets) ____ 17.95
Computer Cables ____ 7.98

25% OFF ON DUST COVERS

SAME DAY SHIPPING
Satisfaction Guaranteed

1-800-621-5640
at the tone dial 505050
(619) 565-6100
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

EXPRESS COMPUTER SUPPLY

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8581. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi-player galactic challenge. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Communications Software, with utilities and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on comptuer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300 /1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 122 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. Ten multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service, 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephan M. Cohen.

The Pleasure Connection. (714) 773-5326. DYM 502 Buena Park CA. 300/1200 Baud, 24 hours. Computer dating, open forums, adult boards, etc. Sysop: Russ.

Tripwire Wildcat. (714) 964-1146. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. New BBS. Tripwire BBS is providing both public and private telecommunications to users on a WILDCAT BBS system. The latest in PD software is provided in nineteen different file sections. After 75 days of operations the board is providing over 750 files to users and continues to grow daily through active support. Sysop: William Kidd.

Nebula 6 BBS. (714) 595-4020. 300/1200 baud, 20 megs. Online full of download material for Apple, IBM, Atari, Tandy and Amiga. There is a vast amount of space for Commodore files. The bessage bases, text files and online games are extremely popular. Monthly giveaways take place dealing with game winners of trivia, etc. If you would like info on the system write to: Nebula 6 BBS, P.O. Box 1071, Walnut Creek, CA 91788. Call now and join the fun. Commodore based. Sysops: Ultimacy & Dr. Foxe.

F&W Guns. (714) 653-0494. 300/1200. 8-N-1. Sysop: Louis Ringe.

The Circuit Board. (714) 778-0948. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM-PC software. 106 MB disk space. Sysop: Dave Kleinschmidt.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 396-0650. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysops: Jim Harrer and Rick Heming.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464 (Simi Valley), (805) 529-7311 (Moorpark), (805) 496-3657 (Thousand Oaks), (818) 704-8588 (Canoga Park), (818) 367-0248 (Sylmar). 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi-line/multi-user BBS with on-line chatting. We're a local call to more users than any other BBS in southern California. Member of the Southern California Sysops Association. Running on an IBM clone, we welcome users of all systems. We have users under 15 and over 50, so if you can't find someone interesting you must be dead from the neck up! Upload/download areas for IBM, Apple, C64. UL/DL includes text, games, utilities and more. Public message areas for anonymous advice, bad jokes, general interest, music, movies, buy, sell trade. Always adding new features. "Match-making" to help find that special person, and private e-mail for whispering your sweet nothings. Whatever your interests you'll be glad you called. Come visit our comfortable old manor house and make it your "home away from home." Sysop: Devin Z. Woods.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300 baud, 24 hours. Commodore user group. Sysop: Larry Sarver.

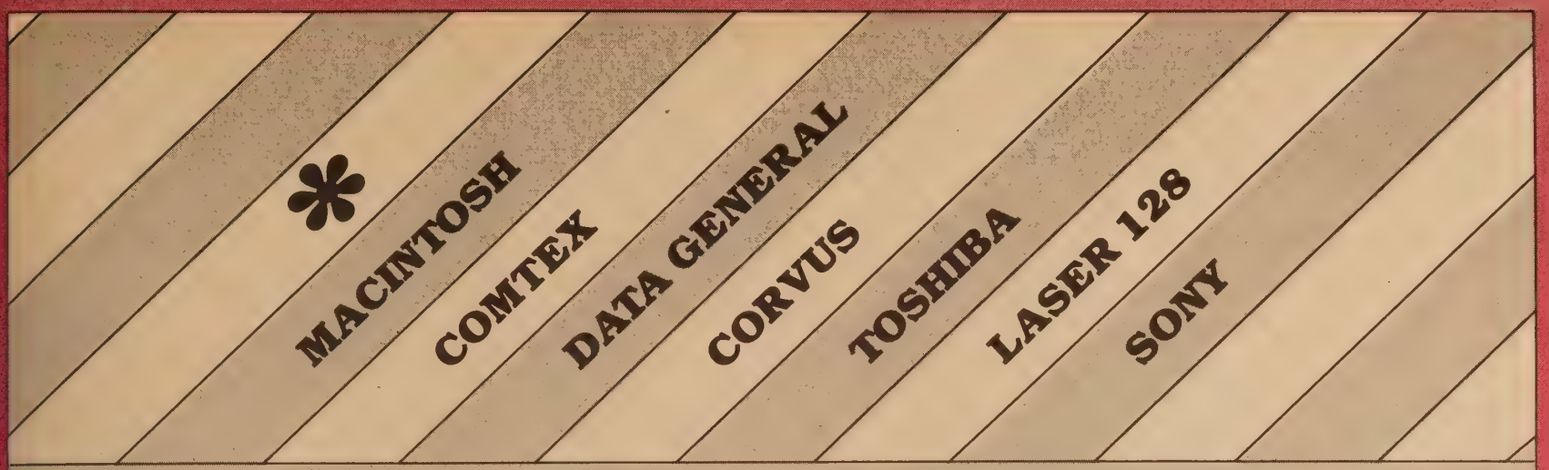
813

Blithe Manor. (813) 839-0734. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi line. Adult dating. Sysop: Bill Rucker.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult



MAC SE 2 FLOPPIES

- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- System slot for expansion
- Basic system software

$2249

MAC PLUS

- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- Basic System software

$1649

MAC SE 20 MEG HARD DISK

- 1 20 MEG Hard Drive
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- System slot for expansion
- Basic System software

$2749

1 MEG "SIMMS"

Memory Exp. for Mac

$279

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER

- Apple compatible
- Prints in color
- NLQ Mode
- Cable incl.

$499

MAC II VIDEO RAM

$79

TURBO SYSTEM BY COMTEX

- **FCC Class B Approved**
- 8088-2 CPU 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K on board (4 layer)
- **PHOENIX TURBO BIOS**
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Color Graphic Card or Mono card
- PC/AT Keyboard
- 2 360K Floppy Drives
- Multi I/O w/controller
- Assembled & tested
- **1 Year Warranty**

$949

LASER 128 STARTER SYSTEM

- Apple II compatible
- Color RGB Monitor
- Utility software
- Basic Manuals

$699

SONY MULTISCAN COLOR MONITOR

(1024 x 768)

$649

T1100 PLUS LAPTOP BY TOSHIBA

- MS-DOS 2.11 640K Memory
- 2 3.5" 720K Drives
- LCD Display (80x25)
- Standard interfaces (IBM comp. bus)
- Battery/AC operated
- Less than 10 lbs.
- Opt. auto power adapter

$1699

Computer Partners

Come in and visit our showroom.

Communications • Networking software • MAC servers

10356 Beach Blvd. Stanton, CA 90680

(714) 826-9190

Novell Netware • Desktop Publishing • LAN's • Communications

Hours: 10-6 Weekdays • 11-5 Saturday • Sunday by appt.

material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Featuring Computer Entertainer Online. (818) 766-6442. The source for Newsbytes, computer news, software reviews, online with Dan, zap mail, movie and music charts, general interest and more. Unique Databoard available to public. On-line adventure with password. 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Jon Badeuax.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620 (Hollywood). (818) 507-1365 (Glendale). Both systems are 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours, 10 lines, multi-user with private & group chat. Large UL/DL library, Data Base, 26 Public boards. California's largest BBS system. Sysop: Gary Clarkson.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., 300 / 1200. Currently serving Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 355-7872. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Apple Macintosh discussions and news, plus employment opportunities at Pasadena City College. User's Guide available. Sysop: Stan Coutant.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6969. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match#1. (818) 842-6900. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

Machiavelli Interface. (818) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Luv-A-Hug Moonbeams B.B.S. (818) 772-0384. 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Full access restricted to members of Luv-A-Hug only. 25 Megabytes online. IBM compatible, Z-100, and CP/M public domain software. Sysop: Greg Cook.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. We're not just for dating! Come enjoy a BBS that is "different" in every way! Make new friends the fun way! Call Today! Sysop Gregg Collins.

The Multi-User Party Line. (818) 842-3322. A multi-user chat system dedicated to chatting with other callers. Meet new people in an enjoyable anonymous environment. 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Sysop: Greg Collins.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 24 hours, 7 days a week, 300 baud. An impressive experience where you will be treated to "red carpet" hospitality. A system that is not to be missed!

Teenplex BBS. (818) 289-6840. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A BBS devoted to teenagers. Message bases include: General, Games, Hardware, Software and Consulting. Supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. Sysop: Al Botts.

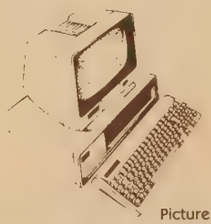
The Lunacy PC Board. (818) 894-1248. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 270 MB system with over 5,000 pubic domain files available. Five conferences, including games, music, PCjr, movies and astronomy. IBM compatible only. Running PC Board software with two nodes! Soon to go to 9600 baud. Operating since July 1985. Always the latest PD software. Online games and utilities. Free, Registration required. Sysop: Ken Ough.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud with 9600 baud available to USRobotics Courier HST users. Featuring full support for IBM PC compatibles. Online video game reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs. System supports several Doors including Top Gun Trivia, Create an Adventure II, and an ARC door where users may view or extract single files from .ARC files. Free to the public. Online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard and Jon Badeaux.

Inner Realm. (818) 352-7102. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari Forum ST. Chess Club. Sysop: IR ROM.

The Space Station-Shopper/BBS. (818) 286-8539. 300 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Brand new, check us out. Sysop: Hugo.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464 (Simi Valley), (805) 529-7311 (Moorpark), (805) 496-3657 (Thousand Oaks), (818) 704-8588 (Canoga Park), (818) 376-0248 (Sylmar). 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi-line/multi-user BBS with on-line chatting. We're a local call to more users than any other BBS in southern California. Member of the Southern California Sysops Association. Running on an IBM cline, we welcome users of all systems. We have users under 15 and over 50, so if you can't find someone interesting you must be dead from the neck up! Upload/download areas for IBM, Apple, C64. UL/DL includes text, games, utilities and more. Public message areas for anonymous advice, bad jokes, general interest, music, movies, buy, sell trade. Always adding new features. "Match-making" to help find that special person, and private e-mail for whispering your sweet nothings. Whatever your interests you'll



Sizzlin'

September SALE

Picture is for illustration purpose only.

Bare Bones Systems

XT Turbo
- 640K Turbo Motherboard
- 4.77/8 MHz Clock Speed
- NEC V-20 8 MHz Processor
- 8 slots on motherboard
- Math co-processor (option)
- 150 W Power supply (110/220 V)
- XT Flip top or Slide-in case
- Fully assembled & tested

$169

AT Turbo
- 80286/10 Processor
- 6/10 MHz Clock Speed
- Zero wait state
- 1 MB exp. motherboard
- Phoenix Bios
- Clock/calendar w/battery b/u
- 8 slots on board
- 200 Watt Power supply (110/220 V)
- Slide-in case w/Reset button & Turbo lite
- Fully assembled & Tested

$519

AT EGA Turbo—40 MB
- 80286/10 Processor
- 6/10 MHz Clock Speed
- Zero wait state
- 1 MB RAM on CPU board
- Clock/calendar w/battery b/u
- 8 slots on board
- 200 Watt Power supply (110/220 V)
- AT FDD/HDD Controller
- One (1) 1.2 MB Japanese Floppy Drive
- ST 251 40 MB Hard Disk by Seagate
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- AT Serial port/printer port/game port
- 5339 Enhanced Keyboard
- Slide-in case w/Reset button & 3 LEDs
- Fully assembled & Tested

$1899

1 Yr. Warranty Parts

90 Days On Labor

Super Turbo 30 MB
- 640K RAM on Motherboard
- 4.77/8 MHz Clock Speed
- NEC V-20 8 MHz Processor
- 8 Slots on motherboard
- Multi I/O Serial/Parallel/Game Ports; Clock/Calendar; Battery back up
- 360K Japanese Floppy Drive
- ST 238 30 MB Hard Disk by Seagate
- Western Digital Hard Disk Controller
- M/G/P Card
- Hi Res (720x340) Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 W Power supply (110/220 V)
- Flip top or Slide-in Case w/Reset Button & Power Lite
- Fully assembled & tested

$895

Printers

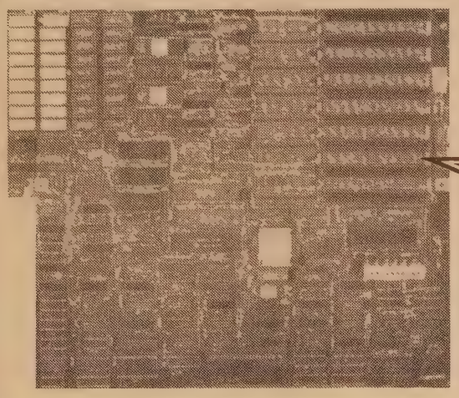
MSP-10 80 Col. 160 cps	$265
MSP-15 136 col/160 cps 15" width parallel	359
MSP-20 80 col. 200 cps parallel	349
MSP-25 136 col. 200 cps parallel 15" width	489
MSP-55 250 cps parallel 15" width	599
Overture 110-10 page/min laserjet	Call

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

Wholesale • Retail • Service
311 N. Harbor Blvd., La Habra, CA 90631
(213) 697-5686

Prices & avail. subject to change w/o notice.

BRAINS *And Beauty*



Made in the U.S.A.

The ATI-2000 CPU Motherboard

- 6 & 8 MHz 0 Wait State 640K 1MB Expandable
- 6 & 10 MHz 1 Wait State 640K 1MB Expandable
- 6 & 10 MHz 0 Wait State 1 MB
- 6 & 12 MHz 1 Wait State

FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes EPROM BIOS are standard. Two extra sockets avail. for BIOS expansion.
- 8 I/0 exp. slots: 2 w/single 62-pin connector, 6 w/dual 62-pin and 36-pin connectors.
- CMOS clock/calendar circuit provision
- On-board battery socket, eliminates the need for external cable
- socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 3 programmable timers available
- 7-channel direct memory access (DMA)
- 24-bit addressing, 16-bit data path
- 16-level interrupt
- speaker/keyboard connector
- standard power connector
- switchable by keyboard & software at anytime
- Compatible w/UNIX, XENIX, LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft WINDOW, WORD; GEM, AutoCAD, Flight Simulator, COMPAQ BASIC, GW BASIC and many more

The AT™ BASIC System

The Advanced Technology Systems AT™ Basic System is designed to be a compatible system that you can count on. It is perfect for all end user needs, from the simplest use, up to the most sophisticated business functions. With its advanced components and design, it sets the stage for the next generation of quality compatible computers.

FEATURES:

- Top quality AT sliding case—all nickel plated
- 6/8 MHz 0 Wait State (Exp. to 1 MB)
- Norton Index of 9.2
- 8 exp. slots, CMOS clock/calendar
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT FDD/HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Memory on system board
- Mono/graphics/printer card w/printer port
- Mono monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- Cable ready for Hard Disk and 2nd Floppy Drive
- Fully assembled & **72 HOURS** tested
- **13 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY**
- FCC APPROVED Class B

$1145

For more information, please call:

Advanced Technology Systems
Custom Micro Computers
11554 Salinaz Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 530-0871

DEALERS: Please call for quantity pricing & terms.

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
UNIX, XENIX, LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft WINDOW, WORD; GEM, AutoCAD, Flight Simulator, COMPAQ BASIC, GW BASIC are trademarks of their respective companies.

be glad you called. Come visit our comfortable old manor house and make it your "home away from home." Sysop: Devin Z. Woods.

The Adobe BBS. (818) 401-9611. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. Message bases, Atari P/D Files.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/ 1200 baud, Xmodem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

Softy's Apple BBS. (916) 383-5244. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. Sysop: John Hagen.

TREE. (916) 332-4930. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Unique tree-structured BBS lets users create their own topics and floors in virtually unlimited quantities. Blazing fast and large, this BBS is one of a kind in its software, hardware and management. Includes the multi-player game BATTLE, where users fight each other for supremacy on the high seas.

The Capitol Connection. (916) 442-0746. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. The state's first policy-oriented interactive computer bulletin board. Established to test how computer communications can involve citizens in the process of governance. Participants may access over 15 "conferences" listing legislative data, information about the Legislature and the Public Utilities Commission, and other particulars; or they may enter comments and opinions regarding current regulatory issues and debates on the place of computers in civic life. Participants may also send each other electronic mail and download press releases dealing with topical events.

Dynasty BBS. (916) 685-8690. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. ComputerRooters Bulletin Board. Sysop: Henry Hoover.

ASSOCIATIONS

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. The LA chapter is interested in computer reliability and preventing nuclear war, the socially useful direction of computer research, and similar topics. They meet most third Wednesdays at 7:30 pm at varying locations. Contact Rodney Hoffman, P.O. Box 66038, Los Angeles, CA 90066, (213) 932-1913 for more information.

Organization of Professionals, Educators, and Novices (OPEN). Tutorials, random access period, feature presentation, public domain library, and CP/M literature are all part of the monthly meetings of Osborne owners/users and MS-DOS transportables. Club BBS and newsletter. Call Frank L. Christ at (213) 498-4186 for more information. Meetings at Learning Assistance Center, CSU Long Beach, 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm.

The North Orange County Computer Club. This group is the largest and perhaps the oldest in the county. It is affiliated with a large number of special interest groups and offers something for just about every user. General meetings are usually the first Sunday of every month in the Hashinger Auditorium, Chapman College, Orange. For info, call (714) 998-8080.

The South Orange County Computer Club. A general computer club that meets the first Tuesday of every month at 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa. Meetings begin at 7:00 P.M.

Valley Computer Club. Monthly meeting at 7 pm, first Wednesday of month in Burbank Board of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank. All types of micros represented. Contact W.R. Robinson, 11850 Louise, Granada Hills, CA 91344, (818) 368-1383.

San Diego Computer Society. Umbrella organization for over 40 Special Interest Groups (SIGs). Sponsors meetings, newsletters and annual computer fair. Meetings at Mesa College, 7250 Mesa College Drive, San Diego, 11:30-4, third Saturday each month. Contact Membership Chairman, P.O. Box 81444, San Diego 92138, (619) 549-3783. BBS (619) 549-3788.

Consolidated Computer Club. Dues $25 yr. For meeting place and time send SASE to David Nussbaum, 14200 Polk Street, #53, Sylmar, CA 91342-2966, or call (818) 362-9718.

Hughes Aircraft Computer Clubs. This club is for Hughes Aircraft employees only, but the BBS is open to everyone. Upload and download boards for Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Commodore, etc. Each board has its own public message service plus general message board. Contact Bud Grove, 21111 Dolores #146, Carson, CA 90745. BBS (213) 549-9640, 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. Contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Micro User's Group — SFV Board of Realtors. Meetings 7232 Balboa Blvd., Van Nuys, 7 pm. third Thursday. Contact Mary Lou Williams, (818) 786-2110 for more information.

South Bay Computer Education Group. Supporting Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and compatibles, and TI99/4A. Meeting 2nd Wednesday of each month. Time 7 pm at 3675 Torrance Blvd., Suite 202, Torrance, CA 90503. Contact Jack Ward (213) 530-4879 or Judy Adams (213) 540-5010.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

Citizens Veto. For users with an interest in socio-economic issues who might want to try their equipment in working a model of a new approach. Primarily graphics and numbers, minimal text. Ewald O. Schlachter, (415)452-0151.

Pro*BUG—Professional Business Users' Group. Formerly Xerox Users Group. Meets 1095 Irvine Blvd., Tustin, 1st Saturday each month, 9 am. BBS (714) 543-3187, 300 baud, X-modem protocol. CP/M, PC, MS-DOS. Contact Allen Ashley, (714) 537-4608.

ICCA (Independent Computer Consultants of America. A nonprofit national association dedicated to the independent computer consultant. Its goals are to promote professionalism within the industry, increase awareness of ICCA to clients, and provide group benefits to members. Meets at Revere House, Tustin, 2nd Thursday, 6 pm. Contact Bill Creel, membership chairman, ICCA-OC, P.O. Box 3067, Santa Ana 92703, (714) 666-1981.

LAC-BUG (Learn About Computers—Beginner's Users Group. All computer owners and prospective owners eligible, ages 3 to adult. Educational materials and hands-on training included with membership. 24 hour telephone: (213) 372-8909. Mailing address: 6506 Arizona Avenue, Suite 127, Los Angeles, CA 90045.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

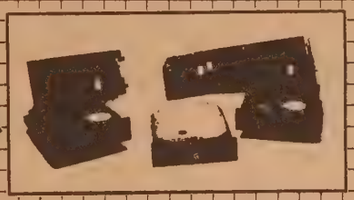
PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS CENTER

(714) 547-9777

1101 South Grand Avenue #A, Santa Ana, California 92705

FCC APPROVED



MIN. QUANTITY 10
CALL FOR
VOLUME DISCOUNTS
ASK FOR
WHOLESALE DEPT.

MOTHERBOARDS

XT Turbo
4/8 MHz **$75.00**
XT Turbo
10MHz **$85.00**
AT
6/8 MHz **$300.00**
AT Turbo
10 MHz **$320.00**

DRIVES

Seagate ST 225
20MB **$220.00**
Seagate ST 225
with WD Controller
& Cable **$275.00**
Seagate ST 238
30MB **$230.00**
Seagate ST 238
with Adaptec Controller
& Cable **$295.00**
Seagate ST 4038
30MB **$465.00**
Seagate
ST 251 ..... **$395.00**
Western Digital WX1
& Cable **$65.00**
Western Digital WA2
& Cable **$135.00**
Fujitsu 360KB Floppy
(XT) Black **$68.00**
Fujitsu 360KB Floppy
(AT) Beige **$70.00**
Fujitsu 1.2MB Floppy
(XT/AT)
Beige **$89.00**

KEYBOARDS

5060 XT/AT **$40.00**
BCT 5339 ..... **$60.00**

POWER SUPPLIES

150 W **$40.00**
200 W **$60.00**

CARDS

Mono Graphic
Printer **$50.00**
Color Graphic
Display **$45.00**
Multi I/O **$60.00**
Everex 1200 Baud
Modem with
Software **$95.00**

Big Saving on Hard Drives & Floppy Disks

Hours - 9 to 6, Mon. thru Sat.

TERMS: Above prices are cash & carry only. Other terms—call. - No Tax Out Of State. - California Use Resale Permit.
One Year Warranty, 90 Days On Disk Drives. Cash. Visa/MC, Add 2%. Checks With Approval.

VOLUME PURCHASE DISCOUNT
WELCOME DEALERS, OEM'S, & VAR'S

There is a copying and mailing fee of $15 per diskette. Please specify which computer and disk drive you have. Contact Folklife Terminal Club, Box 555-DN, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info—David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

N.A.B.V.I.C.U. - The National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enromous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

28 Barbary Lane. Meets at 121 13th Ave. East, Seattle, WA, Fridays 8:00 pm. Contact A. Madrigal, (206) 323-2828. BBS: (206) 323-2828.

MICROenvironment: Microenvironmental Information Consortium For Researchers Overseas. World Headquarters, 712 Avery Rd. W. Winlock, Washington 98596, USA. Washington phone: (206) 262-0159. California phone: (415) 524-9309. Micro on MCI mail, ECONET & WELL. TELEX number 6502928733 via WUI.

American Computer Users Temporarily in Europe (A.C.U.T.E). Going overseas or already there? We are a users group dedicated to helping you better adjust and understand how to survive in the overseas environment with your computer system. We show you how to find things you will need at reduced member prices. We also consult firms and developers on how to make software more acceptable to the international market. We do foreign language translation of computer software and provide referral services. Further information available by mail: A.C.U.T.E., Postfach 4, D-8818 Lehrberg, West Germany.

Folklife Terminal Club. Almost Free Software. An international Commodore computer users group, with members in more than twelve countries, has made its software library available to other user groups and individuals. The club has issued new catalogs of software from its archives which contain more than 6,000 public domain programs. The programs are stored on diskettes and are usable in various configurations of PET, CBM, VIC, C-64, PLUS 4 and C-128 computers. The software itself is free. The first diskette that should be ordered is the new "CATALOG DISK" which contains an automatic disk cataloging program, a listing of all the available programs, complete instructions and Associate Membership in the club.

USER GROUPS

AT&T

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Meetings at various locations—contact BBS for latest information. Or write Eric Levinson, P.O. Box 7364, Burbank, CA 91510. BBS (818) 954-0530, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

ORCA - Orange Riverside Counties AT&T 6300 UG. Meetings bimonthly, second Saturdays, 11:30 am, at 2144 Michelson Drive, Irvine. Contact Chuck Patten, 1220 Page Circle, Corona, CA 91720, (714) 851-0119, ext. 234.

ADAM

Adam Users of Southern California. Come and keep the ADAM going. We have access to some of the people who developed software for ADAM and we are going to create a base for tips, reviews, and a BBS. Get on line with ADAM. Meetings at Airport College Center, Sepulveda and Century, 4th Sunday, noon. Contact Harvey Klein, 1736 S. Bedford, LA, (213) 553-1062 or Paul Shecter, 5545 Lindley, Tarzana.

ALPHAGRAPHICS

Alphagraphics. Contact Stella or Jim Muller, 16425 Bernardo Ctr. Dr., San Diego, Ca. 92128, (619) 451-2250.

AMIGA

Amiga Friends (AF). Contact Russ Kavanagh, (714) 898-2947. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

San Fernando Valley Amiga User Group (SFVAUG). Meets 2nd Thursday of the month, 7-10 pm, at American Legion, 7338 Canby Ave., Reseda. We've got demos, SIGs, newsletter, PD library, disk of the month, ANSWERS. Bring your AMI, we have lots of room now! Contact Randy Likins, (818) 709-0932.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tuesday 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, technical help, guest speakers, much more. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/630-8711 for information.

Color America. Amiga SIG meets 1-3 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. For information contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

Amiga Tech Users Group #1. Meets 4th Tuesdays, 7 pm, University Union, Cal Poly Pomona. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Amiga Tech Users Group #2. Meets at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., near Valley Blvd., Rosemead, 1 pm, 3rd Saturday of the month. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Empire Amiga User Group (IEAUG). Meets 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of the month, California School for the Deaf, 3044 Horace St., Riverside. Contact Paul Corbet (714) 684-6245. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

LA Amiga Users Group (LAAUG). Meets 3rd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, Veterans Memorial Auditorium, Culver and Overland Blvds., Culver City. Call (213) 387-3698 for more information. We'll see you there! BBS: (213) 559-7367.

West Side Amiga Users Group (WAUG). Meets 2nd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, John Adams Junior High School Cafeteria, 16th and Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica. Call (213) 451-0713, during the day, for more information. We'll see you there!

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

Ventura Amiga Users Exchange. (VAUX). Amiga users group for Ventura County. Meetings held on the second Monday of each month, 7:30 pm at the E.P. Foster Library, 651 Main Street, Ventura. Call (805) 646-7121.

AMSTRAD

West LA Amstrad. Meets every fourth Tuesday, 8:00 pm at Venice High School. Call (213) 397-7981 for further information.

APPLE

Original Apple Corps. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecommunications, Educators, Macintosh. Meetings in the Santa Monica Mall, second Sunday of the month, 3rd floor Community room, 12 noon. Contact Rich Rollons (213) 378-0707, or Fred Duffy, (213) 396-5515.

The Orange Apple Computer Club meets 9 am-12 pm the first Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have over 700 members, ranging from beginners to certified Apple developers, and a large Apple II public domain software library. There are several very active special interest groups which include Apple III, educators, Apple II, modem and investors. For further info call (714) 770-1865.

South Bay Apple III User Group. Over 85 Apple III users share information, programs, group purchases, product demos. Special interest groups meet 1st Tuesdays. General meetings on IIIrd Tuesdays at 7:30 p.m., UCLA Harbor General Hospital, Room III. Corner of Vermont and Carson, off 110 Fwy. Contact Gary Fortune, P.O. Box 432, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 316-7738.

Tri City Apple User's Group (Glendale, Burbank, Pasadena). New group formed from merger of Pasadena and Wabash groups. Meetings are scheduled the third Thursday of the month at Casa Colina Neurological Learning Center, 50 North Hill St., Pasadena at 7:30 pm. Contact Marie Kaden at (818) 846-6682. Dues $12./yr.

North San Diego Apple Club. Meets 1st Tuesday of each month at Meadowbrook Middle School, Meadowbrook Lane, Poway, 7 pm. Contact Bill Walker (619) 579-9649 or Chuck Newby (619) 566-0387, P.O. Box 75, Poway, CA 92064.

SD Alliers. Want to start Apple III user group in San Diego area. Contact James Fair, P.O. Box 1592, Lakeside 92040, (619) 561-3270.

Applejacks of the Inland Empire. Primarily for Apple II users. Meets first Wednesday and third Thursday of the month, 7-9 pm, at Norman Feldheym Central Library, 555 W. 6th St., San Bernardino. Contact Scott Zehm at (714)883-2234 for information, or write Applejacks, P.O. Box 23025, San Bernardino, CA 92406.

Appleholics Anonymous of Ventura County. Software library, club BBS, newsletter, hardware and software demos. 150 members. Meetings sometimes vary—call to verify (805) 482-3501, 484-2611, 659-5326, 985-9781. Meetings 3169 Telegraph Road, Ventura, 9:30 am, usually 2nd Saturday.

PVAUG-Pomona Valley Apple Users Group. Meetings are held on the first Saturday of each month. For time and location, contact Victor Michael at (714) 629-0540.

Save Up To $400

Phoenix AT

includes:
- Monitor
- AT Case
- 640K
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 6/10 MHz Motherboard, 80286 CPU
- 200 W Power Supply

$1149
Reg. $1249
Color: $1329
EGA: $1559

- Mono/graphics/printer card
- AT Keyboard
- One Full Year Warranty

20 MB AT

Includes:
- 6/10 MHz, 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM
- One 360K Disk Drive
- One 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- **20 MB HARD DISK**
- Mono/graphics/printer card
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Slide Case

$1425
Reg. $1795
Color: 1795
EGA: 1809

- TTL Swivel Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- 48 Hour burn in
- One Full Year Warranty

40 MB AT

includes:
- 6/10 MHz, 80286 CPU
- 1 MB RAM
- One 360K Disk Drive
- One 1.2MB Disk Drive
- **40 MB HARD DISK**
- Mono/graphics/printer card
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Slide Case
- TTL Swivel Monitor

$1595
Reg. $1995
Color: 1745
EGA: 1975

- AT Keyboard
- 48 Hour burn in
- One Full Year Warranty

Motherboards
8 MHz Turbo Motherboard 99
10 MHz Turbo Motherboard 109
Baby AT Motherboard 6/8 MHz, 0 Wait State 365
Baby AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait State 395
AT Motherboard, 6/8 MHz, 0 Wait State 409
AT Motherboard, 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait State 439

Add On Cards
Turbo Mono graphics card w/out printer port 60
Turbo Mono graphics card w/printer port 70
Color Graphics card w/out printer port 48
Color Graphics card w/printer port 60
Multi I/O Card 75
Floppy controller card 35

XT Turbo

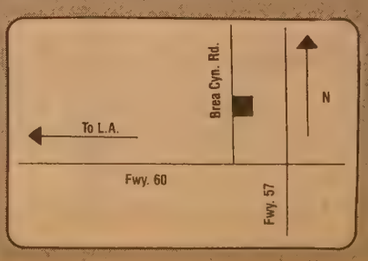
includes:
- 4.77/8 MHz, 8088 CPU
- 640K RAM
- Two 360K Disk Drives
- Mono/graphics/printer card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Jr. Case
- TTL Swivel Monitor

$575
Reg. $749
Color: 735
EGA: 985

- AT Keyboard
- 48 Hours burn in
- One Full Year Warranty

Phoenix Computer
(714) 595-6477
(714) 595-9309

727 Brea Canyon Rd., Ste. 3
Walnut, CA 91789



Dealers: Call for quantity pricing.

M/C or VISA add 3%

ELCO COMPUTERS

XT TURBO SYSTEM

3 TIMES FASTER THAN IBM XT

Mono: **$569.00**
Color: **$769.00**

- Mini AT Case
- 150W Power Supply
- 640K on Board
- V20-8
- AT Type Keyboard
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 1 360K Drive
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 1 Yr Warranty Including Parts and Labor

*AT/XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation

SENIOR AT SYSTEM

Mono: **$1349.00**
Color: **$1549.00**

- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 6 – 10 MHZ at Mother Board
- 1 MB Onboard
- 1 360K Drive w/Controller
- 1 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- AT Keyboard
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 1 Yr Warranty Including Parts and Labor

AT 386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM $2690.00

- AT Slide in Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- IMB on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Drive
- AT Controller Card
- Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested
- 6 Mts Warranty for Parts and Labor

Only 100 systems available order yours now!

MONITOR

Samsung TTL Hi-Res Monitor	$ 79.00
Samsung EGA Monitor	$370.00
CTX 1410 Hi-Res Color Monitor	$280.00
Taxan 660 EGA Monitor	$370.00
Taxan 770/650/635/840	CALL
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$629.00
NEC Multisync	$579.00

HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE

TEAC 360K Floppy Drive	$ 90.00
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive	$125.00
TEAC 720K 3 1/2 HT. Floppy Drive	$125.00
Fujitsu 360 Floppy Drive	$ 85.00
Seagate ST-225 20MB Hard Disk w/WD Cont.	$339.00
Seagate ST-238 30MB Hard Disk w/Cont.	$359.00
Seagate ST-251 40MB Hard Disk	$475.00
Seagate ST-4038 30MB Hard Disk (39 MS)	$525.00
Seagate ST-4096 80MB Hard Disk (39 MS)	$899.00
Miniscribe 6085 77MB (28MS)	$899.00
30MB Hard Card	$449.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX-286E 240/48CPS 136 COL 9 PIN	$459.00
Epson LQ-800 180/60 CPS 24 PIN S/P	$479.00
Panasonic KX-P1080I/P1091I	$185.00/$225.00
Citizen 120D 120 CPS 80 COL	$185.00
Citizen MSP-10 160 CPS 80 COL	$279.00
Citizen MSP-15 160 CPS 136 COL	$349.00
Citizen Premiere 35 Daisy Wheel	$449.00
Okidata ML Series	CALL
Olympia NP 136 COL 200 CPS	$425.00
Olympia ESW 1000 Daisy Wheel 15 CPS	CALL
Olympia NP 80 200 CPS 80 COL	$310.00
Brother M1509 180 CPS 136 COL	$369.00
Toshiba P341 E	CALL
Toshiba P321SL 24 pin 216/72 CPS 80 COL S/P w/Tractor	CALL
HP Laser Printer Series II	$1750.00

AT/XT ADD ON

640K Ram Card for XT	$ 45.00
RS-232 Serial Card	$ 35.00
RS-232 4 Serial Port for XT	$ 99.00
RS-232 4 Serial Port for AT	$129.00
2 MB Ram Card for AT	$119.00
XT Speed Up Card	$295.00
Baby AT Mother Board 6-10 MHZ	$429.00
Turbo Mother Board 4.77-10MHZ	$129.00
AT Mother Board 6-10 MHZ	$439.00
Turbo XT Mother Board 4.77 - 8 MHZ	$ 99.00
2 MB 80286 Mother Board w/Printer Port 6-8 MHZ	$379.00

MODEM

Mitsuba 1200B Internal Modem	$119.00
Mitsuba 1200B External Modem	$145.00
Mitsuba 2400B Internal Modem	$199.00
Mitsuba 2400B External Modem	$239.00
Smart One 1200B Internal Modem	$ 99.00

TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 10MB Tape Backup for XT	$310.00
Irwin 20MB Tape Backup for XT/AT	$390.00
Irwin 40MB Tape Backup for AT	$429.00
Archive 60 MB External Tape Backup	$799.00
Archive 60 MB Internal Tape Backup	$699.00

EGA CARDS

Vega Video - 7 Deluxe	$349.00
Genoa Super EGA 640 x 480	$289.00
Tatung (EGA Wonder)	$269.00

CHASSES, POWER SUPPLIES, AND MORE PLEASE CALL

SAMSUNG Electron Devices

OLYMPIA

TOSHIBA

CITIZEN

VISA

MasterCard

- *Items Reflect 3% Cash Discount*
- *Discount Available for Corporate and Quantity Purchases*
- *Shipping and Handling Charges Extra*
- *Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcome, Call (818) 284-3281*

ELCO COMPUTERS

2 S. Garfield Avenue, No. 5, Alhambra, CA 91801 (818) 300-8562,-8563

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

APRICOT

Apricot Roundtable Group of Hapless Hackers (ARGHH!) An Apricot user's group is forming in east Long Beach, open to any Apricot, XI, F1, F2, F10 or FP user, or anyone else with MS- or PC-DOS and 3½" disk drives. Phone Jim Bliss at (213) 425-6302. Meetings 7–10 pm, 3rd Wednesdays or at such other time as membership decides, at 7215 Killdee St., Long Beach, CA 90808.

ASHTON-TATE

dBUG-dBASE Users Group. For all levels of dBASE users from beginners to expert. Meets 3rd Monday each month, 7-9 pm, Blue Cross Bldg., 21555 Oxnard, Woodland Hills. For more info contact Bruce Ascough, (818) 789-0723.

dBASE III SIG of UCLA PC Users Group. Meets once per month in Santa Monica—date varies. Contact Tom Rombouts, 1428 N. Curson #6, LA, CA 90046, (213) 874-7471.

dVALLEY dBASE Users Group. Largest and most active dBASE group in So. Calif. Meets 4th Monday of the month in Van Nuys. Large meeting room with plenty of parking. Dedicated to dBASE and its add-ons, all levels. Large cataloged library of programs and routines. Exciting group learning projects, "fix-it-session" at every meeting, plus speakers and demos. For information contact Louie Astorga, President, c/o Real Estate Services, P.O. Box 7140, Canoga Park, CA 91304-7140. (818) 998-3210.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association of Orange County (ACAOC). Join one of the biggest Atari user groups in Southern California. Monthly magazine, large public domain library, and club BBS. Dues $24.00/year, $18.00 for non-attending out-of-town members. Meetings at Golden West College, Room 131, Huntington Beach, 1 pm, fourth Sunday of the month (ST meeting same time and place on second Sunday). P.O. Box 9419, Fountain Valley, CA 92728 or (714) 838-3099 for more information.

West LA Atari Users Group. Come join fellow Atarians! Dues are $25.00/year. Newsletter, P/D library, ATR-Sig, discounts, guest speakers. Please call for directions to meeting room! If you're reading this, you belong with us. Meetings first and third Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Lincoln Park, Santa Monica, Wilshire & Lincoln. Contact Bill Skurski (213) 552-4739.

Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts (LAACE). Join Los Angeles' largest and oldest Atari Users' Group, now in our 6th year. Enjoy our monthly meetings and newsletter. Participate in our educational SIG (Special Interest Groups) seminars and meetings. Learn how to get the most out of your Atari; access our hundreds of public domain programs; benefit from the help and experience available from our experts. Come as our guest on the 1st Tuesdays of the month (2nd Tues if holiday occurs in 1st week) at 7:00 pm at Granada Hills High School, 10535 Zelzah Ave., Granada Hills, CA. For full benefits, including member access to our 10 meg BBS, dues are $20/yr ($25 for entire family). Write P.O. Box 7752, Van Nuys, CA 91409 (include your phone number) for additional information.

Santa Clarita Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCV-ACE) invite you to join us. Meetings are the first Thursday every month from 7 to 9 pm at the Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy., (1/2 mile north of Soledad Canyon Road), Canyon Country. For info call Bob at (805) 259-6540.

Atari Computer Enthusiasts Network (ACENET). Umbrella group representing many Southern California Atari groups. If you can't locate a user group in your area, contact John Tarpinian at 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

Hooked on Atari Computer Keyboard Society (HACKS). Meetings on the first Saturday of the month in the Burbank area. For more information contact John Tarpinian, 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

AA-Atari Users Group. Meets at Upland Public Library, 450 N. Euclid Ave. Atari 400, 800, XL/XE group meets second Tuesday, 6-9 pm. Call Juan Valdes, (714) 980-6841 for more info. 520/1040ST group meets fourth Thursday 6-9 pm. Call Jay McCarthy, (714) 829-8722 for more information.

MAST—Mid-Cities Atari ST. Meetings at 9025 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, first Sunday, 7 pm. Contact Jane Hughes, 9701 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, (213) 867-0626.

South Bay Atari Computer Enthusiasts (S.B.A.C.E.). Meets 2nd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, VFW Hall, 1865 Lomita Blvd., Lomita. Meetings consist of guest speakers from software and hardware suppliers, demos by members, q & a periods, along with current Atari rumors. Newsletter, published 6 times a year, included with $20/yr membership fee. Write S.B.A.C.E., P.O. Box 83668, Los Angeles, CA 90083, for more information, or call Dick Reaser, (213) 645-7063.

Pasadena Area Local Atari Computer Enthusiasts (PALACE). Meets monthly in the Monrovia area on the third Tuesday of the month. Contact Chris Roberts, sysop of PALACE BBS, (818) 359-1697.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Los Angeles Users Group. Meetings fourth Thursday of the month (except November and December—Meetings Nov. 20 and Dec. 18), Church of Religious Science, 260 North Pass Ave, Burbank. Contact Tesfaye Abagaz, (818) 843-5770 (work).

COMMODORE

San Diego Commodore Users Group. Meets third Wednesday, 7 pm, 2557 3rd Ave. (Women's Club), San Diego. For all Commodore machines. Contact Jane Campbell, (619) 584-2872 for more information, or write: P.O. Box 86531, San Diego, CA 92138-6531.

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group. Meets second Wednesday of the month at Patrick Henry Junior High on Louise Ave. between Devonshire and San Jose in Granada Hills, near 118/405 freeway interchange. Contact Tom Lynch, 21208 Nashville, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-4736.

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club 1766 9th St., Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-7475 BBS.

The Commodore Users Group - San Juan Capistrano. This group of C64 users meets the second Saturday of every month from 9:00 am till 12:00 at Great American Federal Savings and Loan, 32232 Camino Capo, San Juan Capistrano. For info call 496-5745.

Orange County Commodore Technical User's Group C-TUG. Orange County's Commodore user group. Club newsletter, two 300/1200 baud BBSs, door prizes, SIGs in Comal, DOS protection, data bases, wpros, and BASIC. Custom software and ROM chips, and just plain good times. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 4th and Newport, Tustin, fourth Sunday of the month, 10:30 am. Contact Ellis L. Higham, corresponding secretary, P.O. Box 8342, Orange, CA 92664, (714) 554-9222.

Hollywood User Group (HUG) for Commodore computers. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at Plummer Park, Conference Room, 7377 Santa Monica Blvd., West LA at 12 noon. Contact HUG BBS (213) 874-8256 (24 hrs) or write HUG, P.O. Box 38313, Hollywood, CA 90038.

Southern California 64 Users Group. Learn more about your Commodore 64. Extensive public domain disk library. Meet at Mid Cities Bank in Gemco shopping center on Bellflower, just south of 91 Freeway, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of every month. Contact Joe Allain, 3852 Riverton, Studio City, CA 91604, (818) 985-2647.

C-128 West UG. User group for owners of the Commodore C128, from beginner to advanced; PD software available. New group still assessing the needs and interests of members. Intend to network with other user groups on C128 software. Meetings 2nd Tuesday, 7:15 pm, McKinley School in Santa Monica, Santa Monica Blvd. and Chelsea. Contact Don Campbell (213) 828-9308.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

Commodore Creations Users Group (CCUG). We offer library, newsletter, and other services; upcoming BBS; soon to be member of Commodore World. Meets 2nd or 3rd Sunday of each month 2-4 pm. Membership dues $26 per year. Call or write for info: Brian R. Klotz, 1135 Coronet Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107 (818) 351-8198.

Back-Country Commodore Club. Meets first Thursday 7 pm, Ramona Lutheran Church on 14th St. Check us out for relaxed, informative group discussions. We're here to help those with problems and to promote better uses of Commodore 64s, 128s, and Amigas. Contact Gerry White at (619) 789-3209, 511 14th St. #D-13/P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Meetings at 617 16th St., Ramona, CA 92065, 7 pm, 1st Thursday each month.

General Dynamics Commodore Computer Club. Meets third Tuesdays, 4:30 pm, Convair Rec. Assn. room C. Commodore 64 and 128 only. Contact Al Wilson, (619) 429-6790 for information.

C.U.B.E. Commodore Users, Buffs, and Enthusiasts meet first and third Mondays of each month, 7:30 pm, East Side Christian Church, 668 Obispo, Long Beach. Contact Lynn Cothern, 2005 Palo Verde #163, Long Beach, (213) 421-1041 modem.

Com-Pacs. Meetings and/or copies of public domain software and discussion of problems. New computer C64/128 technologies. Sales and swaps of equipment. Meetings at 2354 Elmgrove St. Los Angeles, CA, Saturdays, 3 pm. Contact Lon Damiani, (213) 222-2277.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Pacific Computer Club (Commodore). Meetings 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, 2nd Thursday, 7 pm. Contact Norman Sauppe, (818) 792-9840.

FCUG/SixtyFourum. PD library, newlsetter, meeting 3rd Saturdays, 8:30 am. Contact George Bearden, P.O. Box 16098, Fresno, CA 93755, (209) 291-7053. BBS (209) 431-6288.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sat 9/12
Burbank Computer Show & Sale
Pickwick Center
921-1001 Riverside Dr.

Sat 9/19
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
Scottish Rite Center-Corinthian Room
1895 Camino del Rio South
(Take I-8 to Mission Center & Texas St. exit, left on Camino del Rio S.)

Sat 9/26
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E.10 to N.215 to Orange Show exit)

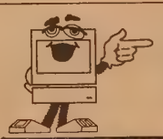
FEATURING

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED HARDWARE SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE



COMPUTER TRADING POST
AUGUST 8th FREE PARKING DOOR PRIZES
From COMPONENTS to COMPLETE SYSTEMS
EXTENSIVE RANGE of SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
OUTRAGEOUS SAVINGS USER GROUPS

SPECIAL APPEARANCE
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Special Seminars, Law Office Management Systems
Inculding Word Perfect, TurboLaw, Brief Case, Carbon Copy

WIN A HAWAIIAN VACATION
8 DYS/7 NTS Accomodations & AirFare for 2

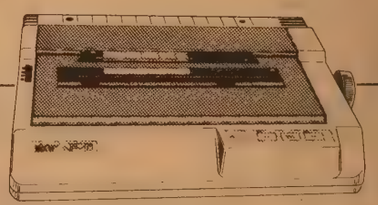
DRAWING FOR VACATION AT 4:30 PM
10 AM to 5 PM ADMISSION $4.00 Under 12 FREE
FREE Admission with this Ad

HWY 134 to GLENDALE AV EXIT GO NORTH 1 MILE
GLENDALE CIVIC AUDITORIUM
1401 N Verdugo Rd Info 818-352-9829

NEXT SHOW SEPT 12TH
SOFTWARE UTILITIES SHOW

star micronics

NP-10 and NR-15



NP-10
- 80 column, 100 cps draft, 25 cps NLQ
- Long life ribbon cassette
- Auto sheet feed
- Standard tractor and friction feed
- Parallel interface

Suggested List
$279.00

NR-15
- 240 cps draft printing, 60 cps NLQ
- 15" wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel, 126K buffer
- Friction and tractor feeds standard
- Parallel interface standard

Suggested List
$799.00

Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

1011 Camino Del Rio South
San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 295-9133

Brother Sanyo Emerson Fujitsu
Prometheus Panasonic Seikosha
Sunol C. Itoh Quimax Ziyad Canon

WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC . . .

GDC COMPUTERS

OUR 5TH YEAR

OUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS
are assembled, diagnostically tested and burned in for 72 hours. All GDC computers come complete with a ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WRITTEN CONTRACTUAL WARRANTY.

WHO IS GDC? GDC opened for business in the spring of 1983, and has grown every year since. To celebrate the opening of our Huntington Beach warehouse & showroom, we are offering our wholesale prices to the public for the first time. Our business is built on our reputation for reliability of products & competitive pricing. English speaking technicians on duty all the time. Some of our customers include: USC, UCLA, KAWASAKI, UCI, MCDONNELL DOUGLAS, and many others. We look forward to providing you with the same quality service we provide all our dealers, customers, and friends.

COMPARE Their Bare Bones Systems to our COMPLETE SYSTEMS

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120-D	$175
MSP-10	219
MSP-15	375
MSP-20	305
MSP-25	479
TRIBUTE 224 [24 pin head]	649 NEW
PREMIERE 35 [Daisywheel]	445
OVERTURE 110 [Laserjet] by Citizen	1750

XT TURBO
MONO: $579
COLOR: $739
EGA: $989

- Monitor
- Case
- 150 W Power supply
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo motherboard
- 640K on board [120 ns]
- [2] 360K Floppy drives
- Parallel/Serial/Game ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Floppy disk controller
- Video graphics card
- AT Keyboard

PORTABLE XT TURBO
$899

- Monitor [Amber]
- Case
- 135 W Power Supply
- 4.77/8 MHz TURBO Motherboard
- 640K [120 ns]
- Parallel/Serial/Game ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Monographic card
- AT Style keyboard
- [2] Floppy drives [360K]

AT TURBO
MONO: $1199
COLOR: $1359
EGA: $1529

- Monitor
- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB on board [120 ns]
- 360K Floppy drive
- 1.2 MEG Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- Video graphics card
- AT Keyboard

MONITORS

RGB's [Amber/green switch.]	
CTX-1410 [640x200]	235
CTX-1411 [640x240]	255
EGA'S	
CTX-1422	345
NEC Multisync	579
EGA Autoswitch Card	199
Samsung TTL Hi-Res	75

HARD/FLOPPY DISKS

TEAC 360K	89
TEAC 1.2 MB	119
TEAC 720K, 3.5"	125
FUJITSU 360K	75
SEAGATE ST225 20MB w/WD contrl	335
SEAGATE ST238 30MB w/WD contrl	375

MONTHLY SPECIAL

40 MB SEAGATE ST 251
HALF HEIGHT HARD DRIVE
39 MS HIGH PERFORMER

$449

GDC COMPUTERS

7712 "C" TALBERT AVE.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714-842-9252 or 714-842-3198

Shipping/handling: add UPS charges. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

Central Coast Commodore Users Group. Meets 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Gilbert Vela, 4237 Plumeria Ct., Santa Maria, CA 93455. CCCUG BBS (805) 934-2216, 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads.

Diamond Bar User Group (DBUG). The Diamond Bar User Group is dedicated to the Commodore line of computers, C64, C128, and the Amiga. The club has a large public domain software library base, especially Commodore CP/M. Free raffles, technical discussions, software demonstrations, and the monthly freebie disk can be found at most any meeting. Meetings 2nd and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm, Diamond Bar Library, 1061 S. Grand Ave., Diamond Bar, CA. Contact David Dietzel, (714) 947-1882 for more information.

South Orange County Commodore Programmers and Users (CPU). Meetings at Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, third Saturdays, 9 am. Contact Don Gribble, President, 25401 Champlain Rd., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 830-2430 or (714) 855-8320.

West Orange County Commodore User Group. Meetings 1st Sundays, 1 pm, Mercury Savings, Buena Park, corner of Valley View and Lincoln. Write for info: P.O. Box 6441, Buena Park, CA 90622; or call Mark Stanford, (714) 772-4182 or Art Collins (714) 821-0195.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tuesday 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, DOS classes, technical help, guest speakers, newsletter and much more. IBM group meets first and third Saturdays of the month at 10:00 am to 2:00 pm. Sponsored by Transnational Electronics. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/630-8711 for information. BBS: (714) 630-5619.

The Pasadena Commodore Computer Club meets the first and third Wednesday of the month at 7 pm in the Circadian Room of the cafeteria on the campus of Pasadena City College, SE corner of Colorado and Hill. For more information write to PCCC, P.O. Box 1163, Arcadia, CA 91006, or call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 Pacific time.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Commodore Helpers User Group Of Long Beach.(CHUG). Meets second Saturday of each month, 9:00 am to 12:00 noon at Mercury Savings Bank, 4140 Long Beach Blvd. Dues $12.00 a year. Visitors and families welcome to attend. Support the C64, C128 and Amiga. Q-Link, SIG and more. Newsletter distributed at meeting. Demos and more. We welcome people who need help with their Commodores. Free disk for members at each meeting. Soon to come: area BBS for users and professional software demos. If you have any questions call Rodney Hayes, president, at (213) 863-8420, from 6:00 pm to 10:00 pm, M-F.

Success. Commodore group meets at 18th and Oak, Paso Robles, CA on the second Tuesday of the month at 7:00 pm. Contact Wayne Weichel (805) 238-6294 for information.

CORDATA

Cordata Users Group. Meets 2nd Fridays, 7 pm. 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth. Contact Alicia Fahey, (818) 709-6202 for information.

DEC

DECUS Inland Empire PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets Cal Poly-Pomona campus, Library Bldg 15, Room 12, 7:30 pm 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Jan Snyder, 380 Verona St., Upland, CA 91786, (714) 620-7511 ext. 4376.

DECUS Southern California PC-LUG. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software/applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets 10:30 am, 1st Saturday of the month, Press Telegram Bldg., 3rd Floor, 604 Pine Ave., Long Beach, CA. Contact Bill Davis, 1457 W. 219th St., Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 827-4600.

DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meetings at Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela Ave., Culver City, CA 90230, 7 pm, 2nd Wednesday of each month. Contact Don Braums, 3312 Summertime Lane, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 202-1784.

EASYBUSINESS

Easybusiness Systems Users Group. CPAs, Consultants, and other business people interested in Computer Associates Easybusiness Systems' Accounting Software. For information, contact Gary Robinson (213) 398-6544.

EPSON

Cursor Club Epson 402 W. Arrow Highway, Suite 6, San Dimas, CA 91773. (714) 559-8361, Bulletin Board: (714) 592-6316.

San Fernando Valley Epson User Group. Meetings at Fallbrook Square Community Room "The Meeting Place" off the Food Court in the new Fallbrook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, between Victory and Vanowen. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm. Contact Pat Denslow, (818) 881-4029 for information.

Epson Users Group of Orange County. 6075 Jeffrey Mark St., Cypress, CA 90630, (213) 414-4817.

Epson Users of San Diego. P.O. Box 87448, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 560-7604.

High Desert Epson Users Group. 933 Cottonwood Drive, Barstow, CA 92311, (619) 256-3541.

PSC/QX. 2934 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-4535, Bulletin Board: (213) 474-4952.

South Bay Epson Users Group. 1115 Cerise Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9916, Bulletin Board: (213) 618-1940.

Epson Computer Club of America. Monthly meeting 2nd Saturday of the month at 10 am, Mercury Savings and Loan, Irvine Blvd. one block east of Newport Ave. Messages Epson West Bulletin Board (714) 630-7104 User area B:15. Monthly newsletter "The Help Key." Contact Roy Boorman, 4021 Winterhaven St., Yorba Linda CA 92686, (714) 524-9483.

Epson User's Group of Orange County. Meets on 3rd Saturday of the month from 10 am to 12 noon at 2111 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648. Contact Richard A. Petersen. 7282 Mast Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92646. (714) 536-6979.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Los Angeles Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday, 10 am, Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Grevillea, Hawthorne. Contact Phil Wasson (213) 649-1428.

FORTH Interest Group, Orange County Chapter. Meets 1st and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm. Call Noshir Jesung for info. (714) 842-3032.

FORTH Interest Group, San Diego Chapter. Meets weekly, Thurs., 12 noon, contact Guy Kelly (619) 268-3100 ext. 4784.

HEATH

Los Angeles HUG (Heath Users Group). A support group for users of Heath/Zenith computers. Monthly speakers, software library, information exchange, newsletter. Meetings open to visitors. Meetings at 2309 S. Flower St., LA 90007, first Thursday of each month at 7 pm. Call Tom Davis for information at (213) 462-2642.

LUV-A-HUG Heath /Zenith User's Group. Meets 2nd Thursday of each month, 7pm, at Heath /Zenith Computers and Electronics, 22504 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364. A users group dedicated mainly to the Heath/Zenith line of computers, but anyone interested in computing is welcome. Dues are $12/yr, which includes group newsletter and copying of public-domain software from extensive library of PC-, Z-100, and CP/M compatible software. For more info contact John Rotondi, between 10:00 am and 6:00 pm at (213) 874-9344. BBS (818) 772-0384.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Club of Hewlett - Packard Hand-Held Users (CHHU). HP handheld users worldwide support CHHU as a noncommercial, open, independent club dedicated to applying today's machines and making a contribution to the true personal computer of tomorrow. Send SASE for more info to Richard J. Nelson, 2545 W. Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704, or call (714) 754-7757 for meeting directions.

LA-SCRUG. Hewlett - Packard Series 100 business computer user group. Demonstrations and seminars on HP software and equipment. Meetings at 5161 Lankershim Blvd., North Hollywood, 7-9 pm, 2nd or 3rd Thursday of the month. Contact Dave Mark, P.O. Box 60975, Pasadena, CA 91106, (818) 794-4969.

Hands-On Computer User Society (HOCUS). Meets the 1st and 3rd Thursday of the month, 6:30 pm, at 473 E. Colorado Blvd. Pasadena, 91101. Informal, hands-on problem-solving using various HP personal computers. Contact Dale Thorn c/o Logic Tree Computer Center, 463 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena 91101. (818) 440-9279.

IBM

The Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Association. Any L.A. area PC or compatible owners are welcome to attend these meetings at the TRW cafeteria on Compton Blvd. Meeting time is 7:00 pm on the third Thursday of each month. For info call (213) 398-8153.

Technical Users Group (TUG-NET). For CP/M & MS-DOS PC users. Meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm. Valley Plaza Park, Community Room, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Contact Mike Faith - (818) 994-6567. DOS SIG meets 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Sears S&L, Van Nuys. Call (818) 701-0512 for information. BBS (818) 882-6045.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

Pasadena IBM User's Group. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send me the next 12 issues for $12 In Mexico & Canada: $25 (air) Overseas (surface mail): $30 (air)

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

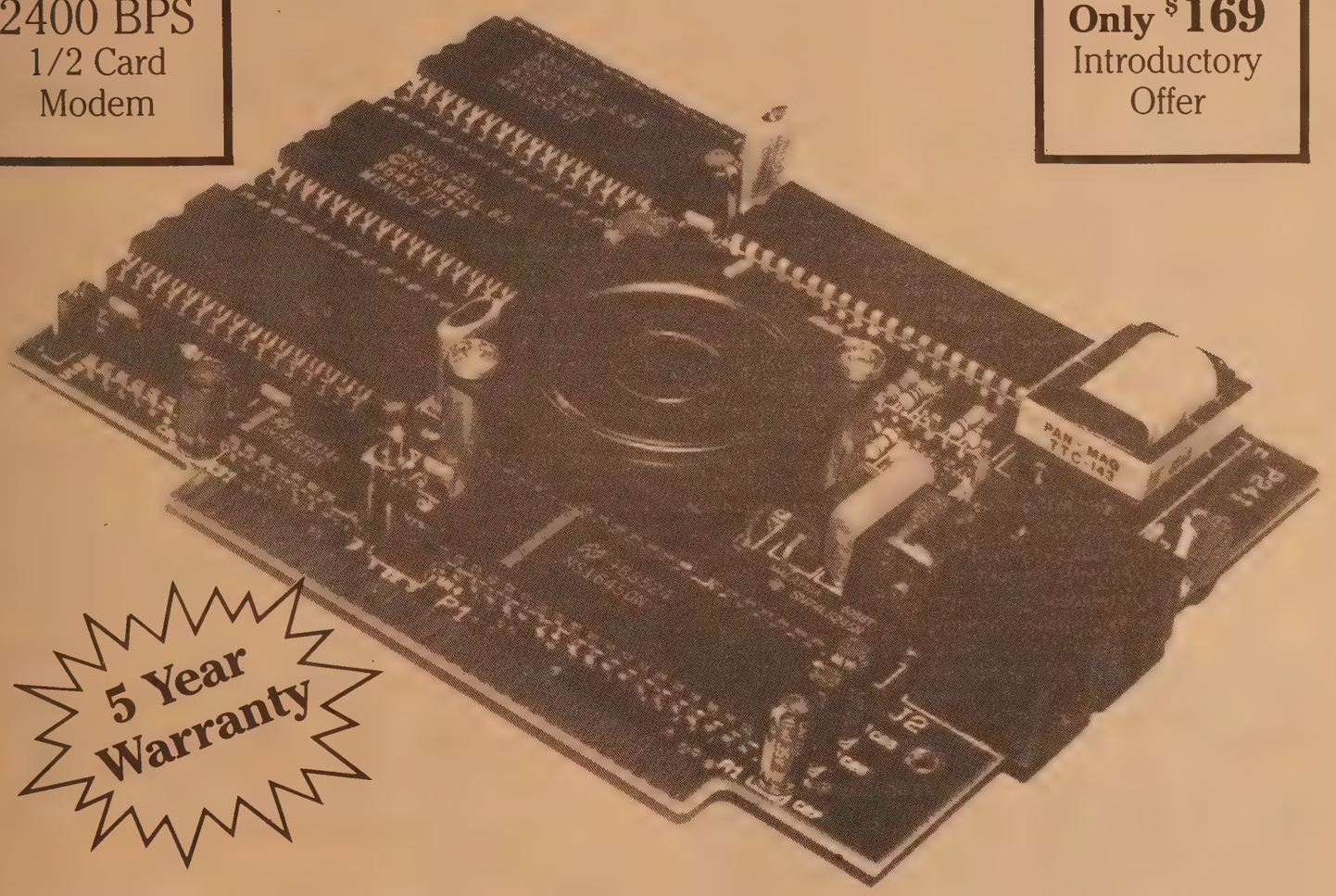
or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

The Best of the Best Modems

2400 BPS
1/2 Card
Modem

Only $169
Introductory
Offer



5 Year Warranty

PC COM P42I

- BEST Modem
- BEST Communications Software
- BEST Price

FEATURES:

- Fully Hayes 2400 Compatible
- Runs at 2400/1200/300 BPS
- Complete BITCOM-3 Software Package incl.
- Auto answer & Auto dial
- Voice to data/data to voice
- Pulse or touch tone dialing
- Full or half duplex operation
- Addressable as COM 1, COM 2, COM 3, or COM 4
- High Performance Rockwell chip set
- MADE IN U.S.A.

Distributed by:

Peerless Computer

10298 Westminster Ave. • Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 530-1450 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Need More Details?
Call or write:
PC COM
17195 Newhope Street #103
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 957-8678

month at Cal Tech, Bridge Building, Room 201. For more info send SASE to Steve Bass, 711 E. Walnut Street #306, Pasadena, CA 91101, (818) 795-2300.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

The Foothill Computer Club. An IBM-PC users group. CCCUG — Crescenta-Canada-Compatible Users Group. P.O. Box 1265, La Canada, CA 91011, (818) 790-6672. Meetings 1st Wednesday of the month at 6:30 pm at the Glendale Federal Bank, 2350 Honolulu, Montrose, CA. For newsletter send SASE to above address.

NOCCC Lotus & Business SIG. Subgroup of North Orange County Computer Club. Meets first Sundays at Chapman College in Orange, CA, 11:15 am. Lotus 1-2-3 and business application demos, speakers. Call to verify dates, address: Vance Joachim, (714) 998-8080. P.O. Box 3616, Orange, CA 92665.

The Riverside IBM Computer Club. Meetings at Computerland Riverside, Monday 7 pm. We specialize in software demonstrations, sharing of public domain programs, and mutual problem solving activities. Contact Jimmie E. Heidecke, (714) 685-5407 for info.

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group. A not-for-profit organization open to anyone with or considering the purchase of an IBM PC or compatible computer. Monthly meetings, usually on the last Saturday of the month, consist of one or two guest speakers, a short business session and a period for random access. OCIPUG has public domain and user supported software, a monthly newsletter and a bulletin board. Membership is $20 per year. Meetings at Orange Coast College, Science Hall, Costa Mesa, last Saturday of the month, 9 am–12 noon. Contact Tom Sutro, P.O. Box 6100-211, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, (714) 850-0474.

Valley Computer Club. IBM PC Users Group meets first Wednesday each month. The group is part of Southern California's original computer club. Its purpose is to distribute public domain software and exchange info on the PC. Meetings at 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, 7 pm. Contact Sy Lieberman, (818) 981-9593.

Kern Independent PC User Group (KiPUG). Meets the 2nd Thursday of each month beginning at 7 pm at the County Superintendent of Schools Boardroom, 5801 Sundale Ave., Bakersfield. Contact Jim Harrer, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303, (805) 395-0223.

Bits & Pieces IBM of Orange County. Meets at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, every Saturday at 10 am. Call John, (714) 630-8644 for more information.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meets fourth Thursday, except November and December (3rd Thursday), at CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olson Road, Thousand Oaks. 6:30 pm beginners, 7:30 regulars. Group is five years old and has approximately 150 members. Contact Bob Tracy, (805) 482-7092 for more information. BBS: (805) 499-8378.

Southwest PC Users Group. All computer users are welcome. Meetings 3rd Saturday of each month; call for meeting place. Christine Tripp, (213) 935-4105.

Tulare County PC. Meetings at Genesis Computers, 3rd Thursday each month. Call Roger Jenan, (209) 733-8204 for information.

Claremont Computer Club. This club is for any interested IBM PC or compatible users. Meetings start at 7:30 pm on the 3rd Monday of the month. Call (714) 626-2268 for meeting location and information.

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

KAYPRO

Lakewood/Long Beach KUG is a group of Kaypro computer owners dedicated to helping each other solve problems and share information and public domain software. The meeting is open to all. Meetings at Midcities Bank, 9025 Artesia, Bellflower, CA, 2nd Wednesday of each month; 7 p.m. Contact Melvin Pasley, 4566 Shadeway Rd., Lakewood, CA 90713, (213) 421-3094.

Kaypro UG, 3134 N. Palm Shields, Fresno, CA 93704.

K-West, Orange County Kaypro users group. Meetings 2nd Monday of the month, Glendale Federal Savings, 100 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach.

Club 16. Meets once a month in Costa Mesa at 2790 Harbor Blvd., (CBS Store) to share knowledge of the 16 bit world. It is a small group so that everyone can get to know each other and share. Large public domain library. Contact Peggy Lloyd, (714) 645-9868 for information.

LA Kaypro Users' Group. Primarily CP/M users, all brands welcome. Meets 3rd Tuesday, 6:30-9:30, Beverly Hills High School, 241 Moreno Ave., 3rd floor cafeteria, near Olympic and Spalding. Contact Allyn Franklin or Barry Cole, (213) 278-3748 or (213) 390-3851 after 11 am please.

Kayos Kaypro Users Group. Kayos Kaypro User Group invites Kaypro and CP/M users to meetings at TRW in Redondo Beach, 6:30 pm, third Monday of the month. (213) 379-8339 for details.

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. Call (818) 882-1693 for information.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

LEADING EDGE

OCTIPUG-SIG. Forming Leading Edge user's group. Will organize to teach DOS, Framework, d-BASE III, utilities and public domain software. Meeting times and address to be announced. Contact Michael Banyacki, 24992 Spadra Lane, Mission Viejo, CA. (714) 770-3172. Leave name and phone number.

LOTUS

Los Angeles Lotus Users Group. Demonstrations, problem-solving, third-party applications, etc. For Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Informal and fun. 7–9 pm, Burbank church of Religious Science, 3rd Thursday each month. Take 134E to Pass, N. 1 block. Call Don Roark, President, (818) 905-1441 for information.

MACINTOSH

Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) Be a part of the best Mac group in So. Calif. Many SIG and local groups to choose from including desktop publishing, OMNI, business, education and more. Monthly main meeting at McKinley Elementary School, Santa Monica Blvd. at Cloverfield, Santa Monica. Membership $25 annually includes 12 issues of MacDigest newsletter, access to public domain library, discounts at local stores. Call Eric Anderson, (213) 278-LAMG for information.

Ventura County Macintosh Club Mac and Lisa users invited. Membership $21/yr.; newsletter, software library, discussions and ideas. P.O. Box 7754, Oxnard, CA 93031, (805) 983-1610, (805) 499-2824.

Mac Valley Users Group. For $20/yr. membership fee you too can enjoy meetings chock full of software/hardware presentations, public domain software library, Mac articles index, software and accessory raffles, and help hotline. Broad range of users, very friendly to novices. Meetings at Burbank High School Cafeteria, Burbank Blvd. at 3rd St., Burbank, CA, third Tuesday of the month, 7:30 p.m. Contact Ruth Stever, P.O. Box 4297, Burbank, Ca 91503, (818) 848-1277.

MAC-HACers. Macintosh computer club for Hughes Aircraft employees only. Meetings 3rd Wed. each month, H.E.S.E.A. Club House, 1216 Imperial, El Segundo, CA 90745, across from LAX, 5 pm. Contact Bud Grove, (213) 606-2212, 5am-3pm, (213) 549-9664.

Orange Apple Macintosh Group. The Macintosh Meeting of the Orange Apple Computer Club meets 1 pm-4 pm the 1st Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have the best of the public domain software for the Mac, and several fun special interest groups which include Fast Start, Mac Modem, and Deciphering Mac Public Domain. For further info, call (714) 770-1865.

Subscribe! U.S.: $40.00/First Class, $12.00/Third Class; call or write for Mexico, Canada and Overseas rates.

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Hollywood Suite #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

Mac Orange. Monthly newsletter, special intrest groups, monthly meetings, $20 annual dues. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of each month, 7:30 pm, Johnson Center, Santa Ana College, Bristol at 17th. Novices SIG meets at 7:00. For info write Box 1830, Santa Ana, CA 92701, or call (714) 542-9753.

MacBuddhist. Learn about computer assisted dharma study and application to daily living. Network of on-line Bodhisattvas sharing material crossing sectarian lines. Monthly meetings, last Saturday of the month. Write: 2605 N. Beachwood Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90060,

COMPUTER SWAPS™

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEA MARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

FUTURE SWAPS

- AUGUST 22, 1987 ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS COSTA MESA
- AUGUST 29, 1987 L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS POMONA
- SEPTEMBER 19, 1987 ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS COSTA MESA
- SEPTEMBER 26, 1987 DENVER MERCHANDISE MART COLORADO
- OCTOBER 10, 1987 L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS POMONA
- OCTOBER 31, 1987 L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS POMONA

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS

Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE . . .

Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used.

SELLING SPACES:

Cost $125 to $300. Call for details.

DOOR PRIZES

CONSIGNMENT TABLE

THOUSANDS OF BUYERS

ADMISSION: $4 ADVANCE $5 AT DOOR

THE 1 SHOW Commodore

Saturday & Sunday, October 3 & 4, 1987 10 a.m.–6 p.m.
DISNEYLAND HOTEL, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

★ EXHIBITS, EVENTS AND DOOR PRIZES
★ NATIONALLY KNOWN COMMODORE SPEAKERS
★ SPECIALS & DISCOUNTS
★ SEE THE LATEST IN HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

The Commodore Show is the only West Coast exhibition and conference which focuses exclusively on the AMIGA, Commodore 128 and 64.

COMMODORE SHOW ADMISSION $10

DISCOUNT TICKETS TO DISNEYLAND AVAILABLE

CONTACT RK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927 · 800-722-7927 · IN CA 800-252-7927

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sat 9/12
Burbank Computer Show & Sale
Pickwick Center
921-1001 Riverside Dr.

Sat 9/19
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
Scottish Rite Center-Corinthian Room
1895 Camino del Rio South
(Take I-8 to Mission Center & Texas St. exit, left on Camino del Rio S.)

Sat 9/26
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E.10 to N.215 to Orange Show exit)

FEATURING

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

It's a real jungle out there.

We've been here for 4 years and we've got what it takes to survive
Quality - Integrity - Selection - Service

The U.S. Government trusts us with their business and YOU CAN TOO!

AST Premium 286 AT $2795

- 6/8/10 MHz
- 1.2 MEG FLOPPY
- 1 MEG memory
- 40 MEG Hard disk
- EGA Adapter
- EGA Monitor
- DOS

NEC P6 Printer **$475**
Toshiba 321 SL **$525**
HP Laser Series II.....**$1795**
QMS PS Jet Plus.....**$4195**

RGB Computing

1111 E. Chevy Chase Dr., Glendale **(818) 240-0422**
5612 W. Manchester Ave., Los Angeles **(213) 215-3828**

(213) 464-3599.

Corporate User Groups SIG of Los Angeles Macintosh User Group establishes communication between leaders of Macintosh User Groups of companies in the greater Los Angeles area. The main purpose of the group is to share information on Macintosh use in corporations. It also consults company recreation clubs in starting and supporting company Macintosh groups. Contact Charles Shipp, (213) 970-6300w, (213) 833-9186h, for more information.

San Gabriel Valley Mac Users Group. Meets once a month to disseminate information about the Macintosh. Meetings are held on the first Thursday of every month at the City of Hope in Duarte, 7:30 pm in cafeteria complex Room B. The SGVMUG has special interest groups such as Power Users' SIG and a Novice SIG. Public domain library, monthly newsletter. Membership is $20 per year. Contact Frank Chavez on the 24 hour information line (213) MUG-ICON, or write SGVMUG, P.O. Box 792, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Macintosh Computer Society. General meeting on the 1st Thursday of each month at 23 Civic Center Drive, Northwest corner of Santa Ana Blvd. and Rose Street. Meeting time 7:30 pm. Membership $20.00 per year. FREE help / education meetings on the 2nd and 3rd Tuesday of each month at Progressive Savings 19900 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, 7:15 pm. Our huge library contains the best of Public Domain software for all the Mac family. For further info, call Robert at (714) 840-1238 or mail to 17661 Falkirk Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

Rockwell International Macintosh Users' Group (RIMUG). Meets 1st Tuesday of each month 12 noon at 2770 E. Carson St., Lakewood, CA. Al Nercessian, president. 8511 Beverly Pk. Pl., Pico Rivera, CA 90660. (213) 420-4819.

MORROW

West LA Morrow User's Group /The Morrow Minority. 40 dedicated members, with special emphasis in WP; PD library. No dues, but $1 at door to pay for refreshments. Some classes and informal newsletter. If new, call to reserve space: Dr. Bernice Ennis, (213) 276-9096, 1833 Franklin Canyon Dr., Beverly Hills, CA. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month.

LA Morrow User Group. Meets 3rd Thursday each month, North Hollywood Recreation Center, 11430 Chandler Blvd., North Hollywood. Contact Jack Byers, (818) 347-7283 for information.

NEC

Orange County NEC Users Group (OCNUG). Dedicated to NEC-APC computers, CP/M-86 & MS-DOS. Always room for any experience level. Meets 3 pm, third Saturday of the month. 6642 Lenore, Garden Grove. CA 92645. Call John Bingel at (714) 897-7656 for more info.

The Los Angeles Area NEC APC Users Group meets on the first Saturday of each month at 3 pm at the I/O Interface Computer Mart, 6241 West 89th St., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Telephone (213) 410-9824. There is no meeting in January, and occasionally a meeting may be cancelled or postponed, so it is best to call before coming.

OLIVETTI

Olivetti PC User Group forming. Send SASE to Stan Cory, 29500 Heathercliff Rd. #86, Malibu, CA 90265, or call (213) 457-3879.

OMNIS 3

Omnis 3 User Group. Meets every third Wednesday of the month at Grant St. Elementary School in the auditorium. Address is 2368 Pearl St., Santa Monica. Time is 7:30 pm. The use of Omnis3 and Omnis 3+ in data processing information management systems is covered, from setup to advanced features. Expert and novice welcome. Call Zachary Sempers at (818) 701-1355 for information.

OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING

OSAS User Group. New group being formed for CPA's, consultants, and other business people who use Open Systems Accounting software to promote a better understanding and more efficient use of OSAS software. Subjects covered will include use of DOS, general accounting and the general use of software and hardware, e.g. networks. Call (213) 452-1335 for information.

OSBORNE

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. BBS (818) 882-6045, 8-N-1, 1200 baud, 24 hours.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings third Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Osborne National Users Group meets 2nd Fri./mo. at 7:30 pm at Wizard of Oz, 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Contact Art Schlefstein, (818) 709-6969.

PARADOX

Southern California Paradox Users Group. Anyone with an interest in the relational database Paradox please send an SASE to Brian Smith, 350 Palos Verdes Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Meetings are being held in LA and Orange County.

RADIO SHACK TRS

South Bay Color Computer Club TRS-80, TDP-100, Dragon. Meets third Friday of the month at Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance. Info: Andrew Corlett, 1435 W. 172nd St., Gardena, CA 90247. (213) 538-8394.

OCTUG-Orange County TRS-80 Users Group. Meets the 3rd Sunday of each month in the community room at "The City Shopping Center" in Orange. The room is near the green entrance of the mall (N.E. corner). MS-DOS SIG (Special Interest Group) begins at 11:30 am. General meeting begins at 1:30 pm. Devoted to the Tandy line of computers and compatibles. Come on down and see what it's like. For more info, contact Franco Collino, (714) 750-0887.

San Gabriel Valley TRS-80 Users Group. Supporting users of TRS-80 and Tandy computers. Meets 2nd Friday of each month at Arcadia Park Senior Citizens Center at 7:30 p.m. Monthly newsletter, various SIGs, lotsa fun & info. Contact Dan Dresselhaus. (818) 914-5831 days.

VTUG (Valley TRS-80 User Group). Devoted to users of TRS-80 Model I, II, 4, 4P, LNN or MAX-80. Speakers, presentations, raffle drawing, refreshments. No admission or membership fee, new members welcome. Meetings at Glendale Federal Savings, 7129 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, 3rd Thurs., 7:30 pm. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

VTHGValley TRS80 Hacker's Group. Programming and problem solving for Models 1, 3, and 4. No vendors, no machines. No dues. No sweat. Bring a blank disk and get NEW public domain software. Meetings 1st Fridays, 7:30 pm, Valley Plaza Park Auditorium, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood. Call Eric Bagai at (818) 982-0467 for more information.

Tandy 1000 (The MUG) Meets fourth Wednesdays, 7 pm, 9027 E. Artesia, Bellflower, CA. Contact Dick Sherwood, 4014 Centralia St., Lakewood, 90712, (213) 421-4014. The MUG RBBS (213) 425-0022, members only.

Color America. Radio Shack color Computer SIG meets 2:30-5 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. Contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

The Los Angeles-Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group, a TRS-80 Color Computer Users' Group, meets the 2nd Saturday of each month, 12:30 pm-5:30 pm in the Felipe de Neve library's community room, 2820 W. 6th, Los Angeles. Call Milton, (213) 558-4909.

United Computer Federation-San Fernando Valley Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Tarzana Radio Shack, 18545 Ventura Blvd., 1/2 block west of Reseda Blvd. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Pete Ellison, chapter president, at (818) 840-8902.

United Computer Federation-Los Angeles Chapter. Meets the fourth Thursday of each month at the Church of Christ recreational building, corner of Clark and Park streets, just off the 91 freeway in Bellflower. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Gary James, chapter president, at (213) 420-7632.

United Computer Federation-Orange County Chapter. Meets the second Sunday of each month at the Mercury Savings building on Edinger Ave., 1 block north of Beach Blvd. in Westminster. Meeting starts at 1:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Allen Nedrow, chapter president, at (213) 692-3073.

SBT

The Orange County SBT Users Group is being formed and is seeking members who are interested in an atmosphere that promotes the better understanding and more efficient use of the SBT Accounting Software. Contact Jay Rubin, P.O. Box 5145, Newport Beach, CA 92662, (714) 720-8171.

SANYO

Sanyo-MS/DOS Table Top Computers, 14717 South Prairie Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 679-1151.

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.

Sanyo Users Group of LA (SUGLA). Devoted to users of Sanyo MBC 550/555 micro business computer. Guests welcome. Dues $15/yr. Speakers, presentations, public domain software library, information, new hardware and software reviews. Meetings 2nd Wednesdays, 7 pm, CAL State University, LA, Student Union (Bldg. #5), 4th floor in South Pasadena Room. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Group. TI 99/4A support, classes and SIGs, large software library, monthly newsletter. Demonstrations, bulk purchase discounts on hardware, software and books. A good group to join. Meetings at Torrance Public Library, 3301 Torrance Blvd. (corner of Madrone), Torrance, CA. 4th Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Terrie Masters, 148 S. Maple Drive,

COMPUTER TEACHER LEARNING CENTERS

#1 in O.C.

Buy from the Teachers!

Learn from the Teachers!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE
We Want Your Business!
We Will COMPETE on All PRICES

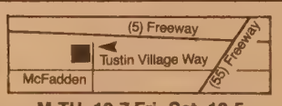
EXAMPLES

Toshiba Laptops . . . . . from $995
Sharp 7100 Laptop w/20 MB Drive 2495
Leading Edge Model D w/30 MB Drive 1295
AST Premium 286 . . . . . from 1595
Apple II GS Systems . . . . . from 1495
Apple IIE Systems . . . . . from 1195
24 Pin Dot Matrix Printers . . . . . from 495

Drives, Printers, Laser Printers, Monitors, Tape Backups, Memory Expansion, Accelerator Cards, Scanners, Software . . .

ALL ON SALE—CALL FOR QUOTE

CT



M-TH. 10-7 Fri.-Sat. 10-5

FREE DELIVERY
FREE CLASSES w/purchase

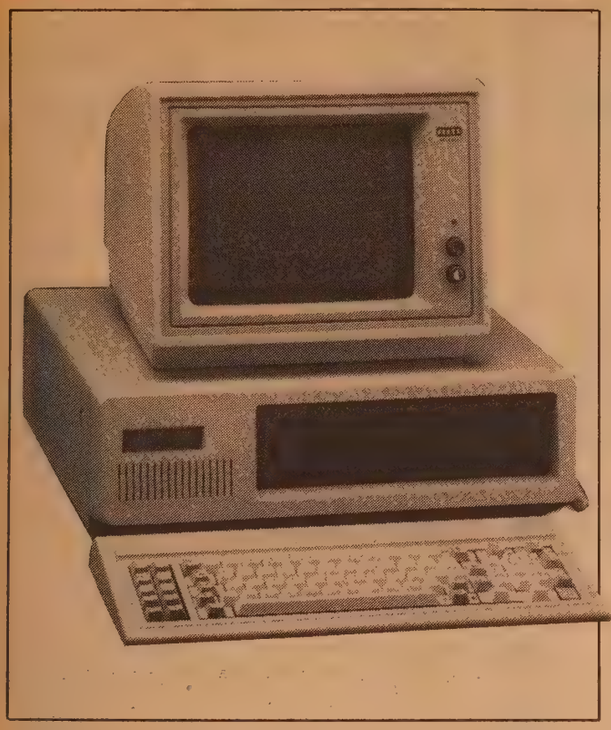
COMPUTER TEACHER
(714) 547-0400
15762-B Tustin Village Way, Tustin

INTEREST-FREE FINANCING
Factory Authorized Repairs
On-Site Service

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.



N.A.T.O.

Promises You...

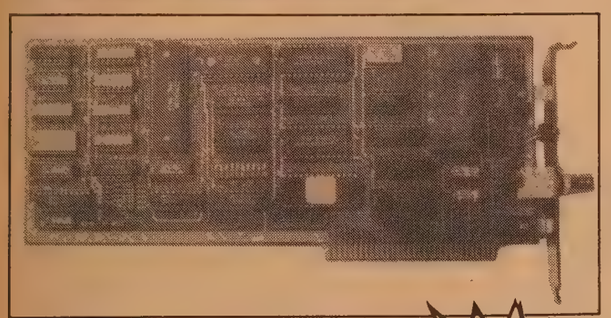
Highest Quality-Lowest Prices

BARE BONES 10 MHz SYSTEM

$199

- AT Style Case
- 640K Motherboard w/256K RAM
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- 8088 or V20 CPU
- 4.77/10 MHz
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

A-NET™ Personal Computer Local Area Network



- Plug into IBM PC, XT and AT Slot
- Software supported: Novell's Advanced Netware, Digital Research's DR-NET, PC Netware, etc.
- Compatible w/SMC's ARCNET-PC Card
- 2.5 Megabits transmission speed
- Does not affect network operation when powered off.
- LED indicator for board operation.
- 2K RAM, exp. sockets for 2K RAM, 8K ROM & timer.
- Max. of 2000 feet to nearest HUB; 22,000 feet max. between any two stations in the Network.

Novell Netware & PC Netware Compatible

BASIC 640K TURBO SYSTEM

- XT or AT Look Alike sliding case
- 640K Turbo Board w/256K RAM
- 8088-2 Microprocessor
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

$189

BASIC BABY AT SYSTEM

- 1 MB AT Compatible Board w/512K
- 8 I/O Expansion slots
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/10 MHz
- 180 Watt Power Supply
- Baby AT Case
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

$515

BASIC AT SYSTEM

- 1 MB AT Board w/512K RAM
- 8 I/O Expansion slots
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 6/10 MHz
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Case
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

$545

NETWARE is a trademark of Novell Co. ARCNET is a trademark of Datapoint Co. IBM, PC, XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. A-NET is a trademark of Ruby Tech Enterprises Corp. All prices are subject to change without notice.

NATIONAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY ORGANIZATION

Garden Grove
12344 Harbor Blvd. #5
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(714) 750-4543

Westminster
14382 Hoover St. Ste. A9
Westminster, CA 92683
(714) 895-2084

Laguna Hills
23042 Alcalde Dr. Ste. C
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 768-0795

Irvine
2691 Richter #131
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-7748

La Habra
329 N. Harbor Blvd.
La Habra, CA 90631
(213) 697-5686

Huntington Beach
18582 Beach Blvd. #8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 964-1108/4438

Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 271-6930.

The TI-99 Club. Yes, there still are a lot of 99's and 99/4a's around. If you own one, then get in touch with these people. They have good info for TI owners. Meetings take place at the Westminster Community Center on the third Thursday of every month at 7:00 pm. For info, call (714) 842-0859.

TI-West (Los Angeles West Side Area). Meets at DeCoursey Engineering Laboratory, 11828 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, on the 3rd Monday of each month. For information, contact Lew Howard at (213)397-9668.

San Gabriel Valley TI 99/4 Users Group meets 1st Wed./mo. at 6:30 pm in the Covina Parkway, West Covina, CA. Contact Tom Padilla, (213) 330-8240.

TI Riverside UG. Supporting the TI 99/4A. Meetings at Collett School, 3rd Thursday, 7 p.m. Contact Ed Butcher, 3523 McKinley St., Riverside, (714) 686-0336.

San Fernando Valley TI 99/4A User Group. Library, Workshops, Newsletter, How To? For further information call Jim Edwards, (818) 248-9558, 5-10 pm. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Doctor's Conference Room, Sherman Oaks Community Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd.

Antelope Valley TI UG. TI User Group. Meetings at Palmdale Culture Center, 3rd Wed., 7 pm. Contact Len Rouw, 38540 26th St. East, (805) 947-6270.

El Toro 99 Home Computer Users Group. The ET-99 Home Computer User Group meets to demonstrate programs, equipment, and discuss techniques. Contact Ken Baldwin, 23065 Sonoita, Mission Viejo, CA 92641, (714) 855-0480. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 1-5 and Lake Forest, El Toro, 2nd Saturday of each month 9 am - 12 noon.

Tri-Valley 99'ers. We have what you're looking for! Interesting guest speakers, software/hardware demonstrations, large group library, monthly newsletters. We serve the entire Conejo Valley and beyond! Contact Steve Mehr (805) 496-8725 or Chuck Salvatore, (805) 527-4129 for more information.

BUG (Brea 99er's Users Group). Meets the first Monday of the month at 7:30 pm at the Western Federal Savings meeting room, #10 La Habra Fashion Square, corner Beach and Imperial, in La Habra. For further information call Bob August at (714) 871-3405.

San Fernando Valley Texas Instruments Professional Computer User Group (SFV TI-PRO USER GROUP). Meets at 9017 Reseda Blvd. Suite #212, Northridge, on the 3rd Sunday of each month at 10:00 am. We serve the entire San Fernando and Santa Clara Valleys. Group meets to discuss: how-to techniques, programs, equipment and software. All are welcome —bring a friend. TI-Pro/AutoCAD Users are also welcome. For more info, contact Marcus Swed at (818) 993-3151 during the day and at (818) 366-0886 evenings.

The Pomona Valley 99ers Computer Users Group. Meets locally every month on the second Monday of the month. Anyone interested in home computing is welcome to come to our meetings at 7:00 pm. We meet at the Cortez Elementary School at 12750 Carissa Ave., Chino, which is south of the Pomona Freeway and west of Mountain Ave. There are demos of hardware and software. Mostly for the Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Lots of discussion. We try to educate and stimulate interest in computer literacy and programming. If you become a member of this non-profit group you'll get a monthly newsletter and be able to get copies of the programs in the large club library of public domain software.

TIMEX-SINCLAIR

Timex-Sinclair. South Bay and West Side groups. Call John W. Petersen at (213) 545-9581 anytime or Dr. George Kuby (213) 201-2014 after 3 pm for more information.

TOMY

Tomy Tutor computer user group. Contact Eugene C. Dinovo, P.O. Box 37, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

VICTOR

West Los Angeles Victor Users Group (WLA-VUG). Victor 9000 users - you are not alone! Meet other users. Free V9000 software & purchasing discounts for members. Victor-specific bulletin board (818) 989-2216. Meetings at 8651 Olin St., LA 90034, 7 pm, 3rd Thursday, every month except December. Contact Roger Goodman, (213) 558-8363.

Orange County Victor 9000 User Group. Meets second Friday of the month at 7:30 pm, Cal State Long Beach, Palo Verde St., Engineering Bldg. #2, Room 304, Long Beach. For information write or call Don Henderson, 9350 Bolsa Ave. #8, Westminster, CA 92683, (714) 894-0073.

WANG

Wang WP Users Group. Meets 4th Thurs. of each odd month, 6 pm. Newsletter, speakers, information network. Call for meeting place: Steven Hirsh, (213) 255-5515, or write 2858 El Roble Drive., Los Angeles 90041.

WORDSTAR

WordStar User Group LA. Now forming. for all WordStar users, regardless of computer. Discussion, lectures, presentations, & demos, including enhancement products. Shortcuts & discount purchases. All experience levels. Call for info about first meeting: Ken Adler, (818) 501-4798, (818) 783-4533.

XSCRIBE

X.C.E.L. (XScribe Court Reporters for Education and Learning). XScribe users can share knowledge, have sessions on resolving problems encountered, and keep abreast of activities in the C.A.T. field. Contact Diane Altshuler, XScribe Corp., 3366 N. Torrey Pines Ct. Suite 300, La Jolla, CA 92037. (800) 854-2919.

ZENITH

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

- Now you can have MicroTimes, California's premier computer magazine delivered FREE* to your user group.
- Don't miss a single issue, keep up to date on all the industry news, updates, new products, computer shows, software reviews and more.
- Fill out and send in the coupon below, and get the issues comin.' The rest of the group will be glad you did!

Your name _____

Address _____

Cross Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Number of members in your user group _____

Amount of magazines desired _____ Type of User Group _____

* Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution

For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

FREE USER GROUP/BBS LISTING

MicroTimes is a free computer magazine with a current monthly circulation of 140,000 copies per month in Northern and Southern California. We offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include additional information for our monthly user group column. Please send us your listing by the first of the month *preceding* the month in which you want your first listing to run.

We will run your listing as space permits until you tell us to stop, or until it's obviously obsolete. Please keep us posted on changes as they occur.

☐ **USER GROUP**

Group name _____

Meeting address _____

Meeting time and day _____

Contact name _____

Address _____

Phone number _____

☐ **BBS**

Name _____

Number _____

Parameters, operation hours, baud rate _____

_____

Sysop _____

USE SEPARATE SHEET FOR DESCRIPTION

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

BUY DIRECT & SAVE

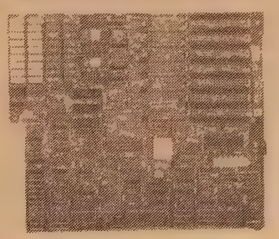
Our Wholesale Prices Mean Savings To YOU!

Speed Up Your XT w/a Baby 286 Motherboard

"No need to change anything in the XT; just add a Baby 286 Motherboard and get the speed you need!"

$305

(Picture is for illustration purpose only.)

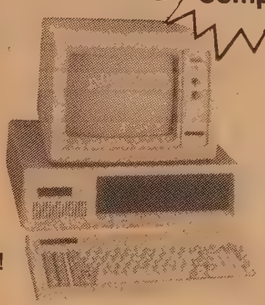


Baby AT 6/10 Motherboard

XT TURBO 640K

STANDARD FEATURES:
IBM PC/XT Compatible
4/8 MHz CPU speeds
640K RAM Memory
Two 360K Diskette Drives
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res Amber Monitor
Herc. Comp. Graphics Card
Parallel Port
User Manual
Complete & Ready to Run!
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty

$597 Complete



286 System

STANDARD FEATURES:
IBM AT Compatible
6/10 MHz CPU speeds
Zero Wait State
640K RAM Memory
One 360K Diskette Drive
Floppy disk controller card
200 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
Enhanced Keyboard
On board Clock/calendar
User Manual
1 yr. parts & labor warranty

$699 Complete

14 DAY Money Back Guarantee

PERIPHERALS

256K Motherboard/640K Motherboard	$77/79
Turbo 640K Motherboard	89
Mono card w/p.p.	52
Colorgraphic card w/o p.p./with p.p.	44/55
640K Multifunction	70
Multi I/0	60
Disk controller	20
Serial card/parallel card/game card	22/15/15
Western Digital WAII	145
256K EGA Card	160
Paradise EGA Card	250
Sigma EGA Card	270
Western WXI Controller	75
AT Motherboard 6/8,6/10	350/360
Baby AT M Board 6/8	355

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 1/2 Ht.	$70
Chinon 1/2 Ht.	75
Chinon (Ivory)	80
Chinon 1.2 AT	105
TEAC 1/2 Ht.	80
TEAC 1.2 AT	115

KEYBOARDS

K-150M AT Style	$45
5152 AT/XT	58
Maxi-switch AT/XT	52
MCK-860 AT/XT	52
5339 Enhanced	68

CASES

Flip Top XT Case	$25
Slide In XT Case (FCC)	27
AT-2 XT Flip Top	34
AT-2 XT Slide In	35
AT Slide In	65

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

ST-225 20 MB w/cont.	$289
ST-238 30 MB w/cont.	$315
ST-4038 30 MB	$499
ST-251 40 MB	$395
ST-4096 80 MB	$830

MiniScribe Also Available

MONITORS—RGB & EGA

TTX RGB 1410/1411	$235/255
Magnavox RGB	245
TAXAN 660 EGA	350
NEC Multisync	520
Caspar EGA	360
Caspar TTL w/Tilt	76
SAMSUNG TTL/TTL 1252 with Tilt	68/72

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D	$175
CITIZEN MSP-10/MSP-15/MSP-20/MSP-25	265/355/305/425
TOSHIBA P321 24P	459
TOSHIBA P341/P351	565/976
BROTHER 1509	359
PANASONIC 1080	159
OKIDATA 182 + /193 + /292 + /293 +	220/485/460/630
OKIDATA Laserline-6	1650

TAPE BACK UPS

Archive 60MB Internal	$599
Archive 60MB External	620
Irwin 110 10MB	290
Irwin 120 20MB	360
Irwin 145 40MB	450

All merchandise is subject to prior sale. M.O. & Cashier's check Accepted.
Add Shipping & Handling
CA Res add 6.5% sales tax

A-TRONIC

COMPUTER AND OFFICE MACHINES

15703 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744
TEL. (818) 333-0193-(818) 333-0162
FAX (818) 961-4337

VISA/MASTERCARD WELCOME

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Computer skills = $. Learn word processing & programming at home. You keep the IBM compatible computer, printer. S/M student financial aid in most cases. AMS college (213) 281-7199.

Make hundreds of Dollars - full/part time. Send 5.00 to Valley Systems Software, Inc. 14088 Fenton Lane, Sylmar, Ca 91342-1655; for your complete starter kit. money back guar.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

PCjr, 640K, -2 drives, color monitor, keytronic keyboard, koala pad, $850. Software extras. Harvey, (213) 469-4341.

Dec Rainbow, Pro 350 Spares, Motherboards, Power supplies, Floppy drives, Controller cards, etc. (213) 305-9341 Evenings.

Apple IIe with monitor, -two disk drives, imagewriter printer, Joystick, Word Perfect. Like new. Best offer (714) 859-2480.

Samsung 12" green screen monitor. -Excellent condition. $40. Call days (213) 416-7143.

Apple IIe, 128K, monitor, dual disk drives, printer, modem, cables, manuals, original software, $1200. (714) 680-3638.

Real IBM PC-XT: 640K, 30Meg-RLL, IBM mono, many extras, much software. $1400. (213) 391-2412.

Alphacom 81 thermal dot matrix printer -with commodore 64/Vic-20 interface. $120. (213) 674-0434.

DEC VT-180 computer -with dual disk drive & monitor, $250. Call (714) 751-1010.

Alpha micro 100 system - CDC Phoenix 9448 drive $1000; AM100 CPU $250; AM200, 300, 410 boards $50/ea; TEI 22 slot chassis $50; Ampex & Soroc terminals $125; Hayes micromodem 100, $50; Racalvadic 3451 modem $100; Microstyle & Pycleon memory $50 Wang co dual disk drive $150; Dialog 1.3 $50; (818) 787-0707.

Collectors Items: -Osborne-1 computers, 1-Blue case, 1-Brown case, both working. W/ Extra software. Best offer. (818) 848-9040.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Sage 2MG63000 -WYSE WY100 terminal, IDS prism color printer. Best offer. (714) 894-6266. Manuals, Inc.

DESKPRO USERS First time available. High resolution (Hercules compatible) graphic card & software for Compaq 8068 Deskpros. Use existing monitor. Works with all popular programs. Vgraph/2(uses any TTL monochrome monitor)-$159. Vgraph/2(uses any TTL monochrome monitor) -$99. Call (714) 632-8857.

SERVICES

Dynamite DBASE/BASIC programmers want your business! Finest quality, timelines, support at very reasonable prices. Free initial consultation. We do new applications, modifications, speedups, conversions, colorizing, ghost writing. AIM (213) 492-69 39.

Custom programs -Specializing in order entry, inventory, GIL, AIR, AIP, sales. 20 yrs experience. Bernat Computer Service. (213) 586-3131.

SERVICES

L.A. Computer Swap Meet - Sun., Aug 30, Sept. 27 Buyers Free. Highland Hall, 104 N. Ave 56 at Figueroa, LA, 10-5pm (818) 500-9338.

Mailing list on disk! -dBase 2, 3 churches (By ST or Denom) $5/100 computer industry (S/W-H/W) $5/100 order now: Elie Business Service, P.O. Box 836 Westminster, Ca, 92684.

PC/XT/AT Consulting. -Hardware, software, programming, training. Specialties: Novell, Open systems, database, desktop publishing, computerized expansion systems (213) 462-1554.

HP lasar jet cartriges refilled -$50. Why pay more? Mail old cartrige and money to: G. Meyer, 510 S. Clifton St, La Habra, Ca 90631 or call (213) 691-4340.

Laser printer users, -don't throw away your used toner cartridges! Save literally thousands of dollars over the life of your printer!!! Recharge only $40!!! Call Laser Cartridge Service now (818) 794-5561 or (213) 545-2325.

SERVICES

Ribbons cheaper by the dozen! -Brother Hr15 $43.95, C. Itoh 1550, 8510, prowriter $53.95, Diablo Hytypell $29.95, Digital La23620 $42.95, Epson Mx70, MX80, # 35.95, IBM Proprinter $53.00, NEC 3500 $48.50, 5500 $36.00, Okidata ML80, ML93, $17.95, Printronix P300, P600 $69.95, Toshiba P1350 $49.50, BASF & NEC DSDD disks (10) $7.99, Adivan HD 1.2 mega disks (10) $13.50. Inquiries are always welcome! Call Rampart Computer Supplies (619) 584-2224. Toll Free 1-800-621-5640 at tone dial 1-Rampart.

Computer repair & upgrades -IBM & compatibles, Cordata, Osborne, Kaypro, others. Wizard of OSZ, 20630 Lassen, Chatsworth (818) 709-6969.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM PC Software -$3.00 per disk. Send for your free catalog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

Commodore 64 software -Try it before you buy it. Call Dave (714) 531-2977.

Business Owners!—Compute your B.O.E. sales tax green form in seconds! Just enter your gross sales figure and the program will do the rest! Easy to use and fast! On one 5½ floppy disk—no copy protection. Send $14.95 to Verbena, 1300 South P.C.H., Suite 101, Redondo Beach, CA 90277-5093. For credit card orders call (213) 316-8288.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

DBase II version 2.43 -for IBM-PC never used. $100. Bank Street writer for IBM $15. (415) 459-9708.

Lotto Balls!!! -Lottery software for IBM/compatible $14.95 + 1.50 shipping S.D.G. P.O. Box 590442, San Francisco, Ca, 94118.

Lotto Balls!!! -Lottery software for IBM/Compatible $14.95 + $1.50 shipping S.D.G., P.O. Box 590442, San Francisco, Ca 94118.

Macitosh TML Pascal -for $50.00. Call (818) 584-5779.

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

Rent or Lease
COMPAQ® Macintosh® IBM®
■ Short & Long Term
■ Up to 100% Purchase Credits
■ New & Used Sales
MICRO-RENT CORPORATION
Serving Northern and Southern California
(415) 927-1212 (408) 720-9112

$598 UX—30
Sharp Personal FAX
Telephone on your desk. Come in to see and compare! We have Sharp, RICOH, Canon 100 FAX under one roof.
CANON FAXPHONE 10
$1395
Personal FAX
#1 FAX Selling in USA
Visit our FAX Warehouse
COPIER LAND George Hernandez (800) 872-6482

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
1800 Highland Ave., #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(213) 467-7878**

Classified October Issue:
Deadline August 24, noon

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category

☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Equipment

_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds
1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028

WE SELL, DELIVER AND INSTALL*

YOUR NEW Portable

386 or 286 Compaq
Portable III Compatible
20MB/40MB
Many Other Options
Very Affordable
Call Now!

Systems

IBM Model 30 2 Dr., 8086 (8MHz) **1360**
IBM Model 30 1 Dr., 20MB HD, 8086, (8 MHz) **1850**
IBM Model 50 1 Dr., 20MB HD, 80286, 10 MHz **2875**
IBM Model 60/80 . . . . . **CALL**
Compaq 386 Model 40/70/130 From **4695**
Compaq 286 Model 1/20/40 From **1995**
Compaq Portable III Model 20/40 . . . . . **CALL/4495**
Compaq Portable II Model 4. . . . **2695**
Compaq Portable II Model 2. . . . **2250**
AT&T 640K 20MB HD Mono System **1550**
XT Compatible .All Config. From .**495**
AT Compatible .All Config. From .**1195**
AST Premium 286 Mod. 80/90/120/140/170 . . . . . **CALL**
Samsung AT 1 MB RAM 1.2 MB Dr **1350**
Multitech Accel 900/700 AT/XT Compat . . . . . **CALL**
NEC Multispeed 640K 2 Dr **1299**
Toshiba 1100+/3100 . . . **1550/2699**
Sperry HT/IT . . . . . **CALL**

Printers

IBM Proprinter II **425**
IBM Proprinter XL **595**
IBM Proprinter X24 . . . . . **610**
IBM Proprinter XL24 . . . . . **850**
Quietwriter II **1195**
Quietwriter III **1450**
Epson FX86e/286e **365/475**
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . **425/575**
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . **495/595**
Epson LX800/LQ2500 . . . . **235/999**
Okidata 192+/193+ **350/499**
Okidata 292/293 w/module .**525/650**
Okidata 294/2410. . . . . **1125/1725**
Laserline 6 128K **1575**
HP Laser Jet Series II, 512K w/toner **1725**
HP Scanjet, Flat Bed Scanner w/Graphic . . . . . **CALL**
Toshiba P321SL/P341SL/351 Mod. II . . . . . **CALL**
Citizen MSP 10/20 . . . . . **CALL**
Citizen MSP 25/Prem 35 . . . **485/499**
OTC Printers 750/850 CPS . . . . **CALL**

Monitors/Peripherals

IBM 12" Mono. Monitor, Sys/2. . . **225**
IBM 14" CGA Monitor (Color) Sys/2. . . . . **475**
IBM 12" VGA Monitor (Color). . . . **575**
IBM 16" VGA Monitor (Color). . . **1295**
Amdek 310A 12", Amber **150**
Amdek 410 Amber 12" **185**
Amdek 722 Color Monitor **495**
Samsung EGA Monitor **399**
Thompson Ultrascan EGA **550**
Thompson 14" Mono/Monitor . . **175**
NEC Multisync EGA. **525**
Princeton Max12/HX12 . . . . **155/465**
Princeton EGA HX-12E **525**
Modems 1200/2400 Int/Ext. . . . **CALL**
Hard Card Plus 20MB/30MB. . . . **CALL**
All Software Best Prices. . . . . **CALL**
Accessories For IBM, Compaq, Nec, Toshiba Are Available

90 Days Financing . . . No Payments No Interest

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

NOVELL

Call for Your Networking Needs

We also carry these products:
Hercules, Houston Instruments, HP Laser Printers, Canon Laser Printers, Sony Monitors, Hayes Modems, Leading Edge Modems, AST Research, Sigma and others.
* Deliveries May Be Subject to Additional Charge.
* Prices subject to change without notice.

COMPUCAL, Inc.

13400 S. Prairie Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 675-0115

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Button, Button, Who's Got The Button?

By John C. Dvorak

Another column! About what? Computers? Who needs to listen to some jerk ramble on and on about IBM PCs and Macintoshes month after month? Who cares?

I don't care about this stuff anymore, so don't despair. This column is an experiment. This is all that's possible because on Feb. 14, 1987, all the new ideas were used up. I think it was the *New York Times* that declared it. They were probably wrong by a day or two, but it did happen. The well ran dry. There is nothing more to say about computers. This is my last column, ever.

It's too bad, since things have gone so well until now. Then again, I've gained 20 pounds because of columns like this, and I have this urge to collect those dumb computer buttons that the UNIX hacks wear. No, *I* don't wear them. Well, once in a while. I mean, you've got to face it, some of the buttons *are* funny. I'm amused by the overt sexual innuendo that most of them convey. Have you ever noticed?

Ninety per cent of the computer world is male (at least at the trade shows), so to get any attention, you have to advertise. I can just imagine the great response you'll get from that blonde bombshell when she sees your U.S. Video button that says: "Get Over Laid." Har, har. Get it? Pretty sexy, huh? Let's not forget the classics from TG Products: "Wanna Play With My Joystick?" and "Come Ball With Us." TG also sells track balls. I think wearing these keen buttons while drooling and stuttering will get you that dinner date.

Computerworld started this button phenomenon with its innuendo buttons like "Do You Output?" or "Is Your Brain as Good as Your Baud?" Soon these evolved into buttons bordering on bad taste from bold button makers like 10 Net and it's "Get It Up and Keep It Up with 10 Net." Sure, sure, they're talking about keeping a network up and running. Wink, wink.

Let's not forget the old "Do it . . . " jokes. These are the ones that use the generic phrase opener "do it . . . " and add some sexual innuendo. From the simplistic button from Mercury Computer Systems and its "Do It With Zip" to AT&T's button "I Do It Simultaneously," they are all high schoolish gags for a business filled with 40-year-old teenagers.

So what happens when a guy at a show (or on the street for that matter) sees some knockout gal wearing, say, the Computer Intelligence "I Love Orders" or Blast's "Let's Have A Blast!" button? They choke up and develop a twitch, that's what.

I'm amused by the acceptance of this button phenomenon in a business that is minimally Victorian if not downright prudish. For example, just from this column, the editor will get a slug of letters that all say the same thing: "I read *MicroTimes* to get hard facts. I am offended by Mr. Dvorak's column where he uses the word 'sex' and then discusses prurient buttons that are nothing less than obscene. If I want obscenity then I'll subscribe to *Playboy*. Humph! I will cancel my subscription if this happens again." This is the same guy that will be drooling and tittering at the trade show.

Not all the buttons are funny or sexy. Only the best ones are. Some are pure junk. I've got one that simply says, "I Love Mitsubishi" using the heart to connote the word "love." How dull and uncreative. Then there's a huge green (and obviously expensive) button from ADAGE that says, "It's About Time." Gee, that one has me mesmerized. Talk about dull. If you're going to make a dumb button, then at least keep it small. An example is the smallish "HAL-lelujah!" button from Lotus. Dumb, but small.

Now where was I? Oh, yes. I was discussing the fact that there is nothing more to write about in this business. Perhaps next month I'll go into more detail. For now, I have to put my button collection back. □

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3D Business Computers 62
A-Tronic Computer 115
Accurate Computer Solutions 16
Advanced Tech Systems 101
All-Components 96
Alpha Omega 120
Americal 32
American Digital Discount 42
American General Computer 59
Anthem Engineering 95
Atlantic Computer Products 9
Authorized Technical Services 11
B.C.C. 97
Bi-Link Computer 28
California Computer Distributor . . 100
California Micro Star 7
Complete Computer Services 43
Compucal 117
Compuclassics 37
Compunet 26
Computer Consulting Associates . 73
Computer Palace 65
Computer Partners 99
Computer Resources 61
Computer Supplies Unlimited 76
Computer Swap, Inc. 110
Computer Teacher 112
Computer Trading Post 106
ComputerLane 47
Concord Computer Products 111
CPC 103
CSI 11
Cypress Distributing 106
D&D Transworld Inc. 30
D-Data 89
DAO Products 119
Data Base Distributor 63
Data Bureau 93
Digitech Research 85
Digitronics 43
Eagle Electronics 91
Elco Computers 105
Everex 19,20,21
Express Computer Supply 99
FMS 39
Fountech Corp. 10
Ganton Temporary Computer 33
Garon Techn. Services 10
Gates Distributing 3
GDC Computers 107
General Software 36
Golden Gate Shows 106, 110
Guenther 77
HLC Computers 87
House of Computers 55,57
IIT Computers 34
IMC 82
Intellisoft 27
L&P Electronics 44
LA Computers Service 62
Legatech Computers 45
Micro Computer Line 13
MICROBEST 5
Microcom Systems 11
Micropro 53
Microshows 102
Microtest 96
Mid-Cities Comp/Soft 83
Mitsuba Corp. 24, 25
N.A.T.O. 113
O'Shaunecy Enterprises 66
PC International 71
PC Plus Corp. 6
PC&C 70
Peerless Computer 109
Peripheral Land 49
Personal Computer Center 75
Phoenix Computer 104
Pillarco Inc. 15
Quality Micro. 81
Quicksoft 23
Rent-A-Mac 29
RGB Computers 69
Software Connection 101
Software Pipeline 35
Software World 40, 41
Sun Remarketing 29
Superex 17
Supersoft 31
Technology Marketing Group 33
UCR 22, 79
Wholesale Direct 35
Wugo International Corp. 67

MicroTimes Classifieds Work!

Shop MicroTimes For The Best Bargains

U.S STANDARD AT LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

I.B.M PC/AT/XT COMPATIBLE

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

XT BARE BONE SYSTEM

- XT FLIP TOP OR SLIE IN CASE
- 640K EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 4.77 - 8 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8088/2 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 256 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 150W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$159.00

V20 ADD ON $5.00

AT BARE BONE SYSTEM

- AT SLIDE IN DELUXE CASE
- IMB EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 6 - 10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 80286/10 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 512 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 220W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$499.00

30 MB TURBO XT

- NEC V20 8MHZ PROCESSOR
- 640K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 4.77/8 MHZ SWITCHABLE
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 150W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT/XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- RLL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 30 MB HARD DISK
- HERCULES COMPAT. MONO GRAPHIC
- W. PRINTER PORT CARD
- HIGH RES (720x340) MONITOR
- AT STYLE KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$899.00

30 MB AT BABY

- 80286/10 PROCESSOR
- 512K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 6/10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 200W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT FDD & HDD CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 30 MB HARD DISK (FULL HEIGHT)
- COLOR GRAPHIC CARD
- COLOR MONITOR
- AT 2 SERIAL PORT (TWO)
- PARALLEL PORT
- AT ENHANCED KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$1690.00

30 MB AT TURBO EGA

- 80286/10 PROCESSOR
- 512 K RAM ON CPU BOARD
- 6/10 MHZ CLOCK SPEED
- 8 SLOTS ON BOARD
- 220W 110/220 VOLT POWER SUPPLY
- AT FDD & HDD CONTROLLER
- ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 30 MB HARD DISK (FULL HEIGHT)
- EGA - 256 CARD
- EGA MONITOR
- AT 2 SERIAL PORT (TWO)
- PARALLEL PORT
- AT ENHANCED KEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$1890.00

MORE POWER BETTER PRICE!!

HARD DRIVE

SPECIAL:

- **CMI 3426 20MB** UNFORMATTED 26.6MB — **$195.00**
- **CMI 6426 20MB** ACCESS TIME - 38MS — **$219.00**
- **CMI 6640 30MB** ACCESS TIME - 38MS — **$349.00**
- **MICRO POLIS-1325 85MB** ACCESS TIME - 28MS — **$890.00**
- **30MB HARD DISK W. CONTROLLER** — **$329.00**
- **AT/XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER** 360K, 720K & 1.2MB — **$49.00**

OUR GUARANTEE:

ONE YEAR ON PARTS & LABOR

SPECIAL:

* SPECIALIST ON NETWORK SYSTEM
* CUSTOM DESIGN ANY SOFT WARE
* REPAIR FLOPPY & HARD DRIVE & PRINTER

ON SALE:

* MULTI DISPLAY CARD (COLOR & MONO)
* COPY II PC CARD
* CASE & POWER SUPPLY

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY — SATURDAY
10AM - 8PM
CLOSE SUNDAY

DAO Products

(714) 539-2127

Electronic Equipment - Sales & Service

V & T COMPUTER RESEARCH
2691 Richter #131
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-7748

MAIN OFFICE: 12862 Joy St., Suite E - Garden Grove, CA. 92640

DAO MICRO
1520 E. 55th St.
Long Beach, CA. 90805
(213) 422-4444

DAO PRODUCTS 2
1760 Gates Ave.
Manhattan Beach, CA. 90260
(213) 372-0780

DAO PRODUCTS 3
1144 NW 29
Oklahoma, OK. 73106

DAO PRODUCTS 4
329 N. Harbor Blvd.
LaHabra, CA. 90631
(213) 697-5686

DAO PRODUCTS 5
2200 Jefferson St.
Houston, TX. 77003
(713) 228-9923

DAO PRODUCTS 6
5805 K Royal Greek Drive
Spring Field, VA. 22152

SUPERIOR SERVICE

Plus Savings Up to 55%.

BONUS SAVINGS—through August 31st
Just mention MicroTimes and receive an **additional 5% OFF.**
(Save up to $500 more) Just for calling now!

AT Compatible Best Buy!

INTELLIGENT AT 12 Mhz

This is the exact computer featured in our network system. Combine the power of Intel's 80286 chip, keyboard-switchable 12 Mhz with 0 or 1 wait states for lightning-fast processing, eight expansion I/O slots, Clock/calendar, S/P ports, 512K, 1.2 MB floppy and F/H controller, MS-DOS 3.2 and a 13-month warranty. All at a remarkable price!

Intelligent AT 12 Mhz **$1349**
(Sug. Retail: $1579)

HOT-LINE SUPPORT

Flash! We are the only direct marketer offering telephone hotline support. Get all the applications help you need on our desktop, CAD/CAM and accounting/networking packages. Only $300 per year buys up to ten full hours of telephone support!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH PAGEMAKER!™

Everything you need for incredible desktop publishing. Start off with an Accell 900 AT compatible computer with 512K and 1.2 MB floppy disk drive. Add Hercules compatible mono graphics card, 14" hi-res FLAT SCREEN soft-white monochrome monitor, and a Turbo 20 hard disk drive.

Connect the remarkable Okidata Laser-Printer, which churns out six different pages per minute with 150 dpi resolution upgradable to 300 dpi. Finally, throw in Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and Aldus PageMaker, the software that started desktop publishing. It's the best system anyone will offer you under $5000!

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$4695**
(Sug. Retail: $5775)

Premium Desktop Publishing

What a system! Anchored by the sleek, new AST Premium/286 (6-8 10 Mhz with 0 wait states, 512K, 1.2 Mb floppy, clock/calendar, MS-DOS 3.2) Supercharged with a Seagate 30 Mb. Warp Hard Disk. And displayed on the super hi-res 19" Laserview monitor by Sigma Designs with 1664 x 1200 pixel resolution and true WYSIWYG.

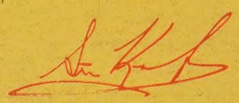
Wait, there's more! We've included a state-of-the-art flat-top scanner by Datacopy. This scanner not only digitizes pictures and documents, it can scan material out of books and periodicals! And a great deal on the brand new Hewlett-Peckard Laser Series II, with 8 page-per-minute, correct-order output; a smaller footprint; full-page 300 dpi graphics; and optional plug-in memory cartridges.

Plus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Mouse, and the prernier word-processing package for quality desktop publishing, Microsoft Word. Whew!

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$9199**
(Sug. Retail $11598)

ACCOUNTING USERS: MEET NOVELL!™

Need to connect your business operations with power, versatility and ease of use? The Alpha Omega Network/Accounting System has it all. "I stand behind this network package all the way," says our president, Steve Kessedjian. "We use it every day, and it's the easiest and most reliable network and accounting package ever. You can put it to work right out of the box."



Talk about a complete system! You get three computers, including the great new Intelligent AT, which runs at an incredible 12 Mhz with no accelerator card needed, jumper-selectable for 0 or 1 wait states. And the Intelligent has an AST-style keyboard with 12 function keys, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive and 30MB Seagate hard disk, with high-speed 28 ms. access time.

For stations, we have chosen the versatile PC II XT-compatible computers running at 4.77-8-10 Mhz (also available separately — a great buy!). The PCII comes with 256K expandable to 640K and one floppy disk drive. All three computers come with MS-DOS 3.2, Hercules-compatible mono graphics card and 12" monitor.

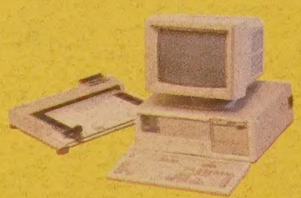
Next, we add Novell's 286 G Net. Novell invented the file server and continues to be the undisputed industry leader with more than 4,000 users world wide.

Finally, there's the incredible network accounting package by Computer Associates, EasyPlus Network Manager. We start you off with G/L and A/R, but we're pretty certain you're going to want to add their other modules too, including A/P, order entry, inventory and payroll.

Thousands have paid upwards of $20,000 for systems that do less. (We run this system in-house with 13 stations, and it performs 100%.) Don't let this one pass you by!

COMPLETE SYSTEM $7199!
(Sug. Retail: $8799)

LEASING IS AVAILABLE!



COMPLETE AUTOCAD™ SYSTEM

One-stop shopping for CAD/CAM applications. Our system brings together some of the finest names in the business: AST Premium/286 with Seagate 30 Mb Warp hard disk; EGA card; NEC Multisync color monitor, with 640 x 480 resolution, hardware zoom and pixel panning; Roland eight-pen plotter with A- and B-size plotting and digital readout; and, or course, AutoCad, the World's most popular CAD/CAM program.

CAD/CAM SYSTEM **$6399**
(Sug.Retail $7998)

HAYES-COMPATIBLE

2400-BAUD

It's true. An internal, 2400 baud Hayes-compatible short card modem for under $300! Or a 1200 baud for under $125! Both come with a built-in speaker, software and a **FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY.**

TURBO 2400™ Modem **$289**
(Sug. Retail: $399)

TURBO 1200™ Modem **$119**
(Sug. Retail: $199)

Bernoulli™ at Cost?

Thanks to our buy-of-the-century, you can have the OEM version of Iomega's hot selling Bernoulli technology storage device for the same price our competitors pay for the label!

10+10 (20 Mb) removable **$1499**
(Sug. Retail: $2695)

20+20 (40 Mb) removable **$1799**
(Sug. Retail: $3495)

Additional 10 Mb Cartridges **$60**
(Sug. Retail: $85)

Additional 20 Mb Cartridges **$80**
(Sug. Retail: $129)

Bernoulli Care Kit **$90**
(Sug. Retail: $99)

Bernoulli 5.25" internal drives — CALL

Turbo Hard Disks™

Major Price Cuts on Most Models!

COMPUTER BUYING GUIDE dubbed them "Best Buy of 1986". PC WORLD called the "the best performer", while PC WEEK noted they need "only DOS and a screwdriver to install." Includes hard disk controller and all cables.

IBM PC/XT®, AT&T®, Compaq®, & Compatibles

TURBO 20™ **$315**
22 Mb. 3.5" Half Ht. HD, ext. shock mounted (Sug. Retail: $599)

TURBO 30™ **$389**
33 Mb. 5.25" Half Ht. HD. (Sug. Retail: $699)

TURBO 45™ **$599**
48 Mb. 5.25" Half Ht. HD, RLL high perf. (Sug. Retail: $899)

TURBO CARD DISK 20™ $349
(Sug. Retail: $699)

TURBO CARD DISK 30™ $599
(Sug. Retail: $849)

IBM AT® and Compatibles

TURBO 20 AT™ **$289**
22 Mb. 3.5" Half Ht. HD, ext. shock mounted (Sug. Retail: $455)

Warp Hard Disks™

Take it up to Warp Speed Scotty!

With an average access time of 28 ms. (more than twice as fast as our Turbo series), these are the fastest hard disk drives on the market. See for yourself why Alpha Omega's Warp Series "goes where no drives have gone before"!

WARP 30™ **$699**
33 Mb. 5.25" Full Ht. HD, 28 MS, RLL high perf. (Sug. Retail: $935)

WARP 45™ **$749**
48 Mb. 2.5" Full Ht. HD, 28 MS, RLL high perf. (Sug. Retail: $1049)

WARP 70™ **$1049**
48 MB. 2.5" Full Ht HD, 28 MS, RLL high perf. (Sug. Retail: $1599)

IBM AT® and Compatibles

WARP 30 AT™ **$589**
32 Mb. Seagate 4038 — Full Ht. 28 MS (Sug. Retail: $799)

WARP 45 AT™ **$679**
42.7 Mb., 5.25" Full Ht. HD, RVC high perf (Sug. Retail: $1599)

WARP 70 AT™ **$979**
72 MB., 5.25" Half Ht., 28 MS, HD (Sug. Retail: $1399)

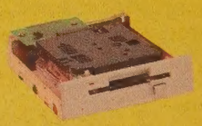
HELP IS ONLY A CALL AWAY!

Alpha Omega offers you friendly technical support on all of our products. If you run into a snag, just give us a call on our Tech Support Hot Line at **(818) 345-9386**. We'll have you up and running fast!

TOSHIBA™ LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

Need to swap files between your Toshiba laptop and PC/XT/AT machines? We have two solutions. Plug a 5 1/4" floppy disk drive into your T-1100 or T-3100 in seconds. Or add a 720K internal or external, double-sided 3 1/2" disk drive to your desktop system. Both at the lowest prices in town.

External 5.25" Drive **$259**
(Sug. Retail: $400)



Turbo 720 K

3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

Now you can add a great double-sided 3.5" floppy disk drive to your system for the lowest price in town! Available as an internal or external unit, this 720 K drive is ideal for software conversion for your lap top portables or for backing up your hard disk. it requires DOS 3.2 and comes with brackets and cables.

TURBO 720K™ **$159**
(Sug. Retail: $199)

CORPORATE BUYERS SERVICE

Please call us for prices on the individual components featured in any of our systems, quantity pricing, further technical information or product literature. We offer a 2% discount for Cash in Advance, and we also offer a variety of leasing options and credit terms to qualified accounts. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Please note that there is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective merchandise returned for cash refunds.

We Also Carry These Major Brands

AT&T · HEWLETT PACKARD · OKIDATA · AMDEK · EPSON · Microsoft · NEC · NOVELL · COMPAQ · AST RESEARCH INC. · IBM

Join our more than 8,000 Satisfied Customers!

Air France Airlines
American Airlines
American Express
AT&T Technologies
Beatrice Company
Cedar Sinai Hospital
Chevron USA
CIT Financial
Citibank N.A.
Citicorp N.A.
Columbia University
Delta Airlines
De Paul University
Dunn & Bradstreet
Eastern Airlines
Exxon Corporation
Fuji Photo
General Dynamics
General Electric
GTE
Honeywell
Hughes Aircraft
Hyatt Regency
IBM
ITT
Los Angeles Times
Magnavox
Miller Brewing
Motorola
NASA
NBC Entertainment
NCR Corporation
Nissan Corporation
Occidental Petro
Pacific Bell
Pepsi Cola Company
Princeton University
Purdue University
RCA Corporation
Rockwell
Sears Savings Bank
Sunkist Growers
Teledyne Electronics
Texas A&M University
Toyota Corporation
TRW
United Airlines
University of Chicago
Westinghouse Electric
Yale University

30-DAY TRIAL OFFER & GOLD SEAL EXCHANGE WARRANTY

Why take chances? We back every sale with a 30-day, money-back guarantee! You get 30 days to make sure our products perform the way our ad claims, or we refund your money. All products manufactured by Alpha Omega are covered by our incredible 13month defective exchange warranty. With the first 30 days of this warranty, if anything goes wrong with any product and we can't fix it OVERNIGHT, we'll rush you a brand new replacement free! JOIN OUR MORE THAN 8,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS!

S&J Alpha Omega
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ORDERS ONLY: **800-874-0596**
Product Inquiries: 818-345-4422
Tech Support: 818-345-9386

S&J Alpha Omega Computer Products, Inc.
18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356